gear TECHNOLOGY®

NOV/DEC 2014

Minding Your Business

EXPERTS ADDRESS TOPICS, TRENDS AND THE STATE OF THE GEAR INDUSTRY

PLUS: The Annual Buyers Guide

GEAR TECHNOLOGY 30 YEARS 1984–2014

TECHNICAL

ASK THE EXPERT: SMALL-MODULE GEAR DESIGN

SYMMETRIC AND ASYMMETRIC TEETH

SPC for GEAR MANUFACTURING

www.geartechnology.com

THE JOURNAL OF GEAR MANUFACTURING

The G 250 / G 450 can be easily equipped with various automation solutions

gear TECHNOLOGY

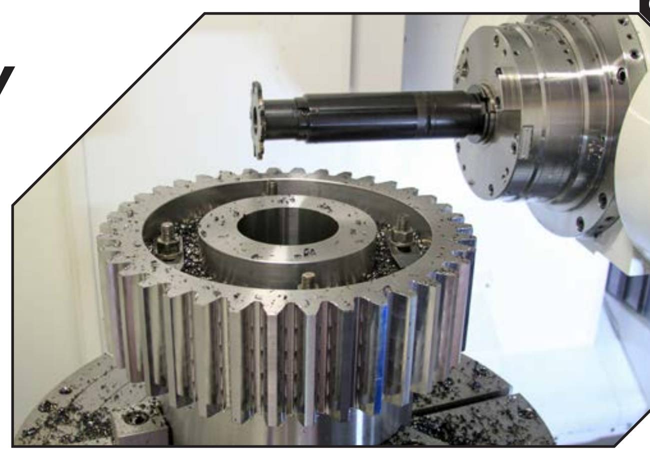
contents

NOV/DEC 2014

100

10

92



2014 STATE OF THE GEAR INDUSTRY ISSUE

features

technical

Vol. 31, No. 8 GEAR TECHNOLOGY, The Journal of Gear Manufacturing (ISSN 0743-6858) is published monthly, except in February, April, October and December by Randall Publications LLC, 1840 Jarvis Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, (847) 437-6604. Cover price $7.00 U.S. Periodical postage paid at Arlington Heights, IL, and at additional mailing office (USPS No. 749-290). Randall Publications makes every effort to ensure that the processes described in GEAR TECHNOLOGY conform to sound engineering practice. Neither the authors nor the publisher can be held responsible for injuries sustained while following the procedures described. Postmaster: Send address changes to GEAR TECHNOLOGY, The Journal of Gear Manufacturing, 1840 Jarvis Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL, 60007.

gear TECHNOLOGY Vol. 31, No. 8

departments

THE GEAR INDUSTRY'S INFORMATION SOURCE

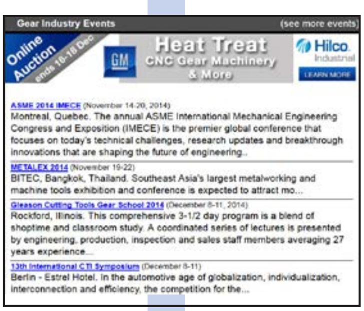
www.geartechnology.com

INDUSTRY 4.0

We're living in a time of rapid digitization, where computers and robots are performing tasks once deemed science fiction. The technology shifts signal another industrial revolution, and even though we are still in its very early stages, the pace of change is accelerating. The industry needs smarter, leaner and agile factories, where faster and reliable decision making and intelligent data stream management are prerequisites. In this video from Sandvik Coromant, Peter Evans and Martin Helgoson discuss the emerging trends of information technology in manufacturing. Visit *www.geartechnology.com* to watch the video.

Big Gear Inspection

Quick, accurate tooth thickness measurement for large-diameter gears is demonstrated in this video from Slone Gear. The gage is set to a master and then placed over several teeth. The Slone Gear software calculates the tooth thickness/dimension under pins. See how it's done at *www.geartechnology.com*.


Gear Industry Events (see more events)

Online Auction ends 16-18 Dec — GM Heat Treat CNC Gear Machinery & More — Hilco Industrial LEARN MORE

ASME 2014 IMECE (November 14-20, 2014)
Montreal, Quebec. The annual ASME International Mechanical Engineering Congress and Exposition (IMECE) is the premier global conference that focuses on today's technical challenges, research updates and breakthrough innovations that are shaping the future of engineering...

METALEX 2014 (November 19-22)
BITEC, Bangkok, Thailand. Southeast Asia's largest metalworking and machine tools exhibition and conference is expected to attract mo...

Gleason Cutting Tools Gear School 2014 (December 8-11, 2014)
Rockford, Illinois. This comprehensive 3-1/2 day program is a blend of shoptime and classroom study. A coordinated series of lectures is presented by engineering, production, inspection and sales staff members averaging 27 years experience...

13th International CTI Symposium (December 8-11)
Berlin - Estrel Hotel. In the automotive age of globalization, individualization, interconnection and efficiency, the competition for the...

Don't Miss Important Events

Want to know what's coming up that's relevant to the gear industry? Whether you're interested in technical conferences, seminars or the latest auctions of gear machinery and equipment, the Events section at geartechnology.com is the place to find out more information.

Buyers Guide

Even though the *printed* buyers guide is already produced (see page 36), the *online* buyers guide provides even more comprehensive information for those looking for information about the machines, tooling and services needed to manufacture gears. Visit *www.geartechnology.com* to contact any of the hundreds of companies who are suppliers to gear manufacturers. And if you're one of those suppliers, you can get listed in the Buyers Guide for free at *www.geartechnology.com/getlisted.php*.

Stay Connected

Follow us on Twitter
twitter.com/#!/Gear_Technology

Connect with us on LinkedIn
www.linkedin.com/groups/Gear-Technology-Magazine-3893880

Subscribe Online
www.geartechnology.com/subscribe.htm

gear TECHNOLOGY

RANDALL PUBLICATIONS LLC
1840 JARVIS AVENUE
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

(847) 437-6604
FAX: (847) 437-6618

EDITORIAL

Publisher & Editor-in-Chief
Michael Goldstein
publisher@geartechnology.com

Associate Publisher & Managing Editor
Randy Stott
wrs@geartechnology.com

Senior Editor
Jack McGuinn
jmcguinn@geartechnology.com

Assistant Editor
Erik Schmidt
erik@geartechnology.com

Editorial Consultant
Paul R. Goldstein

Technical Editors
William (Bill) Bradley, Robert Errichello, Octave Labath, P.E., Joseph Mihelick, Charles D. Schultz, P.E., Robert E. Smith, Frank Uherek

DESIGN

Art Director
David Ropinski
dropinski@geartechnology.com

ADVERTISING

Associate Publisher & Advertising Sales Manager
Dave Friedman
dave@geartechnology.com

Materials Coordinator
Dorothy Fiandaca
dee@randallpublications.com

China Sales Agent
Eric Wu
Eastco Industry Co., Ltd.
Tel: (86)(21) 52305107
Fax: (86)(21) 52305106
Cell: (86) 13817160576
eric.wu@eastcotec.com

ON-LINE

Digital Content Manager
Kirk Sturgulewski
kirk@geartechnology.com

CIRCULATION

Circulation Manager
Carol Tratar
subscribe@geartechnology.com

RANDALL STAFF

President
Michael Goldstein

Accounting
Luann Harrold

BPA WORLDWIDE

Step Right Up and Have Your Fortune Told

Publisher & Editor-in-Chief
Michael Goldstein

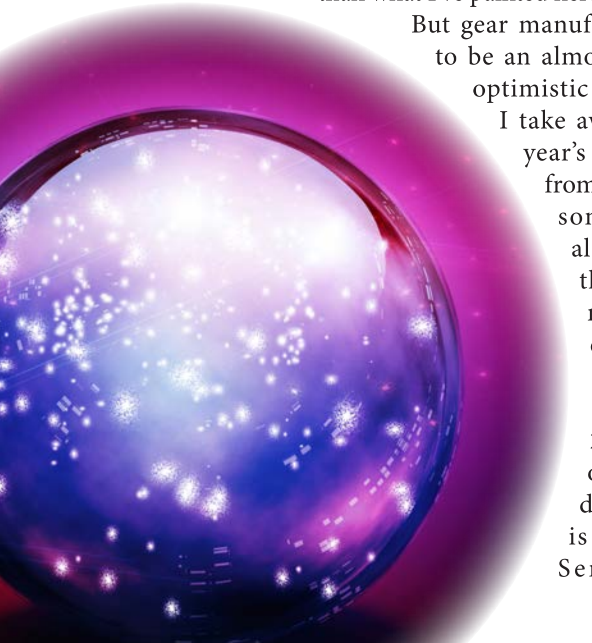
Most companies spend this time of year crystal ball gazing. Managers want to know the future so they can make projections, plan schedules, determine budgets and make major decisions that will ensure their success.

It would be nice if you could just put on your swami hat and know what was going to happen, but it doesn't work that way. The best you can do is identify what might happen, weigh the risks and costs of various outcomes and plan accordingly. The best planners often seem like fortune tellers, but they're not. They just have better information than everyone else.

As "The Gear Industry's Information Source," we try to do our part to help you stay well-informed. Our annual State-of-the-Gear-Industry survey is just one example (see page 28). Every year since 2006 we've surveyed gear manufacturers around the world to try to get an idea about current trends and future expectations. We're not statisticians, and we don't pretend to be, so we don't expect you to rely solely on this survey to plan your future. But more than 300 gear manufacturers participated, and their responses corroborate the other information we've seen. Call it reading tea leaves by consensus.

And the consensus among gear manufacturers is that 2014 was a pretty good year. Not a year where sales records were broken, but a decent year with modest growth and modest opportunities for more of the same. Not a great year, but not bad either. Gear manufacturers appear to be busy, with steady orders and prospects for work to continue.

Of course, the picture is a little bit different when you break down the numbers and delve into who is saying what. Gear manufacturers in North America are decidedly more optimistic than those in Europe, Asia or just about anywhere else. And naturally, the fortunes of manufacturers who are tied closely to specific industry sectors will follow those sectors more closely than gear manufacturing in general. So if you make gears for mining or construction equipment, your picture may be somewhat less rosy than what I've painted here.



But gear manufacturers seem to be an almost universally optimistic bunch. What I take away from this year's survey – and from my own personal, anecdotal evidence – is that most gear manufacturers expect 2015 to be a little bit better than 2014. Some of that anecdotal evidence is reflected in Senior Editor Jack McGuinn's article on page 22. Jack has interviewed a number of people across a broad spectrum of the industry so that we could share their opinions with you as well.

Like all of you, we here at *Gear Technology* rely on our predictions to make smart decisions for our business. In our case, we're optimistic about 2015, and we've made the decision to invest in our business by adding staff in order to make our products better learning and marketing resources for you.

Kirk Sturgulewski is our new online content manager. With more than a decade of experience in technical development and digital marketing, he is responsible for some of the improvements you'll be seeing very shortly in our e-mail newsletters, product alerts and other electronic communications. He's also working to make our websites more user friendly and accessible, so that no matter where you want access to our content – be it phone, tablet or desktop – the user experience will be smooth and intuitive. If you have any suggestions, you can contact Kirk via e-mail at *kirk@geartechnology.com*.

We've also hired Erik Schmidt as our new assistant editor. Erik will be responsible for developing our news sections both in print and online, so if you have industry news or new products to share with the gear industry, you can send them directly to *erik@geartechnology.com*. He'll help you get the word out. Erik will also be working on more in-depth feature articles, so if there are any subjects you think we should cover, we hope you will send him a note.

In addition, we're continuing to invest in making sure that *Gear Technology* can be found wherever there is relevant information related to the latest technology in gear manufacturing. Last issue you read about Jack McGuinn's trip to Lyon France to cover the International Conference on Gears. Last month we sent Managing Editor Randy Stott to the Gleason Works to attend the 5th WZL Gear Conference USA (see p. 100). We're also media sponsors of the CTI symposium on automotive transmissions being held in December in Berlin. If you go to the event, you'll find *Gear Technology* magazine there, too.

According to the best information available, the gear industry should have a strong 2015. We've made plans and investments accordingly. How about you?

Gleason

ANNOUNCES HIGH-SPEED GEAR SHAPER

Gleason Corporation has announced the introduction of the 100S Gear Shaping Machine.

The 100S is designed for small-face width gears, including spur and helical gears, both internal and external, as well as automotive synchro rings and tapered gears. It is a compact and robust machine requiring significantly reduced floor space. The 100S is easily moved, quickly installed and powered up.

Some of the significant features of the 100S include high productivity, with stroke rates up to 3,000 per minute, a static and dynamically stiff machine concept, aided by a twin-bearing crankshaft design and a fast clamping and unclamping system HSK 63 for high repeatability and manual activation for minimized weight.

The 100S is offered with standard dry machining cycle and an optional automatic adjustment of stroke position after re-sharpening of the shaper cutting tool. Optional wet machining is also available.

For more information:
Gleason Corporation
Phone: (585) 473-1000
www.gleason.com

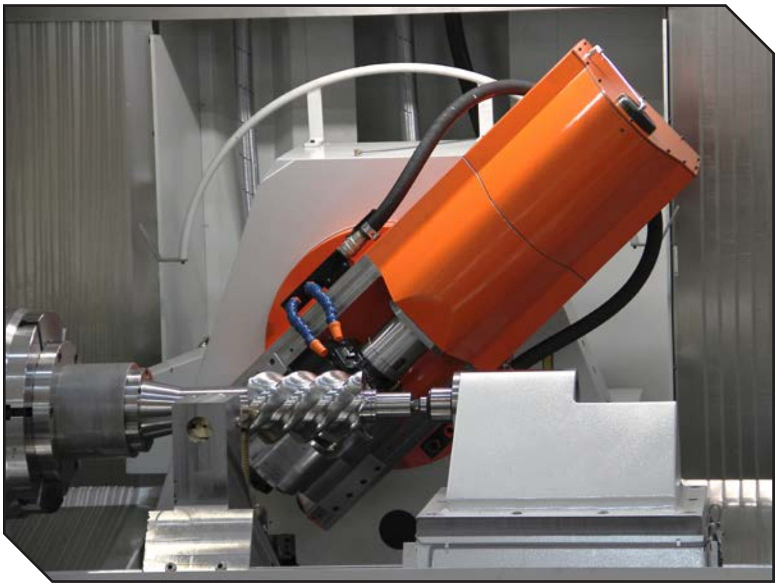
Koepfer America

INTRODUCES NEW 'H' SERIES HOBBING MACHINES

Koepfer America LLC introduced the CLC "H" series of heavy-duty horizontal gear hobbing machines to the North American gear manufacturing market. These machines offer a competitive and fully customizable solution for high-precision, CNC horizontal gear hobbing.

The CLC 260-H is rated at 7.874" (200 mm) diameter at 4 DP (module 6.0). Larger work pieces can be hobbed with a maximum swing of 20.472" (520 mm) diameter. The larger CLC 500-H is rated at 19.685" (500 mm) diameter at 0.847 DP (module 30.0) with a maximum swing diameter of 31.496" (800 mm).

Both machines can be built with different bed lengths to provide axial travel up to 118" (3000 mm), making either machine a flexible solution for shafts and pinions. Additionally, these machines have unique features, such as a large through-hole in the work spindle for extra-long work pieces.



These machines also have standard features such as high-speed, direct-drive torque motors for both the work and cutter spindles, Fanuc 31i numeric control, and optional skiving (carbide re-hobbing) capability with an integrated electronic timing probe. They are also equipped with a high-speed hob head that swivels ±45°. For high-helix worms or rotors, a special CLC 500-FR-H form milling machine is available.

The CLC "H" series provides North American gear manufacturers a new option for horizontal gear hobbing. These machines can be specially customized as needed to provide customers an optimal solution for their gear manufacturing needs.

For more information:
Koepfer America LLC
Phone: (847) 931-4121
www.koepferamerica.com

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries

DEVELOPS 'SUPER SKIVING SYSTEM' FOR HIGH-SPEED GEAR CUTTING

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd. (MHI) has completed development of the "Mitsubishi Super Skiving System" for machining internal gears with high-speed precision.

This new system overcomes technical issues characteristic of conventional skiving by use of an MHI-developed, barrel-shaped, multiple cutting-edge rotary tool, enabling mass production of internal gears. In addition, longer tool life and shorter machining times will enable reductions in production costs. MHI is aiming to commence marketing of the new tool and skiving machine in April of 2015.

The "Super Skiving Cutter" was designed by applying skiving technology to MHI's barrel-shaped grinding wheel, developed for MHI's ZI20A gear-grinding machine, a machine designed for mass-production applications in 2009.

Skiving is a cutting technology whereby a pinion type cutter or other rotary tool is engaged with a workpiece at a crossed-axes angle, and synchronously rotated together.

At the points where the two contact, the effect of the crossed-axes angle generates a sliding velocity of the tool in the axial direction, resulting in high-speed machining. Use of a pinion cutter-type tool, however, typically makes the cutting (skiving) angle obtuse – a drawback that impedes improvements in cutting precision and also causes significant tool wear.

With MHI's newly developed tool, the adoption of a barrel shape averts interference with the workpiece and prevents the cutting angle from becoming obtuse. As a result, a large crossed-axes angle can be achieved, enabling the realization of cutting speeds and precision levels surpassing those of pinion-cutter type skiving.

The new MHI "Super Skiving System" was first exhibited at the 27th Japan International Machine Tool Fair (JIMTOF) held at Tokyo Big Sight from Oct. 30 through Nov. 4.

For more information:
Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd.
www.mhi-global.com

KISSsoft AG

ADDS BEVELOID GEARS MODULE

Beveloid gears have their own new module in the KISSsoft system (module ZH1). Sizing and dimensioning of beveloid gears have been implemented based on cylindrical gear standards, which also makes it possible to consider load spectra.

The usual flank modifications, such as helix angle modification or negative crowning, are still available to help optimize tooth contact in a 3D model.

Finally, the tooth contact can be verified using the graphical contact analysis method, and the models can be exported for various purposes, such as FE analysis, 5-axis milling, or output to a measurement grid.

For more information:
KISSsoft AG
Phone: +(41) 55 254 20 50
www.KISSsoft.AG

Oelheld

RELEASES CONTROXID 1642 RUST PROTECTION FLUID

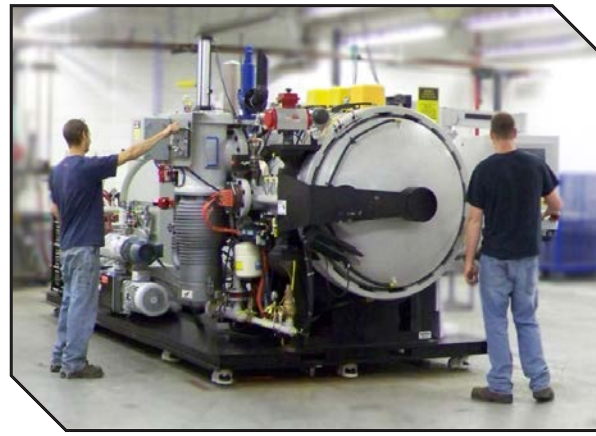
ControXid 1642 is a ready-to-use rust protection fluid for coolant circuits based on synthetic, water-soluble corrosion inhibitors. It is low-foam and affords reliable protection against corrosion as well as high resistance to fungal and bacterial contamination.

ControXid 1642 can be used for temporary corrosion protection during hydraulic tests, corrosion protection in coolant circuits and as a coolant for machine tool spindles. It is not caustic, does not contain nitrites, chromates, heavy metals, phosphates, chlorine compounds or amines. It protects ferrous metals (steel, cast iron) against corrosion and has no effect on aluminum alloys, other nonferrous metals or mineral oil-based sealing materials.

For more information:
Oeheld U.S., Inc.
Phone: (847) 531-8501 ext. 206
www.oelheld-us.com

Ipsen

SHIPS TITAN FURNACE BY AIR



As the world evolves, so do the ways products travel to customers.

Ipsen recently hit a new milestone, shipping their first Titan vacuum furnace by air. This Titan H2 with 2-bar quench was shipped to a company located near Shanghai, China as part of a collaborative 3D printer-furnace package. This company is part of the continuous casting industry, and it will use the Titan furnace to process printed steel part prototypes and assist in furthering the company's new research and development projects.

This thermal processing vacuum furnace was purchased as part of Ipsen's partnership with a global provider of 3D printing machines and printed products. Since the partnership began, several 3D printer-furnace packages have been sold to companies throughout Europe and North America; however, this was the first combination to be sold to a company in China.

The Titan vacuum furnace's journey began at Ipsen's Cherry Valley, Illinois facility, where it was assembled. During that time, the customer visited Ipsen's facility to receive hands-on installation and operation training. The furnace was then shipped to Kentucky's CVG Airport. From there, its modular and compact size allowed it to be loaded upon a plane and shipped to China.

Even though this is the Chinese company's first 3D printer and first vacuum furnace, Ipsen's global presence – including an office located nearby in Shanghai – gives them immediate access to support whenever necessary. Customers can also take advantage of Ipsen's Global Support Team, which facilitates on-site installation, training and start-up assistance.

Ipsen's Titan line is a self-contained, skid-mounted system that installs in just one day. Designed for ease of use, the Titan is designed for first-time heat treaters and experts alike. Titan's standardized and simple control system operates in 20-plus languages, meets global industry standards, switches easily between units of measure and stores up to 1,000 recipes. The Titan is able to handle a number of different processes, including annealing, hardening, brazing, sintering, tempering and more.

For more information:

Ipsen, Inc.
Phone: (815) 332-2679
www.ipsenusa.com

Dillon Mfg.

WILL FEATURE ITS HARD JAWS AT HOUSTEX

Dillon Manufacturing, Inc. announced that its hard jaws will be featured in Houstex booth #127.

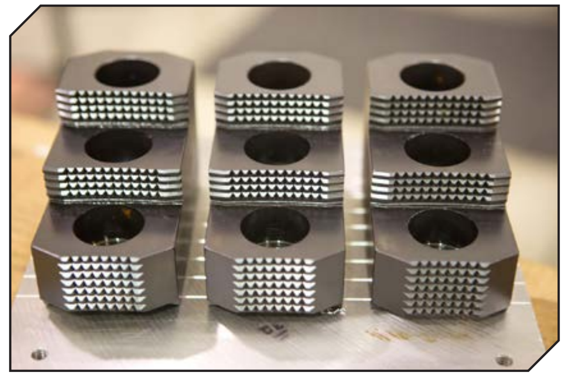
Hard jaws from Dillon Manufacturing, Inc. feature diamond-shaped serrations for increased pull-down effect, reducing part slippage and push back, especially when using a bar feeder.

Manufactured of 8620 steel, the jaws are case-hardened, surfaces ground and the jaws coated with black oxide for corrosion resistance.

They are available in different mounting configurations including serrated, T&G, Acme, and square serrated key types to fit all brands of chucks. Dillon chuck jaws have multiple radii for both inside and outside clamping.

Dillon also produces rough and semi-finished jaws for machinists. Various processes help reduce the amount of machining required by parts makers.

For more information:
Dillon Manufacturing, Inc.
Phone: (800) 428-1133
www.dillonmfg.com



Emuge Corp.

DEBUTS NEW SPEEDSYNCHRO TOOL HOLDER

Emuge Corp.'s new Speedsynchro tool holding solution features an integrated transmission of 1:4.412 for optimizing thread production on CNC machines with synchronous spindles. The integrated transmission is combined with Softsynchro minimum-length compensation to efficiently work with high-cutting speeds and a relatively low synchronous machine tool speed, compensating for synchronization errors during the threading process. The results are significant time and money savers, particularly in high-production tapping operations.

The new tool holder offers easy programming and up to 40 percent time savings due to significantly shortened thread production cycles resulting from the combined fast acceleration and cutting speeds facilitated by the integrated transmission. The time savings substantially increases the number of tapped holes achieved in a given operation and is especially effective in high-production tapping. Tool life and thread surface quality are both optimized.

Exact thread depths can be achieved with Speedsynchro, as it does not reverse the direction of rotation. Emuge Speedsynchro Tool Holder supports a maximum spindle speed of 2,000 RPM and a maximum tapping speed of 8,824 RPM. Cutting range is from M1 - M8, and an ER16 tool holder size is offered. Internal coolant capability is provided.

For more information:
Phone: (800) 323-3013
www.emuge.com

Seco Tools

TO SHOWCASE PRODUCTS AT TECMA 2015

At TECMA 2015, Seco Tools, LLC will showcase numerous cutting tool products that bring enhanced productivity to metalworking operations. Visitors to Seco stand 848 at the Expo Bancomer Santa Fé in Mexico City from March 3 to 6 will discover several new milling cutters, as well as the latest turning and threading solutions.

Seco will highlight several of its multi-edge cutters, which offer a lower cost per cutting edge. Featured will be the Square T4-08, Square 6 and R220.LN14 lines of square shoulder mills. Made for roughing and semi-finishing operations, Square T4-08 cutters feature four cutting edges and a tangential cutter design that brings surface finish to slotting, contouring and plunging applications. These cutters are available in the M08 and MD08 insert geometries as well as eight different grades.

Various mounting types include cylindrical, Weldon, arbor and Combimaster, and cutting diameters range from 15.875 millimeters to 63.5 millimeters, with a maximum cutting depth of 7.97 millimeters. Corner radii range from .406 millimeter s to 1.6 millimeters. Square 6 cutters employ trigonal inserts with six indexable cutting edges, lowering cost per edge. These cutters are available in two different insert sizes – Square 6-08 and Square 6-04 – to handle a wider range of cutting diameters and depths. All Square 6 inserts can be set to a true 90-degree cutting angle to create clean 90-degree walls and eliminate secondary operations. Inserts lock into place via a center screw placed in the same direction as cutting forces, and wiper flats optimize surface finishes.

Seco designed its new R220.LN14 line of square shoulder mills to bring increased value and performance to demanding applications that require large depths of cut. R220.LN14 provides four cutting edges with a 14 millimeter cutting edge length to reduce cost per edge. Negative rake, 7-millimeter thick inserts provide the robustness needed for heavy cuts up to 14 millimeter in

difficult materials, long-reach applications and less stable setups. The tools are suited for medium to heavy-duty applications requiring a 90-degree wall, and inserts are available in six grades to handle a variety of materials.

Face Milling

Seco will also showcase its new Double Octomill High Feed face mill with 16 cutting edges. Designed to increase metal removal rates in steel and cast iron applications, this face mill brings versatility, productivity and economy to both roughing and finishing operations, and is available in diameters from 80 millimeters to 60 millimeters. Seco offers three insert geometries, four grades, and three different pitch versions – normal, normal+ and close – for use with the Double Octomill High Feed so it can be applied across a wide range of materials. Grind location grooves on these inserts ensure they align between the edge and seat of each cutter body pocket, which allows the cutter to achieve tight tolerances.

General End Milling

Also in Seco's TECMA stand, Niagara Cutter will spotlight its new NS240R solid carbide long-flute end mill for general machining in aluminum, stainless steel and titanium – and especially those applications requiring fine surface finishing. The NS240R end mill reduces machining cycle times in square shoulder milling operations through its one-pass finishing capabilities, and produces tight-tolerance straight walls when cutting deep pockets. As standard, the NS240R provides 5xD depths of cut and come in diameters ranging from 6.35 millimeters to 31.75 millimeters and with various radii, including those specifically for aerospace applications.

Turning

Seco has added turning bars to this patented line of damped tooling that brings increased productivity results to a wide variety of long overhang machining operations. Featuring the company's new, patented GL connection, the same

Steadyline turning bar performs both rotating and static operations to increase versatility while helping to reduce overall tool costs. Available in 6xD, 8xD and 10xD, a range of types, including Seco-Capto C4, C5 and C6, and a broad selection of turning heads for CN, DN, WN, CC, DC, TC, TN and RN inserts as well as heads for Snap-Tap threading, Steadyline turning bars can handle a variety of applications and operations, including roughing, finishing, threading and grooving. In addition, these bars feature coolant supply channels for enhanced chip evacuation.

Threading

Seco will display its new Thread Chaser inserts that incorporate multitooth patterns to allow push and pull threading of O.D. and I.D. features with one or two passes. Through-coolant holes and chip formers direct high-pressure coolant to the cutting edge to optimize chip formation, provide efficient chip evacuation and extend tool life. These inserts provide value to manufacturers working with pipes and couplings made from a range of materials for the oil and gas industry.

For more information:
Seco Tools
Phone: +(46) 223 40000
www.secotools.com

Schunk

RELEASES EGS CLEANROOM GRIPPER

The EGS from Schunk is designed for the gripping of small- to medium-sized workpieces, with flexible force and high speed in clean environments, such as assembly, testing, laboratory and the pharmaceutical industry.

It is digitally activated by binary signals for easy start-up and integration in existing facilities and is quick to achieve the maximum number of cycles per minute. The EGS is sturdy, making it almost wear-free, while also supplying high-gripping forces for each cycle.

The EGS has autonomous gripping and swiveling, adjustable gripping force and freely adjustable angle of rotation. It is energy efficient due to the use of an electric powertrain, and is simple to use, with no programming costs.

For more information:
Schunk
Phone: (905) 712-2200
www.schunk.com

Ransohoff

INTRODUCES THE NEW GENERATION LEAN-JET RB-FLEX+ PARTS WASHER

Ransohoff, a division of Cleaning Technologies Group LLC, recently introduced its new generation Lean-Jet RB-Flex+ immersion cleaning system.

The Lean-Jet RB-Flex+ is a flexible and scalable platform that can be configured for a variety of parts and capacities from camshafts to locomotive engine blocks weighing over 20,000 pounds. The washer cleans using a triple-action batch cleaning process, which includes a washing and rinsing process of agitation, spray impingement, hydraulic purging through immersion and rotation and heated blow-off drying. Options such as clamp and flush, precision probes and manifolds or ultrasonics can be added if even more focused cleaning is required.

The Lean-Jet RB-Flex+ parts washer also features the latest Siemens programmable controller and operator interface screen. This controls platform boosts system flexibility for automation integration, process control and data logging while offering an intuitive user interface.

As with all of the Ransohoff Lean-Jet products, customer specific basket designs are available to accommodate larger parts.

For more information:
Cleaning Technologies Group, LLC
Phone: (513) 870-0100
www.ctgclean.com

Grieve

NO. 814 CABINET OVEN SUITED TO PLASTIC OR METAL

No. 814 is a 500 degree, electrically-heated cabinet oven from Grieve, currently used for various plastic and metal part heat treating operations at the customer's facility.

Workspace dimensions of the oven measure 22" W × 21" D × 85" H. 18 kW Nichrome wire tubular elements heat the oven chamber, while a 750 CFM, 3/4-HP recirculating blower provides a vertical downward airflow to the workload.

This Grieve cabinet oven features 4-inch insulated walls, aluminized steel exterior and interior, three integral metal shelves, plus all safety equipment required by NFPA Standard 86 for handling flammable solvents, including a powered forced exhauster, airflow safety switch and purge timer.

Other controls on No. 814 include a fused disconnect switch, digital temperature controller and manual reset excess temperature controller.

For more information:
The Grieve Corporation
Phone: (847) 546-8225
www.grievecorp.com

Liebherr

DEVELOPS MULTI-CUT STRATEGY GEAR HOBBING MACHINE

Liebherr has developed a gear hobbing machine that applies a multi-cut strategy including press deburring. Continual loading and press deburring occur in parallel during machining time.

Separate machine operations take place on two machine tables, each easily accessible and able to swivel 180 degrees. After the blank is locked in and tightened, it is swiveled and the first cut of the gear takes place on the first table, while on the second table the chamfer is produced by pressing. After another swivel, finishing takes place in order to eliminate the bulging that occurs as a result of pressing.

The finishing process is essential to this cycle; it is a stand-alone process not subject to crossover impacts generated by a parallel process on the neighboring table.

"We chose this strategy, since external mechanical encumbrances should be excluded during machining, especially during the precision finishing process," said Dr.-Ing. Hansjörg Geiser. "The quality of the components, of the flanks in particular, and the reliability of the process as a whole benefit from this."

For more information:
Liebherr
Phone: +49 (0) 831 786-3285
www.Liebherr.com

LUREN
PRECISION CO., LTD.

MEMBER

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

LWT-3080
Worm and Thread Grinding Machine

- Applying advanced technologies for highly productive grinding
- User friendly, Luren developed, Windows based PC operating software
- Direct drive motor used in the workhead for pinpoint accuracy
- Linear motor for the table slide, eliminating backlash
- Advanced worm and thread grinding for multiple worm types

get more information at http://lurenusa.com

Corporate Headquarters
Luren Precision Co., Ltd.
No.1-1, Li-Hsin 1st Road,
Hsinchu City, Taiwan, 30078
Phone : +886-3-578-6767
Fax : +886-3-578-4933
Email : sales@luren.com.tw

North American Headquarters
Luren Precision Chicago Co.,Ltd.
707 Remington Road, Suite 1,
Schaumburg, IL 60173, U.S.A.
Phone : 1-847-882-1388
Fax : 1-847-882-1933
Email : sales@lurenusa.com

2015: MORE OF THE SAME

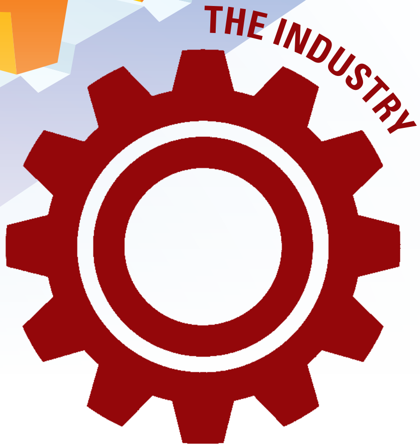
But no one's complaining

Jack McGuinn, Senior Editor

For Related Articles Search

state of the gear industry

at www.geartechnology.com



From a technological perspective, there typically aren't many EUREKA! breakthroughs in the "state of the gear industry" to report, and 2014 was really no different. (But there *were* improvements; please read further). On the dollar-and-cents side of the equation, however, most gear industry players should be reasonably content over how this past year shook out — and are at least guardedly optimistic about the next. Our yearly State-of-the-Gear-Industry Survey (Page 28) bears testament to that. What follows here are some insights from gear manufacturers, suppliers and other industry insiders — and their take on how things look for 2015. We'll follow that with snapshots of U.S. gear research (OSU GearLab); workforce stability (apprenticeship programs); and women in (gear) engineering.

That gearing is an industry with deep age lines is unquestioned; just one example: Gleason Corp. celebrates its 150th year in operation this June. But "still water runs deep," as the adage goes, so age notwithstanding, there is *always* something new going on in the world of gears, and 2014 was true to form. Technology improves and upgrades continue occurring in meaningful — if incremental — ways in various areas in the industry. Like, for instance, on the machinery side, as reported by **Al Finegan,** director of marketing for Gleason Corp. "(Our) industries are relatively mature, and technology advancements tend to be evolutionary, rather than revolutionary. With respect to gears, advances generally center about improvements in gear design, gear materials, tool materials, and processing." Star SU president **David Goodfellow** also cites small-yet-significant breakthroughs — particularly the "definite improvement in gear cutting tools, with the utilization of indexable, carbide tools for gear milling cutters and hob inserts, and the continued development in the power skiving process."

And in Milwaukee, **Kevin Zaba,** recently named Rexnord president of power transmission, says it's all about gear user demand for creating "more and more torque transmission from smaller gear drives." Zaba says this "trend" is creating a welcomed ripple effect that is "driving the development of innovative gear tooth coating and finishing techniques that haven't been required in the past." And "Rexnord is responding to those customer needs."

Looking at the Big Picture, it seems to be ever more difficult for gear industry manufacturers in particular to sustain their relevance in this New World Economy — especially given the ever-tougher demands of customers.

Goodfellow responds to that premise with "The biggest challenge is the continued improvement in accuracy and quality requirements, while still maintaining higher productivity values."

For AGMA president **Joe T. Franklin Jr.**, "Sustained relevance" comes from constantly challenging yourself as a manufacturer, con-

stantly insisting that your employees are well-trained and well-educated, making sure that your manufacturing equipment is capable of producing products your customers need and that relationships with your customers have reached an advanced stage where you truly are partners." Franklin adds that the process is aided by the industry's system of standards, created by industry volunteers.

At Rexnord, Zaba echoes the importance of standards "Rexnord's support of AGMA is steadfast and (in fact the company) participates in standards-writing committees with AGMA and ISO in order to shape the intent and use of standards and principles."

Closing this one out, Finegan's answer is classic, textbook Business & Marketing 101 in its clear-eyed understanding that, at the end of the day, it is all reduced to: Quit whining. The customer is always right. End of story. "Sustained innovation is the key to maintaining sustained relevance. Citing the imposition of tougher standards by governments or blaming customers for being more demanding will accomplish nothing. Customers can be demanding, but only because they too are subject to the same tougher standards and their customers are demanding. It's today's business world."

Of keen interest to many on the automotive side of gearing are impending stiffer, government-mandated curbs on CO_2 emissions. In 2012, the U.S. Department of Transportation and the EPA issued new rules for corporate average fuel economy (CAFE), which set much more stringent requirements for U.S. automobile manufacturers in terms of their vehicles' energy efficiency. These mandates have led to the design and manufacture of more and more complex transmissions. The result is that over the past few years, we've seen a steady increase in the number of gears in automobile transmissions, and that trend looks to continue.

"(Such) transmissions are already in North America and actively in use," says **David Zini,** GM gear system design and development/global technical specialist. "GM is aggressively rolling out 8-speed automatic

transmissions in the Corvette, Cadillac models, and Chevrolet Silverado and GMC Sierra full-size trucks (and) 9- and 10-speed automatics are in our future. GM is continuing to develop new technology for future applications that is optimal for CO_2 emissions."

"The biggest challenge is the continued improvement in accuracy and quality requirements, while still maintaining higher productivity values."

David Goodfellow, Star-SU

Franklin reveals that, "Based on the report presented by Brett Smith of the Center for Automotive Research to AGMA, the EPA and the automobile industry are moving aggressively to meet new standards that will require significant reductions in CO_2 emissions in coming years." He says a paradigm

> **"Customers can be demanding, but only because they too are subject to the same tougher standards and their customers are demanding. It's today's business world."**
> *Al Finegan, Gleason Corp.*

shift is in the offing for "those of us who (were looking) for ways to conserve energy resources by increasing miles-per-gallon."

Automobile transmissions with more gears means more gear manufacturing and continued work for the gear industry. By all accounts, the automobile industry has been a bright spot and should continue to drive gear industry growth. But this report would not be complete without a brief look ahead to Gear Expo 2015, convening in Detroit's Cobo Hall. So we asked about expectations.

"At the moment, the U.S. economy is reasonably healthy, and manufacturing is making a modest resurgence," allows Finegan. "That being said, Gear Expo is a highly focused show that serves a finite market, so one cannot expect off-the-chart attendance figures." Star SU's Goodfellow is looking "to see the same enthusiasm at next year's Gear Expo on the heels of strong automotive production."

As for the event's host, "AGMA has high expectations and, more importantly, so do our exhibitors," says Franklin. "At this point the show is 85% sold. We are developing an expanded education program that should appeal to both manufacturers and users of complete drivetrain systems." Venue-wise, "We have followed the (redevelopment) of the downtown area and are quite confident that visitors will be met by a friendly and safe city, (including) a revitalized Cobo Hall—with new management." Without prompting, Franklin candidly allows that "Detroit continues to have challenges… but if the (Cobo) success is any example, we should all have great optimism for the future of Detroit."

And speaking of optimism, it's time for the last BIG question—what to expect in 2015. *Spoiler Alert*: it's stay the course and keep on keeping on. In their own words:

Finegan: We expect to see some modest improvement in 2015, which is probably in line with the broader machine tool market and the economic projections for most major industrialized countries.

Goodfellow: We believe 2015 should show some improvement in other manufacturing sectors such as construction, truck and tractor and agriculture; 2014 was mainly driven by the U.S. automotive industry.

Zaba: We're anticipating market conditions in 2015 similar to this year. In 2014, we've seen increased market demand for more torque-dense drives and larger drives. We've also seen trends and interest regarding our product quality and reliability, services, and ease of doing business. One of our top-selling products, the Falk V-Class, is continuing to expand in size and scope while penetrating new markets and applications.

Zini: Better. Our gear manufacturing and supplier base is more streamlined than ever, and we're able to provide the best products we've ever made.

Citing recently received data from AGMA economic counsel IHS Economics Group, **Franklin** reports that "Demand for gears in the United States fell nearly 9% in 2013, and they (IHS) anticipate growth of slightly more than 1% this year.

"The good news is based on an analysis of customer industries, as well as the broader U.S. economy; they show demand for gearing in 2015 growing just under 6% and in 2016 approaching 7%.

"The industry sectors showing the greatest potential in the next two years include manufacturers of electrical generating equipment, machinery such as machine tools, material handling equipment, industrial machinery, aerospace, and construction. The only negatives in the next two years are for manufacturers of farm machinery in 2015, and railroad equipment in 2016. So, we should all sing along with Little Orphan Annie as we watch the sun come out tomorrow."

GEAR RESEARCH

Broadway hit musical references aside, forget for the time being all about a maturing industry or artifacts-in-amber inferences. For at The OSU GearLab—headed up by **Dr. Ahmet Kahraman**—things are popping—and have been for some time now; hardly a sign of an industry in total stasis. OEMs of various stripes continue beating a path to their door—dollars in hand—seeking answers, breakthroughs or improvements on any number of gear-related issues—some with far-reaching impact.

Consider again those government-mandated CO_2 reduction standards vis-à-vis multitudinous-gear vehicle transmissions. The OSU GearLab has certainly not been sitting on the sidelines. Indeed, "Gear and transmission efficiency have been a very significant portion of our research portfolio for the last decade," Kahraman affirmed.

"We have developed physics-based, mechanical power loss models for spur, helical and hypoid gears based on elastohydrodynamic lubrication theory. Some of these models are implemented in our *LDP* and *HAP* software programs, which allow our consortium sponsors to do such predictions. We complemented these models with spin loss models for gears and bearings. Combining all these models, we were able to develop manual- and dual-clutch transmission, planetary gearsets and rear-axle efficiency models for various companies. We also invested heavily on experimental studies of gear efficiency and developed extensive databases for model validation. (What's more), "we have published more than 20 journal articles on gear efficiency since 2010.

"GearLab is in a very healthy position; its growth has been steady and robust for the last 10 years," Kahraman confirmed, pointing to "more than 70 fee-paying members to our Gear Research Consortium, including most OEMs and first-tier suppliers from automotive, aerospace and heavy-vehicle industries."

The Lab's solo-sponsored research portfolio and its experimental research capabilities are flourishing as well, said Kahraman, citing its Pratt & Whitney Center of Excellence of Gearbox Technology partnership and the purchase of "a dozen state-of-the-art test set-ups, machines and measurement systems."

As for what's new in the GearLab's world? "I can't speak for the gear industry, but we invested significant effort to developing models to design and analyze spline joints to the levels of sophistication as gears. Our sponsors are very excited about our *Spline-LDP* software, as well as our second-generation spiral bevel and hypoid contact analysis model *HAP*."

In the January/February 2014 issue of *Gear Technology* we did a story on apprenticeship programs—or the lack of them—in the U.S. For decades apprenticeship programs were a reliable feeder component adding to the steady flow of qualified workers that kept the country's manufacturing houses humming. And then around the early 1970s—when it seems just about *everything* went to hell one way or another—poof!—no more apprenticeship programs. But they're coming back—at least in some parts of the country—especially the Pacific Northwest, i.e.—*aerospace country*. That's where the Aerospace Joint Apprenticeship Committee (AJAC), assisted by **Lisa Van Dyke,** marketing communications manager works the trenches daily in partnership with a consortium of willing and eager aerospace and other hi-tech-type manufacturers in recruiting and retaining candidates for what is surely one of the most successful apprenticeship programs in North America.

We asked her how are things going at AJAC since we last talked. After all, with what seems like boatloads of folks preparing for Mars colonization, aerospace must be hot and in need of even more trained workers.

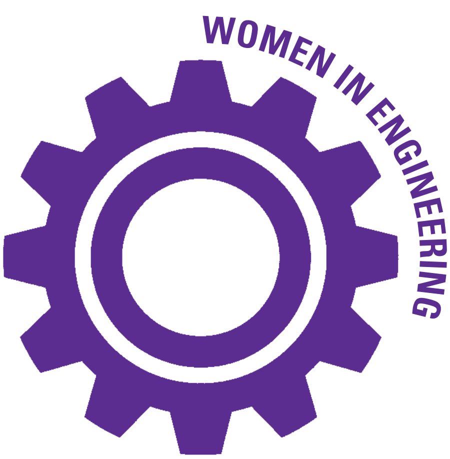
Indeed, "AJAC has sustained a 44% increase in the number of apprentices between 2013 and 2014," Van Dyke reports. "Likewise, the number of registered Training Agents (AJAC participating employers) increased by 54%, (highlighting) the booming demand for apprenticeship training in aerospace and manufacturing occupations across

Washington State." (Source: AJAC 2013-2014 Summary Report.)

Van Dyke adds, "There is (also) a strong interest at the federal level, (given the) surge in federal dollars (for) job-driven training." In fact the U.S. Department of Labor has ponied up $100 million in American Apprenticeship Grants (who knew?) to incentivize partnerships that facilitate getting more workers into apprenticeships.

Van Dyke believes that "This competition will help more Americans access this proven path to employment and the middle class, i.e.—*87% of apprentices* are employed after completing their programs, and the average starting wage for apprenticeship graduates is over $50,000." (*Source: AJAC 2013-2014 Summary Report*)

This, she says, dovetails with a simple fact of 21st century life that—proud mothers and fathers notwithstanding—a growing number of young people are starting to realize, i.e.—that "the four-year college degree is not the only path to a successful career after high school. They are learning that apprenticeship offers high school graduates an avenue to train for a career while earning a paycheck as well as a degree—but not racking up debt at the same time."



Women in engineering—unlike peace in our time—is not as rare an occurrence as you might think.

But women in *gearing*—now *there's* a subject that bears some scrutiny. Because let's face it: dating from whenever it was, exactly, that the first gearset was improvised—the fairer sex has definitely gotten the short end of the addendum.

But no longer—and we have two worthy representatives on record here to tell you why: **Robin Olson,** sustaining engineering manager/gear group, Rexnord Corp., and **Jane Muller** of Geartech.

Jane Muller's supervisory skills were developed at an early age, as a look at this job site clearly demonstrates.

Not unlike the boys on the block, both women had to know how things worked at an early age—regardless of their inspiration.

"My parents are the type of people who develop an interest in a topic and then seek to learn as much as they can about it," says Olson. "When I was young, there was always a Heathkit project or box of old radio parts somewhere in the house. In fact, my dad built our first computer—the Heathkit H89."

Muller "was always interested in how things work," copping to having "many non-traditional girl toys, including trains, cars, Legos, erector sets, and Lincoln logs. I wanted to take (high school) shop, drafting, or woodworking classes, but was not allowed."

In becoming an engineering gearhead, there was no dramatic epiphany, but more of an evolving. "I was convinced I wanted to program computers until I took physics as a junior in high school," Olson conceded. "That got me interested in forces, motion, and energy; I selected marine engineering as a (college) major.

As for Muller, she was a twenty-something working as an assistant in the occupational therapy department of a large hospital in San Francisco. With her learned mechanical skills a major asset, she "became the person who fixed equipment and created adaptive devices for patients." Having also "worked with amputees using then-state-of-the-art myo-electric prosthetics," one thing led to another—including a fateful conversation with a colleague—and "within weeks, I had applied to San Francisco State University (SFSU) and was accepted. I had no inkling of what I was getting into. The SFSU engineering department was a unique environment; there was a peak in enrollment of women in engineering at that time and there were many older re-entry students with very diverse backgrounds. I felt I had the support of other students and the instructors and staff. However, there were some instances of discrimination and inappropriate behavior, based on gender and ethnicity. For my part, I either handled these situations personally or worked my way around them.

"Trail blazers"—whatever the "trail"—are often in for a rough ride. Women breaking into male-dominated industries are often no exception, and do so at risk of humiliation and or failure if not given a fair shake to succeed. But not these two, apparently. Take workplace hazing, for example.

"If I have (been hazed), I've never noticed it," said Olson. As long as someone is willing to listen, learn, and contribute their ideas, gender hasn't been an issue."

While for Muller, "Working in geriatrics with mainly male patients, I believe that background, and my empathetic nature, have made working in a male-dominated field easier. (But) there have been a few instances of harassment during my work career. Some of these I handled myself by remaining professional and successfully defending myself with technical arguments. One instance, at a factory in Europe, was dealt with by the co-workers of the inappropriate person, and the matter was resolved to my satisfaction. In another instance, my employer stepped in and action was taken by the supervisor of the person involved. The matter was resolved to my satisfaction.

And what of job interviews? What were those like?

"They get easier with experience," says Olson. "I remember one where I was asked, "You have heard of thermodynamics, haven't you?" It was right after college and my resume was very thin."

I've been able to add some accomplishments since then.

It has been different for Muller—in a good way. "My work situation is, and

"That need for a mentor is continuous in a technical career; as we grow our experience, we seek out advice from others who have already had those experiences."

Robin Olson, Rexnord Corp

always has been, unique. I maintained contact with a few of (my) professors. I approached (former SFSU professor) (and longtime *Gear Technology* Technical Editor) Robert Errichello for advice on job hunting. At the time, he needed immediate part time help, so he hired me on a very temporary basis while I searched for a full-time job. That was > 30 years ago. Therefore, I was spared the stress of the job interview process.

Mentoring is a priceless form of on-the-job "coaching" that is hard enough to find today for even the sharpest young lad on the floor. With so few women in the gear world — in either the executive or hands-on part of the business — it has to be even tougher. Unless you get lucky; both of our subjects would be the first to say they got *damn* lucky.

Olson: "I am fortunate to have started my career at Falk. When I started, Falk had one female engineer and she had been with the company for around 30 years. I was hired as her understudy and the mentoring came with the job. My boss at the time, Mike Antosiewicz, also put me on projects that interacted with some great gear engineers at Falk and in AGMA — people like John Lisiecki and Don McVittie*. I asked a lot of questions and they were all willing to share their knowledge. That need for a mentor is continuous in a technical career; as we grow our experience, we seek out advice from others who have already had those experiences. (**The late Don McVittie was also a longtime Gear Technolgy Technical Editor*.)

"Friends and mentors are indispensable — while in school and during your career," says Muller. "Mentors inspire you to grow and continue learning. I would suggest looking for people who are eager to join group projects or are willing to volunteer for special projects. If you have a specific interest, find a person who is interested in that subject. Determine if they have a history of mentoring and talk with them."

And when asked if they'd recommend a career in mechanical engineering to their daughters, nieces, nephews — whomever — well, you know their answer.

"Yes, absolutely!" said Olson. "In order to innovate, we need to get young people interested in technology and make it rewarding for them to participate in engineering careers. My experience in engineering has been positive because previous generations of female engineers and scientists paved the way. I admire their perseverance and courage."

"I would never hesitate to recommend engineering as a career choice," Muller concurs. She in fact volunteers at a children's science museum where they hold annual women-oriented STEM events in all areas of science, technology, and mathematics. Muller led a session on gear failure analysis last year and "had a large turnout of interested girls. This year I'm planning to do a Geartech vendor table and hope to reach a larger cross-section of girls in a different venue."

2014 State of the Gear Industry

Reader Survey Results

Gear Technology's annual State-of-the-Gear-Industry survey polls gear manufacturers about the latest trends and opinions relating to the overall health of the gear industry.

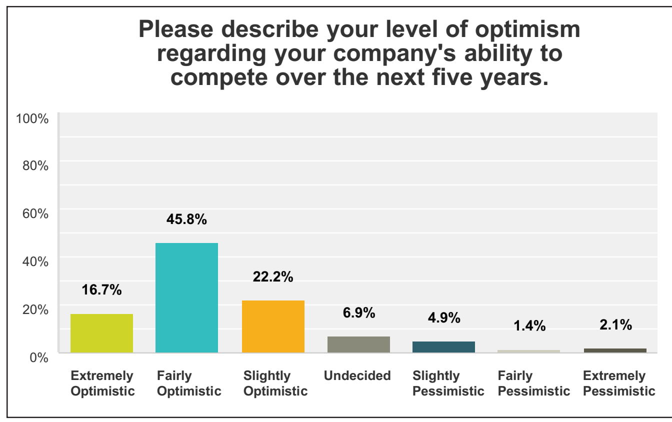
As in years past, the survey was conducted anonymously, with invitations sent by e-mail to gear manufacturing companies around the world.

More than 300 individuals responded to the online survey, answering questions about their manufacturing operations and current challenges facing their businesses. All of the responses included in these results come from individuals who work at locations where gears, splines, sprockets, worms and similar products are manufactured. They work for gear manufacturing job shops, captive shops at OEMs and end user locations.

A full breakdown of respondent demographics can be found at the end of this article.

Gear Industry Optimism – Depends on Where You Are

Over the past nine years, approximately 89% of respondents indicated some level of optimism regarding their companies' ability to compete. This year trended slightly downward, with only about 85% indicating optimism. However, there was a wide disparity in optimism depending on where the respondent was from. Within North America, optimism ranked slightly higher than average, at 90%. Outside North America, optimism was decidedly lower, at 80%.



Significant Challenges

Across the board, our respondents indicated pressure to meet customer demands for higher quality, reduced lead times and new products, all while struggling to maintain engineering and skilled production capacity.

"Improving quality and on time delivery ."

"Uncertainty of receiving planned orders."

"Fewer production people, more engineering capacity."

"Productivity and quality."

"New transmission implementation."

"Internal costs."

"To meet customers' increasing quality requirements."

"Market conditions."

"New product development ."

"Skilled labor and rising energy taxes/costs."

"Implement aerospace mentality."

"Skill for new products."

"Meet growing demand, diversify into more products."

"Shorten lead times."

"Volume increase through new products."

"Engineering ."

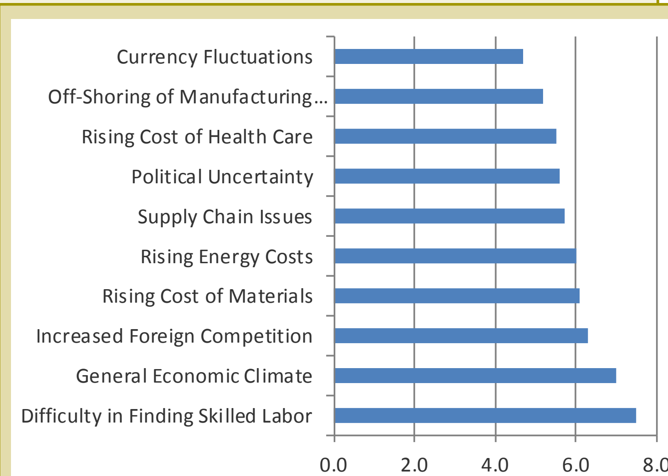
"Handling complexity."

"Technology upgrades and cost reductions."

"Create higher efficiency products, reduce development time to market, develop more modular products."

"Marketing to new customers."

"Develop new PM techniques."



Significance of each challenge was rated from 1-10, with 10 being the most significant. Average weighted values are represented here.

"Justifying investment for new equipment. Determining payback thresholds."

"New investments in updated technologies."

"Reduce lead times."

"Increasing capacity and capability."

"Introduction of new processes."

"Quality control."

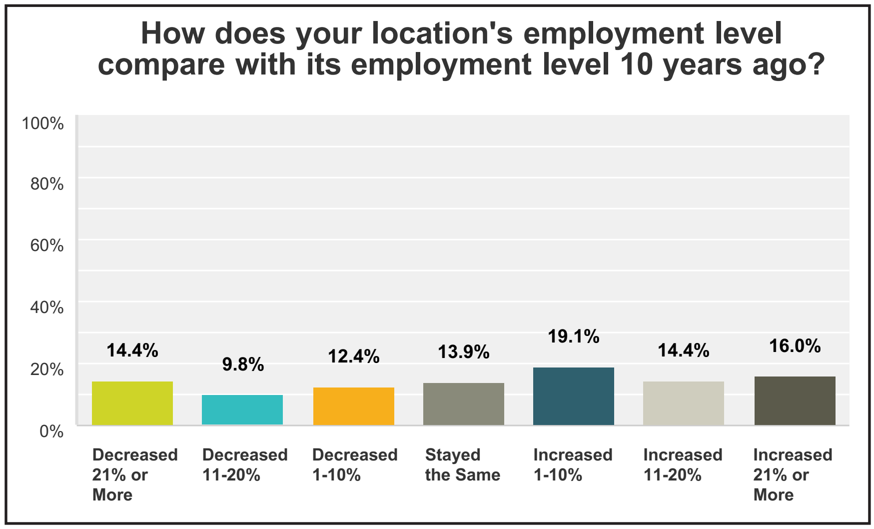
"Productivity."

"Increasing production while training new staff."

"Introducing two new gearbox lines."

Employment

Gear industry employment was very stable in 2014, with 40% of respondents indicating no change in their company's number of employees, and nearly equal numbers reporting increased (32.4%) and decreased (27.6%) employment. However, gear industry respondents have a fairly positive outlook toward 2015, with 87.5% indicating they believe that employment levels will either remain the same or increase.



Why Did Your Employment Level Increase?

"Expansion of manufacturing facility."

"Business picking up and new customers."

"Increase in volumes."

"Improved car sales require more automatic transmissions."

"Surge in demand and aftermarket parts."

"Business was slow in second quarter, but picked up in third and fourth quarters."

"Production demand increased."

"Large increase in new multi-year orders."

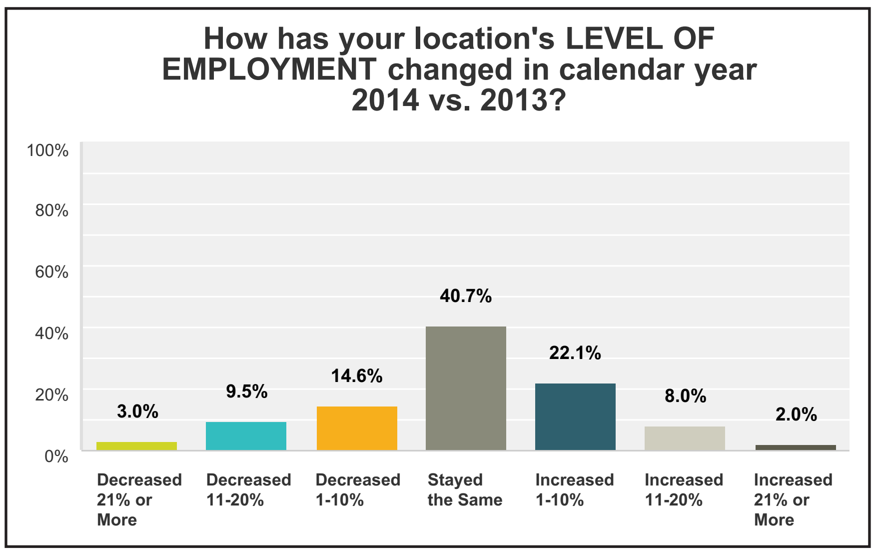
"Staff level was very low in 2013."

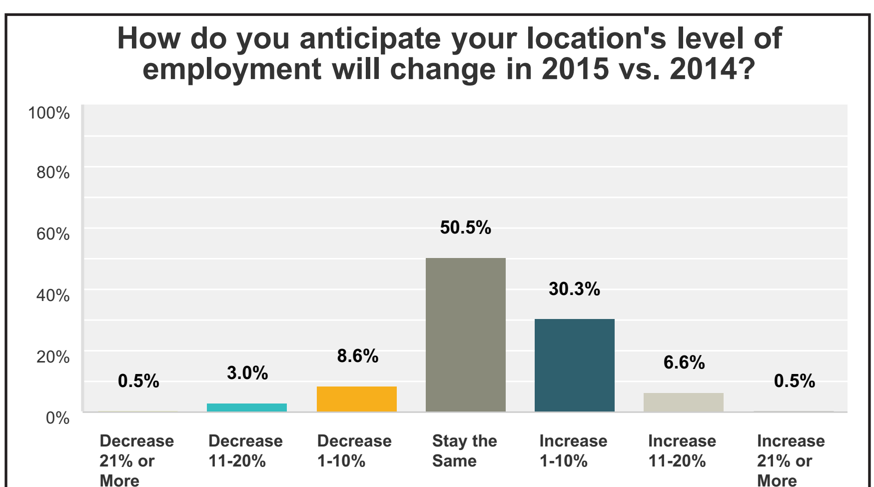
"Building for future growth."

"Increase in demand for natural gas fracking equipment."

"We were understaffed the previous year."

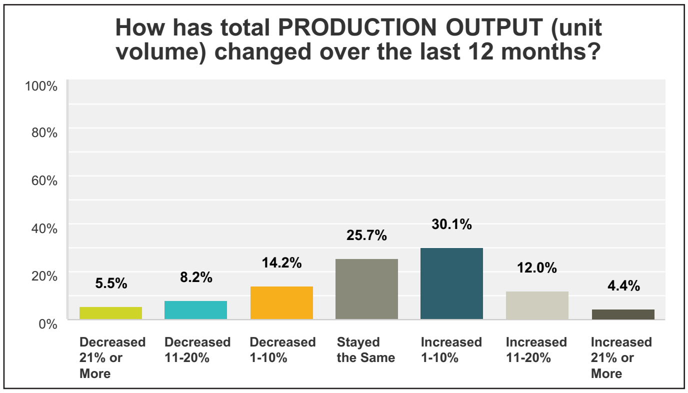
"Increased business from existing customers along with new business from new customers."

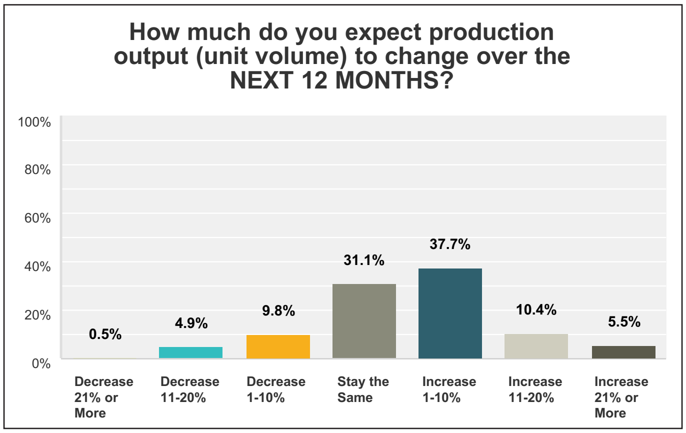




Production Output

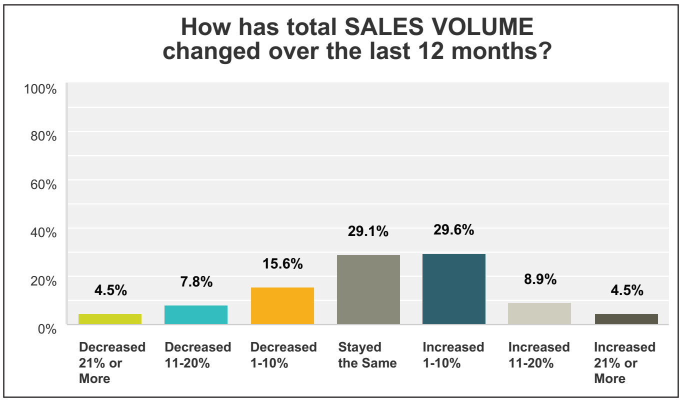
Most gear manufacturers (71.7%) either maintained or grew their production output in 2014, while 28.3% indicated a decrease in output this year. But the future looks a little bit brighter, with only 15.5% expecting decreased production in 2015, and more than half (54.2%) expecting increased production levels next year.

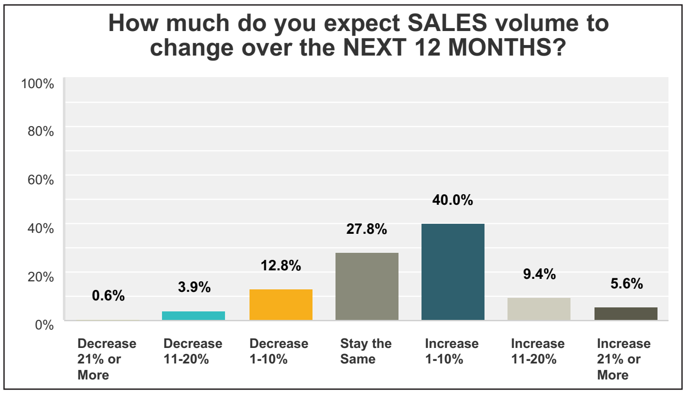




Sales Volume

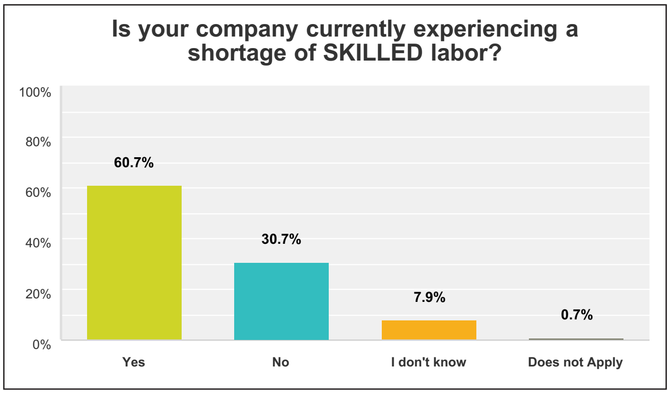
Gear manufacturers are even more optimistic with regards to sales volume than with employment or production levels. After a year that saw 42% of respondents experience increased sales, 55.8% are expecting an increase in sales for 2015.

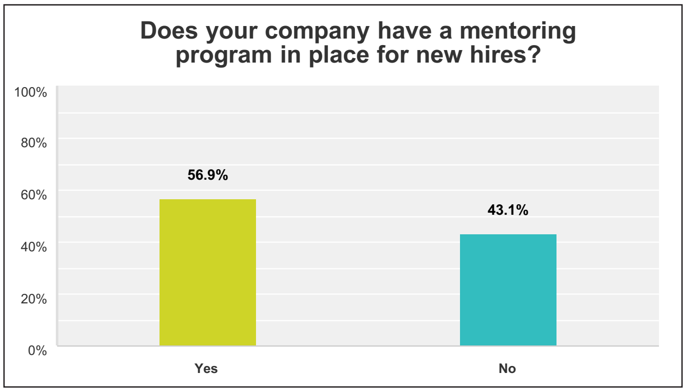




Skilled Labor

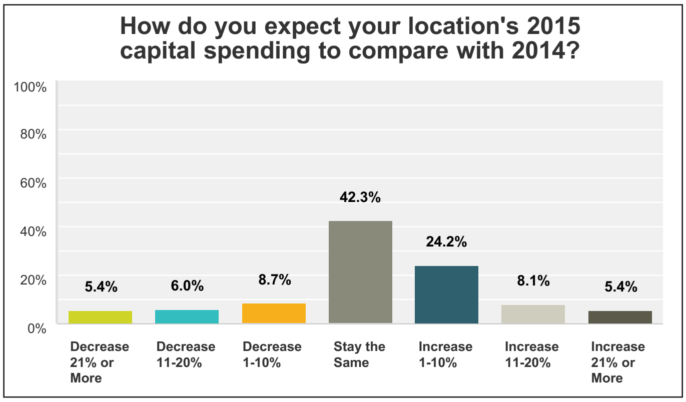
The difficulty in finding and keeping skilled labor remains one of the most significant challenges facing the gear industry. According to our respondents, the issue confronts gear manufacturers throughout their organizations, with shop floor and engineering workers the most difficult areas to fill. Although the majority of respondents (58.7%) reported a shortage of skilled labor, this number is lower than last year. 66% reported a shortage of skilled labor in 2013.

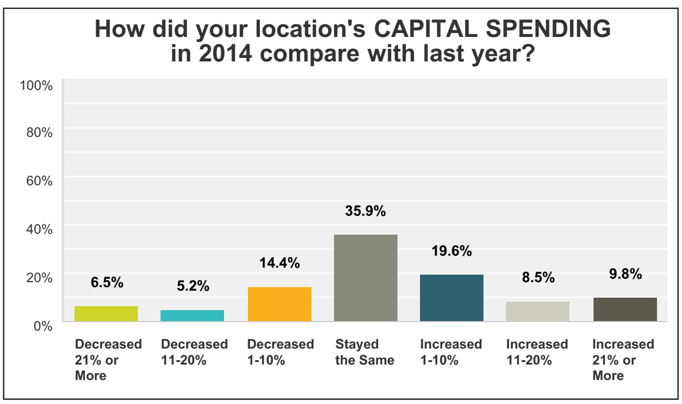


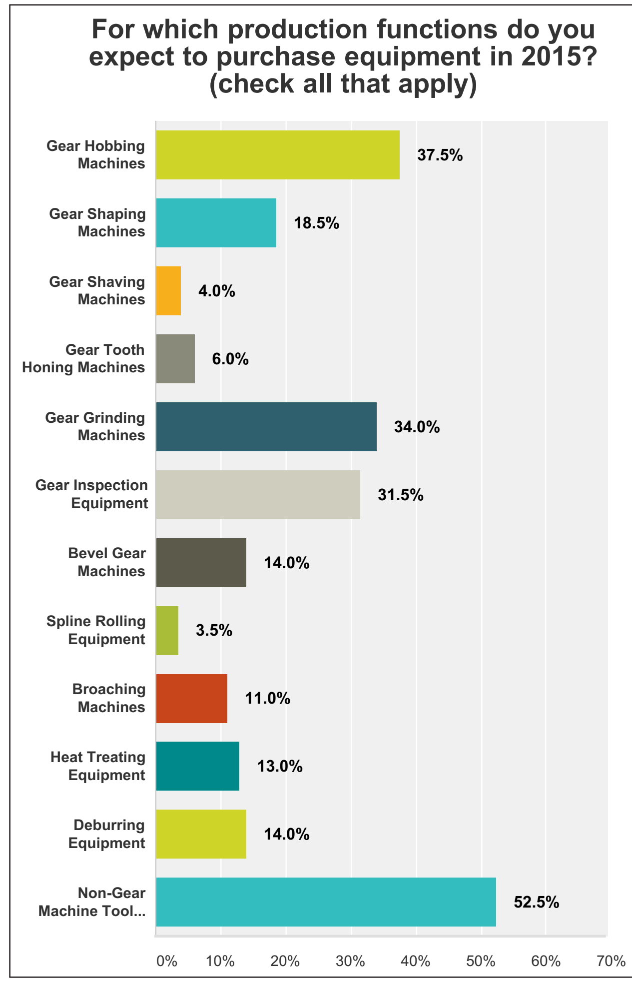


Capital Spending

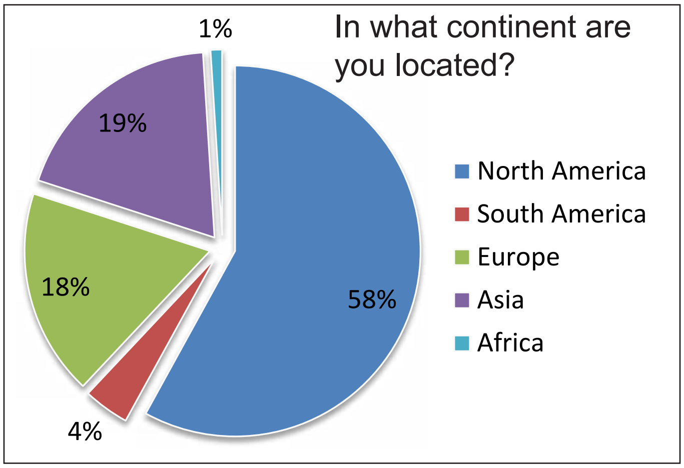
82% of respondents work at locations that spent more than $100,000 on capital equipment in 2014.
43% work at locations that spend more than $1 million.
26% of respondents' companies spent less than last year.
38% of respondents' companies spent more.
80% of respondents expect to spend the same as 2014 or more in 2015

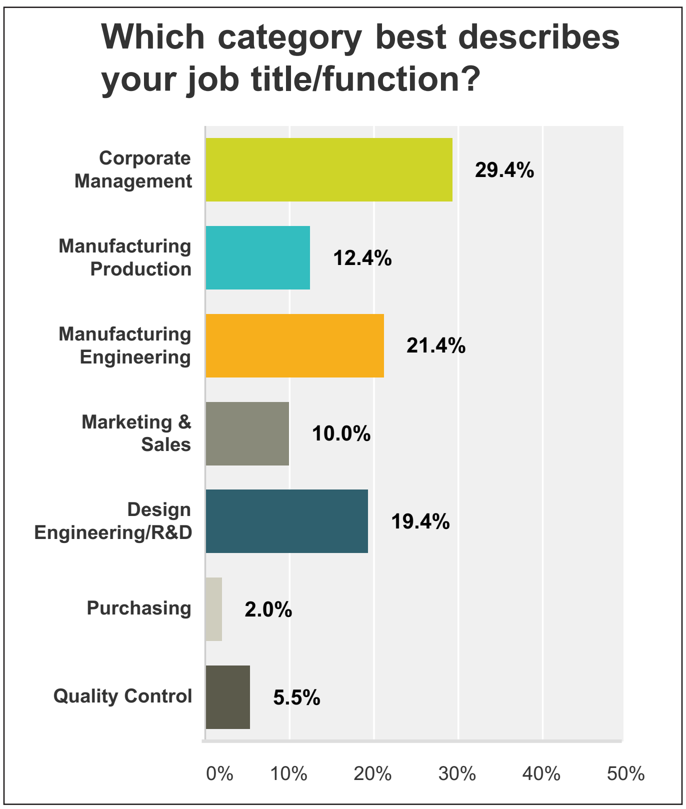


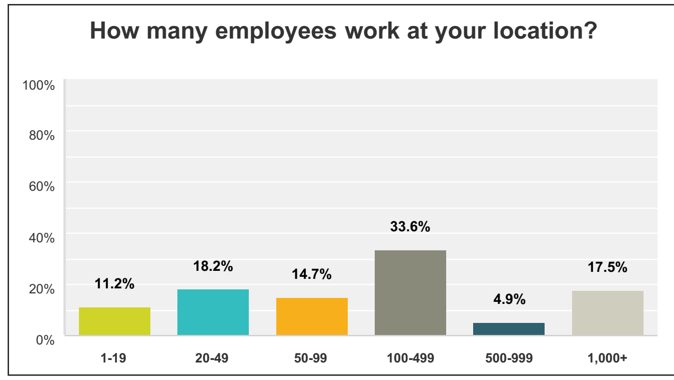


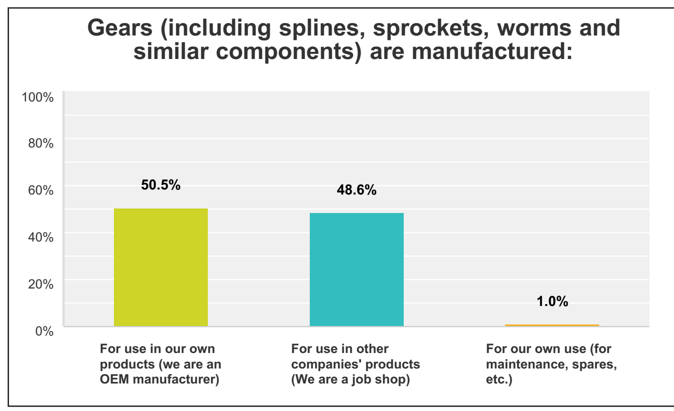


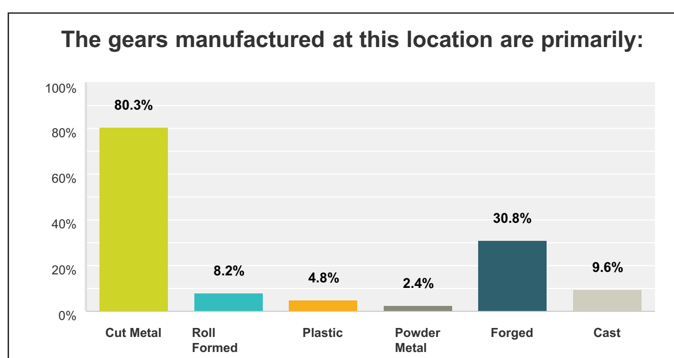
Demographics

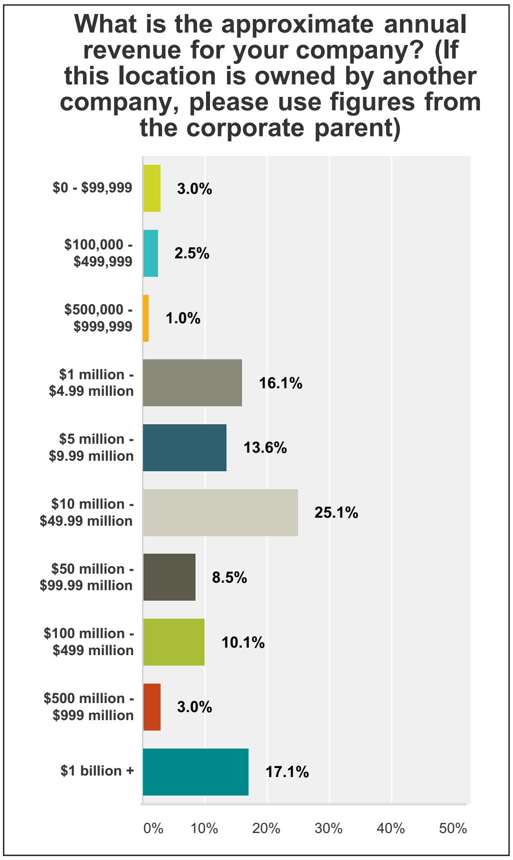


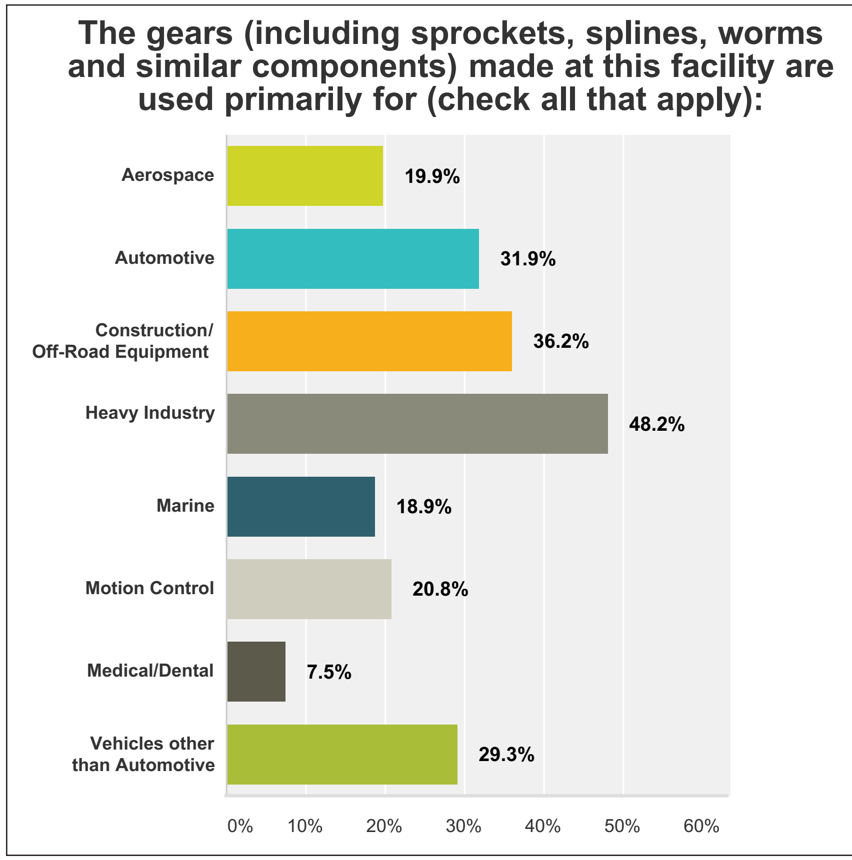









What is the approximate annual revenue for your company? (If this location is owned by another company, please use figures from the corporate parent)
$0 - $99,999
3.0%
$100,000 - $499,999
2.5%
$500,000 - $999,999
1.0%
$1 million - $4.99 million
16.1%
$5 million - $9.99 million
13.6%
$10 million - $49.99 million
25.1%
$50 million - $99.99 million
8.5%
$100 million - $499 million
10.1%
$500 million - $999 million
3.0%
$1 billion +
17.1%
0%
10%
20%
30%
40%
50%


The gears (including sprockets, splines, worms and similar components) made at this facility are used primarily for (check all that apply):
Aerospace
19.9%
Automotive
31.9%
Construction/ Off-Road Equipment
36.2%
Heavy Industry
48.2%
Marine
18.9%
Motion Control
20.8%
Medical/Dental
7.5%
Vehicles other than Automotive
29.3%
0%
10%
20%
30%
40%
50%
60%

About This Directory

The 2014 *Gear Technology* Buyers Guide was compiled to provide you with a handy resource containing the contact information for significant suppliers of machinery, tooling, supplies and services used in gear manufacturing.

Bold Listings throughout the Buyers Guide indicate that a company has an advertisement in this issue of Gear Technology.

But Wait! Where are the Gear Manufacturers Listed?

If you are looking for suppliers of gears, splines, sprockets, gear drives or other power transmission components, see our listing of this issue's power transmission component advertisers on page 51. In addition, you will find our comprehensive directory in the December 2013 issue of Power Transmission Engineering as well as in our online directory at *www.powertransmission.com.*

Handy Online Resources

The Gear Industry Buyers Guide – The listings printed here are just the basics. For a more comprehensive directory of products and services, please visit our website, where you'll find each of the categories here broken down into sub-categories: *www.geartechnology.com/dir/*

The Power Transmission Engineering Buyers Guide – The most comprehensive online directory of suppliers of gears, bearings, motors, clutches, couplings, gear drives and other mechanical power transmission components, broken down into sub-category by type of product manufactured: *www.powertransmission.com/directory/*

.

How to Get Listed in the Buyers Guide

Although every effort has been made to ensure that this Buyers Guide is as comprehensive, complete and accurate as possible, some companies may have been inadvertently omitted. If you'd like to add your company to the directory, we welcome you. Please visit www.geartechnology.com/getlisted.php to fill out a short form with your company information and Buyers Guide categories. These listings will appear online at *www.geartechnology.com,* and those listed online will automatically appear in next year's printed Buyers Guide

CUTTING TOOLS

2L Inc.
300 Below, Inc.
A.L. Tooling cc
ANCA, Inc.
Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.
Acedes Gear Tools
Addison & Co. Ltd.
Advico
Ajax Tool Supply
Alliance Broach & Tool
Allied Machine & Engineering Corp.
American Broach & Machine Co.
American Gear Tools
Anderson Cook Inc.
Apex Broaching Systems
Apollo Broach, Inc.
Ash Gear & Supply
Banyan Global Technologies LLC

Broach Masters / Universal Gear Co. SEE OUR AD P17
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE, AUBURN, CA 95603
Phone: (800) 563-3442
Fax: (530) 885-8157
sales@broachmasters.com
www.broachmasters.com

Broaching Machine Specialties
Canada Broach
Capital Tool Industries
Carbide Tool Services, Inc.
Carborundum Universal Ltd.
Ceramtec North America
Cold Forming Technology
Colonial Tool Group
Comco Inc.
Continental Diamond Tool Corporation
D.C. Morrison Company

DTR Corp. (formerly Dragon Precision Tools) SEE OUR AD P76
1865A HICKS ROAD
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008
Phone: (847) 375-8892
Fax: (224) 220-1311
alex@dragon.co.kr
www.dragon.co.kr

Dathan Tool & Gauge Co. Ltd.
ESGI Tools Pvt. Ltd.
Eltool Corp.
Eltro Services, Inc.
Emuge Corp.
Engineered Tools Corp.
Fässler by Daetwyler Industries
Fangyuan Ringlike Forging & Flange Co., Ltd.
Federal Broach & Machine
Friedrich Gloor Ltd.
Fuji Machine America Corp.
Galaxy Sourcing Inc.
General Broach Company
German Machine Tools of America

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P52-53
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation SEE OUR AD P52-53
1351 WINDSOR RD., LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 877-8900
Fax: (815) 877-0264
gctc@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Goldstein Gear Machinery LLC SEE OUR AD P102-103
1840 JARVIS AVENUE
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-6605
Fax: (847) 437-6618
michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com
www.goldsteingearmachinery.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Greg Allen Company
Guven Bronz Metal
Hanik Corporation
Hanro Tools Incorporation
HobSource Inc.
Huff Carbide Tool

Ingersoll Cutting Tools SEE OUR AD P43,45,47,49
845 S. LYFORD ROAD
ROCKFORD, IL 61108-2749
Phone: (815) 387-6600
Fax: (815) 387-6337
info@ingersoll-imc.com
www.ingersoll-imc.com

Inland Broaching and Tool Company
International Tool Machines (ITM)
Interstate Tool Corp.

J. Schneeberger Corp. SEE OUR AD P37,44,45
1380 GATEWAY DRIVE, UNIT #8
ELGIN, IL 60123
Phone: (847) 888-3498
Fax: (847) 888-3665
rolf@schneeberger-us.com
www.schneeberger-us.com

Kennametal Inc.
Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge
Kinefac Corporation

Klingelnberg AG SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171, CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg America Inc. SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
118 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
KLA.info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
PETERSTRASSE 45, 42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.
Koepfer America, LLC
LMT USA
Lalson Tools Corporation
Leistritz Corporation

Liebherr America SEE OUR AD P5
1465 WOODLAND DR., SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH SEE OUR AD P5
KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141, D-87437 KEMPTEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279
info.lvt@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Longevity Coatings

Luren Precision Chicago SEE OUR AD P21
707 REMINGTON RD., SUITE 1
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Phone: (847) 882-1388
Fax: (847) 882-1933
sales@lurenusa.com
lurenusa.com

Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.
Maheen Enterprises
Maxwell Tools Co. USA
Maxwell Tools Company
Miller Broach

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America SEE OUR AD P8
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
46992 LIBERTY DRIVE, WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 669-6136
Fax: (248) 669-0614
sales@mitsubishigearcenter.com
www.mitsubishigearcenter.com

Mitsubishi Materials USA
Modern Gearing
Mutschler Edge Technologies
Nachi America Inc.
Norton | Saint-Gobain
ORT Italia
Ohio Broach & Machine Co.
PDM Engineering Pvt. Ltd.
Parker Industries Inc.
Philadelphia Carbide Co.
Pioneer Broach Co.
Polygon Solutions
QC American
R.A. Heller
Razorform Tools
Roto-Flo / U.S. Gear Tools
Russell Holbrook & Henderson
S.S.Tools
SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.
Saazor
Samputensili S.p.A.

Sandvik Coromant SEE OUR AD P75
1702 NEVINS ROAD, FAIR LAWN, NJ 07410
Phone: (201) 794-5000
Fax: (201) 794-5257
us.coromant@sandvik.com
www.sandvik.coromant.com/us

Schnyder SA SEE OUR AD P97
JAKOBSTRASSE 52, CH-2504 BIEL
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41)(32) 344-0406
Fax: +(41)(32) 344-0404
george.boon@schnyder.com
www.schnyder.com

Schunk Inc.
Seco Tools Inc.
Shape-Master Tool Company
Slater Tools Inc.
Slone Gear International, Inc
Star Cutter Co.

Star SU LLC SEE OUR AD IFC-1, 103
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY, SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Steelmans Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
Super Hobs & Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
Superabrasivi

TMFM LLC
TSA America, LLC
Tazz Broach & Machine, Inc.
Techcellence
Ty Miles Inc.
U.S. Equipment
U.S. Gear Tools
United Broach Company
United Tool Supply Ltd.
V W Broaching Service, Inc.
Vargus USA
Walter USA, LLC
Watkins Mfg. Inc.
West Michigan Spline, Inc.
Wolverine Broach Co., Inc.
Yash International
Yuvraj Tools & Forgings

GEAR BLANKS & RAW MATERIAL

300 Below, Inc.
A. Finkl & Sons Co.
Accurate Specialties Inc.
Ajax Rolled Ring and Machine
Aksan Steel Forging

All Metals & Forge Group, LLC SEE OUR AD P14,37,38
75 LANE RD, FAIRFIELD, NJ 07004
Phone: (973) 276 5000
Fax: (973) 276 5050
laweiss@steelforge.com
www.steelforge.com

American Friction Welding
Anihas Castings
ArcVac ForgeCast Ltd.
Autoparts Solutions Pvt. Ltd.
Balaji Thermotech India Private Limited
Bhandari Precision Forgings Pvt. Ltd.
Bharat Forge Ltd.
Bohler High Performance Metals Pvt. Ltd.
Bohler-Uddeholm Corporation
Boltex Manufacturing
Brooker Bros. Forging Co.
C.E. Sweeney & Associates
Canton Drop Forge
Castalloy
Celanese
Clifford-Jacobs Forging
Concast Metal Products
Cornell Forge
Crucible Industries LLC
DECO Products Company LLLP
DSM Engineering Plastics
Dayton Forging and Heat Treating
DuPont
Dura-Bar
Earle M. Jorgensen Co.
ElectroHeat Induction
Ellwood City Forge
Erasteel Inc.

Excel Gear SEE OUR AD P11
11865 MAIN STREET, ROSCOE, IL 61073
Phone: (815) 623-3414
Fax: (815) 623-3314
Chinn@excelgear.com
www.excelgear.com

Fangyuan Ringlike Forging & Flange Co., Ltd.

Forging Solutions LLC
Fox Valley Forge
Fuji Machine America Corp.
Galaxy Sourcing Inc.
Guven Bronz Metal
Hanro Tools Incorporation
Hunter Chemical LLC
Intech Corporation
Interstate Tool Corp.
Lalson Tools Corporation
Larson Forgings
Lefere Forge
Mackeil Ispat & Forging Ltd.
Maguire Technologies
Martin Tool & Forge
Masternet Ltd.
Maxplus Enterprise
Maxwell Tools Co. USA

McInnes Rolled Rings SEE OUR AD P13,38
1533 EAST 12TH STREET, ERIE, PA 16511
Phone: (800) 569-1420 or (814) 459-4495
Fax: (814) 459-8443
sales@mcrings.com
mcinnesrolledrings.com

McKees Rocks Forgings
Midwest Themal-Vac Inc.
Moore-Addison Precision Plastic Blanking
Mosey Manufacturing Co. Inc.
National Bronze & Metals, Inc.
National Bronze Mfg. Co.
PC Forge
PCK Buderus India
Parag Casting Co.
Patriot Forge
Penticton Foundry Ltd.

Presrite Corporation SEE OUR AD P51
3665 E. 78TH STREET, CLEVELAND, OH 44105
Phone: (216) 441-5990
Fax: (216) 441-2644
www.presrite.com

QSC Forge & Flange
QuesTek Innovations LLC
Ralf Schaffer
Reade Advanced Materials
Rotek Incorporated
SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.
Schmiedewerke Groeditz GmbH
Scot Forge
Sedlock Companies - Euskal Forgin
Sensor Products Inc.
Shree Krishna Auto Indsutries
Southwest Metal Products Ltd.
Spectrum Machine Inc.
Steuby Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Sunbelt-Turret Steel. Inc.
TimkenSteel Corporation
UMC - United Metals Co.
United Cast Bar, Inc.
Viking Forge
Walker Forge
Watkins Mfg. Inc.
Welland Forge
Willman Industries Inc.
Yarde Metals
Yash International

GEAR MACHINES

ANCA, Inc.
Abtex Corp.
Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.
Acme Manufacturing Co.
Advico
Allen Adams Shaper Services, Inc.
Alliance Broach & Tool
American Broach & Machine Co.
Anderson Cook Inc.
Apex Broaching Systems
Banyan Global Technologies LLC
Barber-Colman, Div of Bourn & Koch
Bates Technologies Inc.
Becker GearMeisters, Inc.
Bourn & Koch Inc.
Broaching Machine Specialties
C & B Machinery
Capital Tool Industries
Chamfermatic Inc.
Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.
Colonial Tool Group
Comco Inc.
D.C. Morrison Company
Danobat Machine Tool Co. Inc.
Donner+Pfister AG
Drake Manufacturing Services Co. Inc.
Dreamtec Consulting LLC
EMAG LLC
Electronics Inc.
Eltro Services, Inc.
Engineered Abrasives
Engis Corporation
Erwin Junker Machinery, Inc.
Fässler by Daetwyler Industries
FFG - MODUL
Federal Broach & Machine
Fellows Machine Tools
Felsomat USA Inc.
Fuji Machine America Corp.
Gear Consulting Group
Gearspect s.r.o.
General Broach Company
Georg Kesel GmbH & Co. KG
German Machine Tools of America

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P52-53
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation SEE OUR AD P52-53
1351 WINDSOR RD., LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 877-8900
Fax: (815) 877-0264
gctc@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Goldstein Gear Machinery LLC SEE OUR AD P102-103
1840 JARVIS AVENUE
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-6605
Fax: (847) 437-6618
michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com
www.goldsteingearmachinery.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Greg Allen Company
Höfler - A Brand of Klingelnberg
Haas Multigrind LLC
Hamai Co. Ltd.
Hanik Corporation
Hanro Tools Incorporation

Hans-Juergen Geiger Maschinen-Vertrieb GmbH
JAMES-WATT-STRASSE 12, D-72555 METZINGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 7123-18040
Fax: +(49) 7123-18384
geiger@geiger-germany.com
www.geiger-germany.com
SEE OUR AD P25

Hartech
HOTA INDUSTRIAL MFG. CO. LTD
16 KEYA ROAD, DAYA TOWNSHIP
TAICHUNG 4281
TAIWAN ROC
Phone: +(886) 4-25604141
Fax: +(886) 4-25609591
www.hartech.com.tw
SEE OUR AD P16

Havlik International Machinery Inc.
Heller Machine Tools
IMEXSU Group
ITW Heartland
Index Corporation
International Tool Machines (ITM)
Involute Gear & Machine Company

J. Schneeberger Corp.
1380 GATEWAY DRIVE, UNIT #8
ELGIN, IL 60123
Phone: (847) 888-3498
Fax: (847) 888-3665
rolf@schneeberger-us.com
www.schneeberger-us.com
SEE OUR AD P37,44,45

JRM International, Inc
James Engineering
KGK International Corp.

Kapp Technologies
2870 WILDERNESS PLACE, BOULDER, CO 80301
Phone: (303) 447-1130
Fax: (303) 447-1131
sales@kapp-usa.com
www.kapp-usa.com
SEE OUR AD P3

Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge
Kinefac Corporation

Klingelnberg AG
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171, CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER

Klingelnberg America Inc.
118 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
KLA.info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER

Klingelnberg GmbH
PETERSTRASSE 45, 42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER

Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.
Koepfer America, LLC
Lambda Technologies
Leistritz Corporation

Liebherr America
1465 WOODLAND DR., SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com
SEE OUR AD P5

Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH
KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141, D-87437 KEMPTEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279
info.lvt@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com
SEE OUR AD P5

Luren Precision Chicago
707 REMINGTON RD., SUITE 1
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Phone: (847) 882-1388
Fax: (847) 882-1933
sales@lurenusa.com
lurenusa.com
SEE OUR AD P21

MPT Manufacturing Process Technologies

Machine Tool Builders
7723 BURDEN ROAD
MACHESNEY PARK, IL 61115
Phone: (815) 636-7502
Fax: (815) 636-5912
aminer@machinetoolbuilders.com
www.machinetoolbuilders.com
SEE OUR AD P4

Mazak Corporation

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
46992 LIBERTY DRIVE, WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 669-6136
Fax: (248) 669-0614
sales@mitsubishigearcenter.com
www.mitsubishigearcenter.com
SEE OUR AD P8

Mutschler Edge Technologies
Nachi America Inc.
Nagel Precision
Normac, Inc.
ORT Italia
Ohio Broach & Machine Co.
Okuma America Corporation
PTG Holroyd
Parker Industries Inc.
Pegard Productics Division HARO

Pentagear Products
12955 YORK DELTA DRIVE, SUITE 1
NORTH ROYALTON, OH 44133
Phone: (330) 421-0420
mnicholson@pentagear.com
pentagear.com
SEE OUR AD P33

Phoenix Inc.
Pioneer Broach Co.
Precision Finishing Inc.
Preco Inc.
Prime Technologies
QC American
Röders GmbH
Ravjeet Engineering Specialty Ltd.
Razorform Tools
Redin Production Machine
Reishauer AG
Reishauer Corporation
Roto-Flo / U.S. Gear Tools
Russell Holbrook & Henderson
SETCO Precision Spindles
SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.
Saacke North America, LLC
Samputensili S.p.A.
SerWeMa GmbH & Co. KG
Sinto Surface Treatment
Slone Gear International, Inc
Star Cutter Co.

Star SU LLC
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY, SUITE 100,
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 6019
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com
SEE OUR AD IFC-1, 103

Steelmans Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
Stenhoj Broaching Machines
Sunnen Products Company
Superabrasivi
Surface Finishing Equipment Co.
Surplex GmbH
TECO Werkzeugmaschinen GmbH & Co.
Tazz Broach & Machine, Inc.
Tianjin No.1 Machine Tool Works
Toolink Engineering
Ty Miles Inc.
U.S. Equipment
U.S. Gear Tools
Ultramatic Equipment Co.
Vermont Machine Tool
WARDJet
West Michigan Spline, Inc.
Westminster Machine Tools Ltd.
Wheelabrator Group
Wolverine Broach Co., Inc.

GRINDING WHEELS/ABRASIVE TOOLS

2L Inc.

3M Abrasives
3M CENTER, ST. PAUL, MN 55144-1000
Phone: (888) 364-3577
www.3m.com/Abrasives
SEE OUR AD P93

Abtex Corp.
Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.
Ajax Tool Supply
Alliance Broach & Tool
Banyan Global Technologies LLC
Bates Technologies Inc.
Brighton Laboratories
CGW - Camel Grinding Wheels
Carborundum Universal Ltd.
Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.
Comco Inc.
Continental Diamond Tool Corporation

DTR Corp. (formerly Dragon Precision Tools)
1865A HICKS ROAD
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008
Phone: (847) 375-8892
Fax: (224) 220-1311
alex@dragon.co.kr
www.dragon.co.kr
SEE OUR AD P76

DiaTech Tools India Pvt. Ltd.
Diamond Abrasive Products
Dianamic Abrasive Products Inc.
Dr. Kaiser Diamantwerkzeuge
ESGI Tools Pvt. Ltd.
Engis Corporation
Fässler by Daetwyler Industries
FFG - MODUL
Gear Resource Technologies Inc.

Gleason Corporation
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com
SEE OUR AD P52-53

Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation
1351 WINDSOR RD., LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 877-8900
Fax: (815) 877-0264
gctc@gleason.com
www.gleason.com
SEE OUR AD P52-53

Graff Diamond Products
Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Greg Allen Company
Hanro Tools Incorporation
Hermes Abrasives Ltd.
Huff Carbide Tool
IMEXSU Group
Interstate Tool Corp.
Involute Gear & Machine Company

CATEGORY LISTINGS

J. Schneeberger Corp. SEE OUR AD P37,44,45
1380 GATEWAY DRIVE, UNIT #8
ELGIN, IL 60123
Phone: (847) 888-3498
Fax: (847) 888-3665
rolf@schneeberger-us.com
www.schneeberger-us.com

JRM International, Inc

Kapp Technologies SEE OUR AD P3
2870 WILDERNESS PLACE, BOULDER, CO 80301
Phone: (303) 447-1130
Fax: (303) 447-1131
sales@kapp-usa.com
www.kapp-usa.com

Klingelnberg AG SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171, CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg America Inc. SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
118 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
KLA.info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
PETERSTRASSE 45, 42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.
Koepfer America, LLC
Lambda Technologies

Liebherr America SEE OUR AD P5
1465 WOODLAND DR., SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH SEE OUR AD P5
KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141, D-87437 KEMPTEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279
info.lvt@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Longevity Coatings

Luren Precision Chicago SEE OUR AD P21
707 REMINGTON RD., SUITE 1
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Phone: (847) 882-1388
Fax: (847) 882-1933
sales@lurenusa.com
lurenusa.com

Marposs Corporation
Miller Broach
Modern Gearing
Mutschler Edge Technologies
Nagel Precision
Norton | Saint-Gobain
Osborn International
PTG Holroyd
Particular Technology, Inc.
Philadelphia Carbide Co.
Precision Spindle & Accessories Inc.
QC American
Radiac Abrasives
Ravjeet Engineering Specialty Ltd.
Redin Production Machine
Reishauer AG
Reishauer Corporation
Rex-Cut Products, Inc.
S.L. Munson & Company
Samputensili S.p.A.

Schnyder SA SEE OUR AD P97
JAKOBSTRASSE 52, CH-2504 BIEL
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41)(32) 344-0406
Fax: +(41)(32) 344-0404
george.boon@schnyder.com
www.schnyder.com

Special Cutting Tools
Star Cutter Co.

Star SU LLC SEE OUR AD IFC-1, 103
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY, SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Steelmans Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
Stella Keramik GmbH
Stone Tucker Instruments Inc.
Sunnen Products Company
Superabrasivi
Suresh Mehta Associates
Toolink Engineering
Tyrolit Wickman
Ultramatic Equipment Co.
Yash International

HEAT TREATING EQUIPMENT

300 Below, Inc.
AFC-Holcroft

ALD-Holcroft SEE OUR AD P77
49630 PONTIAC TRAIL, WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 668-4130
Fax: (248) 668-2145
Sales@ald-holcroft.com
www.ald-holcroft.com

Abbott Furnace Company
Advanced Nitriding Solutions
Aichelin Heat Treatment Systems, Inc.
Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Corp.
Aksan Steel Forging
Ambrell Precision Induction Heating
Avion Manufacturing
BeaverMatic, Inc.
Bega Special Tools
Bodyhardchem
C.I. Hayes
Cascade TEK
Contour Hardening, Inc.
DAM GmbH
Davron Technologies
Duffy Company, The

ECM USA SEE OUR AD P15,40
8920 58TH PLACE, STE 100
KENOSHA, WI 53144-7801
Phone: (262) 925-6321
Fax: (262) 605-4814
DennisBeauchesne@ecm-usa.com
www.ecm-usa.com

EFD Induction Inc.
East Coast Induction
Eldec Induction USA, Inc.

ElectroHeat Induction
Eltro Services, Inc.
Euclid Heat Treating
FPM HEAT TREATING
Flame Treating & Engineering
Flame Treating Systems, Inc.
Furnaces, Ovens & Baths, Inc.
GH Induction Atmospheres

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P52-53
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Goldstein Gear Machinery LLC SEE OUR AD P102-103
1840 JARVIS AVENUE
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-6605
Fax: (847) 437-6618
michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com
www.goldsteingearmachinery.com

Grieve Corporation, The
Hanro Tools Incorporation
Heatbath/Park Metallurgical
HighTemp Furnaces Limited
IHI Ionbond Inc.
Induction Tooling, Inc.

Inductoheat Inc. SEE OUR AD P29
32251 N. AVIS DR., MADISON HEIGHTS, MI 48071
Phone: (248) 585-9393
Fax: (248) 589-1062
sales@inductoheat.com
www.inductoheat.com

Inductotherm Corp.
Ionitech Ltd.

Ipsen, Inc. SEE OUR AD P40,41 INSIDE BACK COVER
984 IPSEN RD., CHERRY VALLEY, IL 61016
Phone: (800) 727-7625
Fax: (815) 332-4995
sales@ipsenusa.com
www.IpsenUSA.com

J. L. Becker
Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge

Klingelnberg AG SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171, CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
PETERSTRASSE 45, 42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Koncar Termotehnika d.o.o.
Lucifer Furnaces Inc.
Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.
Metallurgical High Vacuum Corp.
Mindon Engineering
National Heat Treat
Nisha Engineers (India)
Nitrex Inc. - Chicago Operations
Nitrex Inc. - Indiana Operations
Nitrex Inc. - Michigan Operations
Nitrex Inc. - West Coast Operations
Nitrex Metal Inc.
PC Forge

Pentagear Products SEE OUR AD P33
12955 YORK DELTA DRIVE, SUITE 1
NORTH ROYALTON, OH 44133
Phone: (330) 421-0420
mnicholson@pentagear.com
pentagear.com

PhoenixTM
Pillar Induction
Preco Inc.
Premier Furnace Specialists Inc.
Pro-Beam USA
Pyromaitre
Radyne Corporation
Regal Products, Inc.
Rubig US, Inc.
SMS-Elotherm
SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.
Seco/Warwick Corp.
Seco/Warwick Europe S.A.
Sinterite

Solar Manufacturing
1983 CLEARVIEW ROAD, SOUDERTON, PA 18964
Phone: (267) 384-5040
Fax: (267) 384-5060
pete@solarmfg.com
www.solarmfg.com

Stack Metallurgical Services, Inc.
Surface Combustion
TM Induction Heating
Welland Forge
ZRIME
Zion Industries

HEAT TREATING SERVICES

300 Below, Inc.
ALD Thermal Treatment, Inc.
Accu-Temp Heat Treating
Accurate Steel Treating, Inc.
Advanced Heat Treat Corp.
Advanced Nitriding Solutions
Aichelin Heat Treatment Systems, Inc.
Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Corp.
Akron Steel Treating Company
Aksan Steel Forging
American Metal Treating Co.
American Metal treating, Inc.
Ampere Metal Finishing

Applied Process SEE OUR AD P41
12238 NEWBURGH ROAD, LIVONIA, MI 48150
Phone: (734) 464-8000
Fax: (734) 464-6314
info@appliedprocess.com
www.appliedprocess.com

Applied Thermal Technologies
BOS Services Company

Bennett Heat Treating & Brazing Co., Inc.
Bluewater Thermal Solutions
Bodycote Thermal Processing - Highland Heights
Bodycote Thermal Processing - Melrose Park
Bodyhardchem
Boltex Manufacturing
Burlington Engineering, Inc
Byington Steel Treating
CST-Cincinnati Steel Treating
California Surface Hardening, Inc.
Calumet Surface Hardening
Cambridge Heat Treating Inc.
Cascade TEK
Certified Steel Treating
Chicago Flame Hardening
Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.
Clifford-Jacobs Forging
Complete Heat Treating
Continental Heat Treating, Inc.
Contour Hardening, Inc.
Controlled Thermal Processing, Inc.
Cryogenic Edge, The
Cryogenic Institute of New England, Inc.
Cryoplus Inc.
Dayton Forging and Heat Treating
Detroit Steel Treating Co.
Duffy Company, The

ECM USA
8920 58TH PLACE, STE 100
KENOSHA, WI 53144-7801
Phone: (262) 925-6321
Fax: (262) 605-4814
DennisBeauchesne@ecm-usa.com
www.ecm-usa.com
SEE OUR AD P15,40

EFD Induction Inc.
ERS Engineering Corp.
East-Lind Heat Treat, Inc.
Eldec Induction USA, Inc.
ElectroHeat Induction
Eltro Services, Inc.
Engineered Heat Treat, Inc.
Euclid Heat Treating
Extremeion Hard Carbon
FPM HEAT TREATING
Felsomat USA Inc.
Flame Metals Processing Corporation
Flame Treating & Engineering
Flame Treating Systems, Inc.
General Metal Heat Treating, Inc.
General Surface Hardening Inc.

Gleason Corporation
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com
SEE OUR AD P52-53

Härterei Reese Bochum GmbH
Heat Treating Services Corporation of America
Hi TecMetal Group
HighTemp Furnaces Limited
Horsburgh & Scott Co.
Hudapack Metal Treating
IHI Ionbond Inc.
Induction Hardening Specialists
Induction Resources
Induction Services, Inc.
Induction Tooling, Inc.
Inductoheat Inc.
Industrial Metal Finishing, Inc
Ionic Technologies Inc.
Ionitech Ltd.
Irwin Automation Inc.
Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge

Klingelnberg AG
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171, CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER

Kowalski Heat Treating
Lalson Tools Corporation
Lambda Technologies
Mackeil Ispat & Forging Ltd.
Magnum Induction
McLeod and Norquay Ltd.
Metal Improvement Company
Metallurgical Processing, Inc.
Metallurgical Solutions, Inc.
Metlab
Mid-South Metallurgical
Midwest Themal-Vac Inc.
Nachi America Inc.
National Heat Treat
Nisha Engineers (India)
Nitrex Inc. - Chicago Operations
Nitrex Inc. - Indiana Operations
Nitrex Inc. - Michigan Operations
Nitrex Inc. - Nevada Operations
Nitrex Inc. - West Coast Operations
Nitrex Metal Inc.
Nitrex Metal Technologies Inc.
Oerlikon Balzers - PPD Division
Ohio Vertical Heat Treat
PC Forge
Paulo Products Company
Penna Flame Industries
Penticton Foundry Ltd.
Peters Heat Treating
Pillar Induction
Precision Finishing Inc.
Precision Heat Treating
Precision Heat Treating Co.
Precision Heat Treating Corporation
Precision Thermal Processing
Preco Inc.
Pro-Beam USA
Progressive Heat Treating Co.
R & R Heat Treating
Rex Heat Treat
Rockford Heat Treaters
Rubig US, Inc.
SMS-Elotherm
SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.
SWD Inc.
Sedlock Companies - Euskal Forgin

Solar Atmospheres
1969 CLEARVIEW ROAD, SOUDERTON, PA 18964
Phone: (800) 347-3236
Fax: (215) 723-6460
info@solaratm.com
www.solaratm.com
SEE OUR AD P35,42

Specialty Heat Treating
Specialty Steel Treating Inc.
Spectrum Thermal Processing
Stack Metallurgical Services, Inc.
Sun Steel Treating Inc.
Super Systems Inc.
Thermal Braze, Inc.
Thermetco Inc.
Thermex Metal Treating Ltd.
Thermtech
TimkenSteel Corporation
Treat All Metals, Inc.
United Gear and Assembly, Inc.
VaporKote, Inc.
WPC Treatment Co., Inc.
Welland Forge
Wheelabrator Group
Woodworth Heat Treating
ZRIME
Zion Industries

INSPECTION EQUIPMENT

A.G. Davis - AA Gage
ABTech Inc.
Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.
Advico
Ajax Tool Supply
Aksan Steel Forging
Alliance Broach & Tool
American Stress Technologies, Inc.
Andec Mfg. Ltd.
Anthony Best Dynamics Ltd
Ash Gear & Supply
Bates Technologies Inc.
Becker GearMeisters, Inc.
Big C Dino-Lite Scopes
Borescopes-R-Us
Bourn & Koch Inc.

Broach Masters / Universal Gear Co.
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE, AUBURN, CA 95603
Phone: (800) 563-3442
Fax: (530) 885-8157
sales@broachmasters.com
www.broachmasters.com
SEE OUR AD P17

Capital Tool Industries
Carl Zeiss Industrial Metrology LLC
Celanese
Certified Comparator Products (CCP)
Comtorgage Corporation
Coord3 Metrology LLC
Datapaq Inc.
Donner+Pfister AG
Drewco Workholding
Dyer Company
Erwin Junker Machinery, Inc.
Euro-Tech Corporation
FARO Technologies, Inc.
FPM HEAT TREATING
Flame Treating & Engineering
Flexbar Machine Corporation
Foerster Instruments Inc.
Frenco GmbH
Fuji Machine America Corp.
Furnaces, Ovens & Baths, Inc.
Gear Consulting Group
Gearspect s.r.o.

Gleason Corporation
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com
SEE OUR AD P52-53

Gleason Metrology Systems
300 PROGRESS ROAD, DAYTON, OH 45449
Phone: (937) 859-8273
Fax: (937) 859-4452
gleason-metrology@gleason.com
www.Gleason.com
SEE OUR AD P52-53

Goldstein Gear Machinery LLC
SEE OUR AD P102-103
1840 JARVIS AVENUE
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-6605
Fax: (847) 437-6618
michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com
www.goldsteingearmachinery.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Greg Allen Company
HITEC Sensor Solution, Inc.
Hanik Corporation
Hanro Tools Incorporation
Hexagon Metrology
HobSource Inc.
Hydra-Lock Corporation
ITW Heartland
Interstate Tool Corp.
Involute Gear & Machine Company
KGK International Corp.
Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge

Klingelnberg AG
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171, CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg America Inc.
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
118 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
KLA.info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
PETERSTRASSE 45, 42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Koepfer America, LLC
Lambda Technologies

Liebherr America
SEE OUR AD P5
1465 WOODLAND DR., SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

MDM-Mecatronics
MPT Manufacturing Process Technologies
Magnetic Inspection Laboratory
Maheen Enterprises
Mahr Federal Inc.

Marposs Corporation
SEE OUR AD P43,48
3300 CROSS CREEK PKWY
AUBURN HILLS, MI 48326
Phone: (248) 370-0404
Fax: (248) 370-0991
marposs@us.marposs.com
www.marposs.com

Mitutoyo America Corporation
Modern Gearing
Mutschler Edge Technologies

Nachi America Inc.
Newage Testing Instruments
Ono Sokki Technology, Inc.
Optical Gaging Products, Inc. (OGP)
Parker Industries Inc.

Pentagear Products
SEE OUR AD P33
12955 YORK DELTA DRIVE, SUITE 1
NORTH ROYALTON, OH 44133
Phone: (330) 421-0420
mnicholson@pentagear.com
pentagear.com

Phase II
Pioneer Broach Co.
Precision Devices, Inc.
Precision Gage Co., Inc.
Prime Technologies
Proceq USA, Inc.
Promess Inc.

Proto Manufacturing
SEE OUR AD P12,43
12350 UNIVERSAL DRIVE, TAYLOR, MI 48180
Phone: 1 (313) 965-2900
Fax: 1 (734) 946-0974
info@protoxrd.com
www.protoxrd.com

Quality Solutions
Quality Vision Services (QVS)
R & P Metrology GmbH
RAM Optical Instrumentation, Inc.
Randall Publications LLC
Ravjeet Engineering Specialty Ltd.
Reska Spline Products Co.
Russell Holbrook & Henderson
S.S.Tools
SMS-Elotherm
SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.
Samputensili S.p.A.

Schnyder SA SEE OUR AD P97
JAKOBSTRASSE 52, CH-2504 BIEL
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41)(32) 344-0406
Fax: +(41)(32) 344-0404
george.boon@schnyder.com
www.schnyder.com

Sensor Developments Inc
Sensor Products Inc.
SerWeMa GmbH & Co. KG
Slone Gear International, Inc
Spline Gage Solutions
Star Cutter Co.

Star SU LLC SEE OUR AD IFC-1, 103
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY, SUITE 100,
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Stone Tucker Instruments Inc.
Stotz Gaging Co.

Stresstech Oy SEE OUR AD P31
TIKKUTEHTAANTIE 1, 40800 VAAJAKOSKI
FINLAND
Phone: +(358) 14-333-000
Fax: +(358) 14-333-0099
info@stresstech.fi
www.stresstechgroup.com

Sunnen Products Company
Super Hobs & Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
Superabrasivi
Surplex GmbH
TECO Werkzeugmaschinen GmbH & Co.
TMFM LLC
TSA America, LLC
Techcellence
TechnoMax Inc.
Test Equipment Distributors
The Modal Shop
Tianjin No.1 Machine Tool Works
Tokyo Technical Instruments USA Inc.
United Broach Company
United Calibration Corp.
View Micro-Metrology
Wenzel America
West Michigan Spline, Inc.
Westport Gage
ZOLLER Inc.

LUBRICANTS

Aarna Lube Private Ltd.
Aerospace Lubricants, Inc.
American Chemical Technologies, Inc.
American Refining Group, Inc.
BASF
BFK Solutions LLC
Blaser Swisslube Inc.
Bodycote Thermal Processing - Melrose Park
Brighton Laboratories
Carborundum Universal Ltd.
Castrol Industrial North America Inc.
Cimcool Fluid Technology
Cortec Corporation
Daubert Cromwell
Des-Case Corporation
Etna Products, Inc.
ExxonMobil Oil Corp.
Fuchs Lubricants Company
General Magnaplate
Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Hangsterfer's Laboratories
Hanro Tools Incorporation
Heatbath/Park Metallurgical
Hoffmann Filter Corporation
Houghton International
Hydrotex
Isel Inc.
Klüber Lubrication North America L.P.
Lubegard / International Lubricants Inc.
Lubrication Engineers
ML Lubrication Inc.
Nye Lubricants
Oelheld U.S., Inc.
Particular Technology, Inc.
PetroLiance, LLC
Petronomics Mfg. Group, Inc. SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.
SWD Inc.
Shell Lubricants
Slone Gear International, Inc
Summit Industrial Products
Sunnen Products Company
Superabrasivi
Syn-Tech Ltd.
Tecsia Lubricants USA
Tenaxol Technologies, Inc.
Texas Refinery Corp.
United Tool Supply Ltd.
Voelker Sensors, Inc.

MACHINE TOOLS

2L Inc.
ADF Systems Ltd.
ANCA, Inc.
Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.
Accura Technics/EDAC Machinery
Acme Manufacturing Co.
Advico
Aksan Steel Forging
Alliance Broach & Tool
Almco Finishing & Cleaning Systems
American Broach & Machine Co.
Ampere Metal Finishing
Andec Mfg. Ltd.
Arbortech Corporation
BFK Solutions LLC
Barber-Colman, Div of Bourn & Koch
Becker GearMeisters, Inc.
Bohle Machine Tools, Inc.
Bourn & Koch Inc.
Breton USA
Brighton Laboratories
Broaching Machine Specialties
Bryant Grinder
C & B Machinery
CNC Design Pty Ltd
Capital Equipment LLC
Capital Tool Industries
Carborundum Universal Ltd.
Castrol Industrial North America Inc.
Cleaning Technologies Group/Ransohoff
Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.
Colonial Tool Group
Comco Inc.
Cortec Corporation
Cosen Saws USA
Creative Automation, Inc.
Crest Ultrasonics Corp.
D.C. Morrison Company
DMG Mori
Danobat Machine Tool Co. Inc.
Daubert Cromwell
Des-Case Corporation
Desch Canada Ltd.
Drake Manufacturing Services Co. Inc.
Duffy Company, The
EMAG LLC
ElectroHeat Induction
Eltro Services, Inc.
Engineered Abrasives
Engis Corporation
Erwin Junker Machinery, Inc.
Euro-Tech Corporation
Extremeion Hard Carbon
FPM HEAT TREATING
Felsomat USA Inc.
Flame Treating & Engineering
Flexbar Machine Corporation
Fuji Machine America Corp.
Furnaces, Ovens & Baths, Inc.

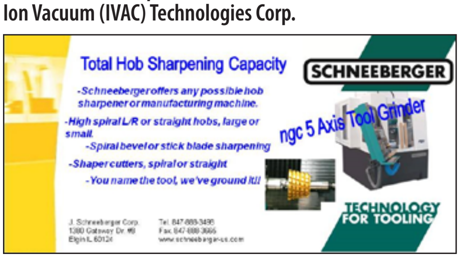
GH Induction Atmospheres
GMN USA LLC
Galomb Inc.
General Broach Company
General Magnaplate

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P52-53
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Greenerd Press & Machine Co. Inc.
Haas Multigrind LLC

Hans-Juergen Geiger Maschinen-Vertrieb GmbH SEE OUR AD P25
JAMES-WATT-STRASSE 12, D-72555 METZINGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 7123-18040
Fax: +(49) 7123-18384
geiger@geiger-germany.com
www.geiger-germany.com

Hardinge Inc.
Havlik International Machinery Inc.
Heatbath/Park Metallurgical
Heller Machine Tools
Hines Industries
HobSource Inc.
Hoffmann Filter Corporation
Huff Carbide Tool
Hy-Pro Filtration
IHI Ionbond Inc.
IMEXSU Group
Index Corporation
International Tool Machines (ITM)
Interstate Tool Corp.
Ion Vacuum (IVAC) Technologies Corp.



J. Schneeberger Corp. SEE OUR AD P37,44,45
1380 GATEWAY DRIVE, UNIT #8
ELGIN, IL 60123
Phone: (847) 888-3498
Fax: (847) 888-3665
rolf@schneeberger-us.com
www.schneeberger-us.com

Jenfab
K+S Services, Inc.
KGK International Corp.
Kennametal Inc.
Kinefac Corporation

Klingelnberg AG SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171, CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg America Inc. SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
118 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
KLA.info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
PETERSTRASSE 45, 42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.
Kollmorgen
Kwikmark Inc.
Lambda Technologies
Laser Tools Co.

Liebherr America SEE OUR AD P5
1465 WOODLAND DR., SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH SEE OUR AD P5
KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141, D-87437 KEMPTEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279
info.lvt@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Longevity Coatings

Luren Precision Chicago SEE OUR AD P21
707 REMINGTON RD., SUITE 1
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Phone: (847) 882-1388
Fax: (847) 882-1933
sales@lurenusa.com
lurenusa.com

MPT Manufacturing Process Technologies

Machine Tool Builders SEE OUR AD P4
7723 BURDEN ROAD
MACHESNEY PARK, IL 61115
Phone: (815) 636-7502
Fax: (815) 636-5912
aminer@machinetoolbuilders.com
www.machinetoolbuilders.com

Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.
Mazak Corporation
Metal Improvement Company
Metallurgical High Vacuum Corp.
Metallurgical Processing, Inc.
Methods Machine Toos Inc.

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America SEE OUR AD P8
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
46992 LIBERTY DRIVE, WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 669-6136
Fax: (248) 669-0614
sales@mitsubishigearcenter.com
www.mitsubishigearcenter.com

Modern Gearing
Mutschler Edge Technologies
NTC America Corporation
Nachi America Inc.
Nagel Precision
National Heat Treat
Normac, Inc.
Oelheld U.S., Inc.
Oerlikon Balzers USA
Ohio Broach & Machine Co.
Okuma America Corporation
PTG Holroyd
Pegard Productics Division HARO
Penna Flame Industries

Pentagear Products SEE OUR AD P33
12955 YORK DELTA DRIVE, SUITE 1
NORTH ROYALTON, OH 44133
Phone: (330) 421-0420
mnicholson@pentagear.com
pentagear.com

Philadelphia Carbide Co.
Phoenix Inc.
Pioneer Broach Co.
Precision Finishing Inc.
Precision Spindle & Accessories Inc.
Preco Inc.
Pro-Beam USA
Promess Inc.
QC American
Röders GmbH
R.A. Heller
RAM Optical Instrumentation, Inc.
Razorform Tools
Reade Advanced Materials
Redin Production Machine
Riten Industries, Inc.
Roto-Flo / U.S. Gear Tools
Russell Holbrook & Henderson
SETCO Precision Spindles
SMS-Elotherm
SWD Inc.
Samputensili S.p.A.
Schunk Inc.
Schutte LLC
SerWeMa GmbH & Co. KG
Slater Tools Inc.
Slone Gear International, Inc
Star Cutter Co.

Star SU LLC SEE OUR AD IFC-1, 103
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY, SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Stenhoj Broaching Machines
Stotz Gaging Co.
Studwell Engineering
Super Hobs & Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
Surplex GmbH
TECO Werkzeugmaschinen GmbH & Co.
Toolink Engineering
Toshiba Machine Co.
Tribo Surface Engineering LLC
Ty Miles Inc.
U.S. Equipment
Ultramatic Equipment Co.
United Grinding
Usach Technologies Inc.
VaporKote, Inc.
Vermont Machine Tool
View Micro-Metrology
Voelker Sensors, Inc.
WARDJet
Watkins Mfg. Inc.
West Michigan Spline, Inc.
Westminster Machine Tools Ltd.
Wheelabrator Group
Wolverine Broach Co., Inc.

RESOURCES

AGMA - American Gear Manufacturers Association
AMT - The Association For Manufacturing Technology
ASM International
American Bearing Manufacturers Association
American Chemical Technologies, Inc.
American Wind Energy Association
Banyan Global Technologies LLC
CTI – Car Training Institute
Drive Systems Technology, Inc.
Forging Industry Association
Gear Consulting Group

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P52-53
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation SEE OUR AD P52-53
1351 WINDSOR RD., LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 877-8900
Fax: (815) 877-0264
gctc@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Hannover Fairs USA

Kapp Technologies SEE OUR AD P3
2870 WILDERNESS PLACE, BOULDER, CO 80301
Phone: (303) 447-1130
Fax: (303) 447-1131
sales@kapp-usa.com
www.kapp-usa.com

Koepfer America, LLC

Liebherr America SEE OUR AD P5
1465 WOODLAND DR., SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Lubrication Engineers
Metal Powder Industries Federation (MPIF)
Noria Corporation
R.E. Smith & Co., Inc.
Randall Publications LLC
Slone Gear International, Inc
Suresh Mehta Associates
The Herring Group Inc.
Thors LLC
VDI
Virgo Communications & Exhibitions Pvt Ltd.
West Michigan Spline, Inc.

ZRIME SEE OUR AD P27
NO. 81 SONGSHAN SOUTH ROAD
ZHENGZHOU HENAN 450052
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 371-67710564
Fax: +(86) 371-67710565
cheny@zrime.com.cn
www.zrime.com.cn

SERVICES

ATS - Advanced Technology Services
Acedes Gear Tools
Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Corp.
Aksan Steel Forging
Allen Adams Shaper Services, Inc.
American Broach & Machine Co.
Ampere Metal Finishing
Andec Mfg. Ltd.
Anthony Best Dynamics Ltd
Apex Broaching Systems
Apollo Broach, Inc.
Balaji Thermotech India Private Limited
Banyan Global Technologies LLC
Barber-Colman, Div of Bourn & Koch
Becker GearMeisters, Inc.

Beyta Gear Service SEE OUR AD P99
0N230 COUNTY FARM ROAD, WINFIELD, IL 60190
Phone: (630) 209-1652
chuck@beytagear.com
www.beytagear.com

Bill's Machine Repair
Borescopes-R-Us
Bourn & Koch Inc.

Broach Masters / Universal Gear Co. SEE OUR AD P17
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE, AUBURN, CA 95603
Phone: (800) 563-3442
Fax: (530) 885-8157
sales@broachmasters.com
www.broachmasters.com

Broaching Technologies, LLC
Bruce Cox Engineering Corporation
Bryant Grinder
C & B Machinery
CNC Design Pty Ltd
Canada Broach
Capital Tool Industries
Carbide Tool Services, Inc.
Carl Zeiss Industrial Metrology LLC
Daubert Cromwell
Delta Inspection
Diehl Engineering Company, Inc. PS
Dixitech CNC
Drive Systems Technology, Inc.
EES Gear GmbH
EMAG LLC
East-Lind Heat Treat, Inc.
Eicher Engineering Solutions
ElectroHeat Induction
Electronics Inc.
Ellwood City Forge
Eltro Services, Inc.
Engineered Abrasives
Estudio Piña

Excel Gear SEE OUR AD P11
11865 MAIN STREET, ROSCOE, IL 61073
Phone: (815) 623-3414
Fax: (815) 623-3314
Chinn@excelgear.com
www.excelgear.com

Extremeion Hard Carbon
FPM HEAT TREATING
Framo Morat, Inc.
Frenco GmbH
Friedrich Gloor Ltd.
Furnaces, Ovens & Baths, Inc.
GMN USA LLC
GWJ Technology GmbH
Gear Consulting Group
Gear Consulting Services of Cincinnati LLC
General Magnaplate

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P52-53
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation SEE OUR AD P52-53
1351 WINDSOR RD., LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 877-8900
Fax: (815) 877-0264
gctc@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Greg Allen Company
Grindal Company
HobSource Inc.
Hydrotex
IHI Ionbond Inc.
Impact Finishers

Index Technologies Inc. SEE OUR AD P103
5755 CANAL ROAD, VALLEY VIEW OHIO 44125
Phone: 216 642 5900
Fax: 216 642 8837
galllen@gallenco.com
www.gallenco.com

Industrial Metal Finishing, Inc
Inland Broaching and Tool Company
Involute Gear & Machine Company
Ion Vacuum (IVAC) Technologies Corp.
K+S Services, Inc.

KISSsoft AG SEE OUR AD P99
ROSENGARTENSTRASSE 4, CH-8608 BUBIKON
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 55-254-2050
Fax: +(41) 55-254-2051
info@kisssoft.ag
www.kisssoft.ch

Kinematics Manufacturing, Inc.
Kleiss Gears, Inc.

Klingelnberg America Inc. SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
118 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
KLA.info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Koepfer America, LLC

Koro Sharpening Service SEE OUR AD P103
9530 85TH AVENUE NORTH
MAPLE GROVE, MN 55369
Phone: (763) 425-5247
Fax: (763) 425-5261
info@koroind.com
www.koroind.com

Lalson Tools Corporation
Laser Tools Co.

Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH SEE OUR AD P5
KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141, D-87437 KEMPTEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279
info.lvt@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Longevity Coatings

Luren Precision Chicago SEE OUR AD P21
707 REMINGTON RD., SUITE 1
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Phone: (847) 882-1388
Fax: (847) 882-1933
sales@lurenusa.com
lurenusa.com

MDM-Mecatronics
MESYS AG
MTI Systems, Inc.

Machine Tool Builders SEE OUR AD P4
7723 BURDEN ROAD
MACHESNEY PARK, IL 61115
Phone: (815) 636-7502
Fax: (815) 636-5912
aminer@machinetoolbuilders.com
www.machinetoolbuilders.com

Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.
Magnetic Inspection Laboratory
Maguire Technologies
Mahr Federal Inc.
Masternet Ltd.
Metal Improvement Company
Metallized Carbon Corporation
Metallurgical Processing, Inc.
MicroTek Finishing, LLC
Milburn Engineering, Inc.

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America SEE OUR AD P8
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
46992 LIBERTY DRIVE, WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 669-6136
Fax: (248) 669-0614
sales@mitsubishigearcenter.com
www.mitsubishigearcenter.com

Mitsubishi Materials USA
Mitutoyo America Corporation
New England Gear
Noria Corporation
Oerlikon Balzers - PPD Division
Oerlikon Balzers USA
Peening Technologies
Precision Spindle & Accessories Inc.

Proto Manufacturing SEE OUR AD P12,43
12350 UNIVERSAL DRIVE
TAYLOR, MI 48180
Phone: 1 (313) 965-2900
Fax: 1 (734) 946-0974
info@protoxrd.com
www.protoxrd.com

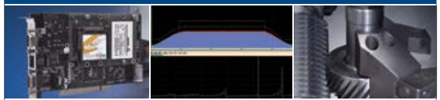
Quality Reducer Service, Inc
R & P Metrology GmbH
R.E. Smith & Co., Inc.
REM Surface Engineering
Red Rover
Romax Technology
S.K. Gear Consulting
SWD Inc.
Samputensili S.p.A.
Seco/Warwick Europe S.A.
Sedlock Companies - Euskal Forgin
Slone Gear International, Inc
Smart Manufacturing Technology Ltd.
Springfield Metallurgical Services, Inc.
Star Cutter Co.

Star SU LLC SEE OUR AD IFC-1, 103
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY, SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Stone Tucker Instruments Inc.
Sulzer
Superabrasivi
Superior Industrial Sharpening & Grinding
Suresh Mehta Associates
Surface Finishing Equipment Co.
The Herring Group Inc.
The Modal Shop
TopGun Consulting LLc
Ty Miles Inc.
U.S. Equipment
Ultramatic Equipment Co.
United Tool Supply Ltd.
VFA Engineering Group
VaporKote, Inc.
Vermont Machine Tool
WPC Treatment Co., Inc.
Welter Group
West Michigan Spline, Inc.

SOFTWARE

A.G. Davis - AA Gage
AKGears, LLC
ATS - Advanced Technology Services
Acme Manufacturing Co.
Andec Mfg. Ltd.
Anthony Best Dynamics Ltd



Artis/Brankamp Div. of Marposs SEE OUR AD P43,48
3300 CROSS CREEK PARKWAY
AUBURN HILLS, MI 48326
Phone: (248) 370-0404
Fax: (248) 370-0991
jorge.pena@us.marposs.com
www.artis.de

Ash Gear & Supply
Bourn & Koch Inc.

Broach Masters / Universal Gear Co. SEE OUR AD P17
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE, AUBURN, CA 95603
Phone: (800) 563-3442
Fax: (530) 885-8157
sales@broachmasters.com
www.broachmasters.com

CD-adapco
Carl Zeiss Industrial Metrology LLC
Community PC
Donner+Pfister AG
Dontyne Systems
Drake Manufacturing Services Co. Inc.
Drive Systems Technology, Inc.
Dynamic Systems
Eicher Engineering Solutions
Eltro Services, Inc.
Erwin Junker Machinery, Inc.
Estudio Piña
Euro-Tech Corporation

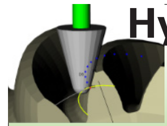
Excel Gear SEE OUR AD P11
11865 MAIN STREET, ROSCOE, IL 61073
Phone: (815) 623-3414
Fax: (815) 623-3314
Chinn@excelgear.com
www.excelgear.com

FARO Technologies, Inc.
FPM HEAT TREATING
FastCAM Inc.
Frenco GmbH
GWJ Technology GmbH
GearOffice

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P52-53
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation SEE OUR AD P52-53
1351 WINDSOR RD., LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 877-8900
Fax: (815) 877-0264
gctc@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Hanro Tools Incorporation
Heller Machine Tools
Hexagon Industriesoftware GmbH
Hexagon Metrology
HiTech e Soft
Hobbing.com / Planeta Inc.
ITI GmbH



Involute Simulation Softwares Inc. SEE OUR AD P48
10415 DU SUPERBE, QUEBEC QC G2B 2S1
CANADA
Phone: (418) 843-6828
hygears@hygears.com
www.hygears.com

KGK International Corp.

KISSsoft AG SEE OUR AD P99
ROSENGARTENSTRASSE 4, CH-8608 BUBIKON
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 55-254-2050
Fax: +(41) 55-254-2051
info@kisssoft.ag
www.kisssoft.ch

KISSsoft USA LLC SEE OUR AD P99
3719 N. SPRING GROVE ROAD
JOHNSBURG, IL 60051
Phone: (815) 363-8823
Fax: (815) 363-8832
dan.kondritz@kisssoft.com
www.kisssoft.com

Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge

Klingelnberg AG SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171, CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
PETERSTRASSE 45, 42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Kollmorgen

Liebherr America SEE OUR AD P5
1465 WOODLAND DR., SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

MDM-Mecatronics
MESYS AG
MSC Software Corp.
MTI Systems, Inc.

Machine Tool Builders SEE OUR AD P4
7723 BURDEN ROAD
MACHESNEY PARK, IL 61115
Phone: (815) 636-7502
Fax: (815) 636-5912
aminer@machinetoolbuilders.com
www.machinetoolbuilders.com

Marposs Corporation
Mitutoyo America Corporation
Normac, Inc.
PTG Holroyd

Pentagear Products
SEE OUR AD P33
12955 YORK DELTA DRIVE, SUITE 1
NORTH ROYALTON, OH 44133
Phone: (330) 421-0420
mnicholson@pentagear.com
pentagear.com

Precision Gage Co., Inc.
Prime Technologies
Promess Inc.
Romax Technology
SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.
Saazor
Scientific Forming Technologies Corp.
SerWeMa GmbH & Co. KG
Slone Gear International, Inc
Smart Manufacturing Technology Ltd.
Spring Technologies Inc.
Stotz Gaging Co.
Super Systems Inc.
Techcellence
Thermo-Calc Software Inc.
Universal Technical Systems, Inc.
Vermont Machine Tool
WARDJet
Waterloo Manufacturing Software
Web Gear Services Ltd.
Wenzel America
Yash International

USED MACHINERY

Advico
Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Corp.
Apex Auctions Inc.
CBI Industrial Asset Management bv
Cincinnati Industrial Auctioneers
Corporate Assets Inc.
Dixitech CNC
Fairfield Auctions

Gear Machinery Exchange
SEE OUR AD P102-103
1840 JARVIS AVENUE
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-6605
Fax: (847) 437-6618
www.gearmachineryexchange.com

Gibbs Machinery Company
GoIndustry DoveBid

Goldstein Gear Machinery LLC
SEE OUR AD P102-103
1840 JARVIS AVENUE
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-6605
Fax: (847) 437-6618
michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com
www.goldsteingearmachinery.com

Gray Machinery Company
Hilco Industrial
Koster Industries
Mohawk Machinery Inc.
PPL Group
U.S. Equipment
Used Machinery Sales LLC
West Michigan Spline, Inc.

WORKHOLDING & TOOLHOLDING

2L Inc.
A.G. Davis - AA Gage
Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.
Acme Manufacturing Co.
Acme Wire Products
American Broach & Machine Co.
Andec Mfg. Ltd.
Apex Broaching Systems
Ash Gear & Supply
Banyan Global Technologies LLC
Bourn & Koch Inc.

Broach Masters / Universal Gear Co.
SEE OUR AD P17
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE, AUBURN, CA 95603
Phone: (800) 563-3442
Fax: (530) 885-8157
sales@broachmasters.com
www.broachmasters.com

Chevin Tools Inc.
Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.
DT Technologies US
Dinanath
Dr. Kaiser Diamantwerkzeuge
Drewco Workholding
Emuge Corp.
Engineered Tools Corp.
Euro-Tech Corporation
Forkardt
Frenco GmbH
Fuji Machine America Corp.
Galaxy Sourcing Inc.
Gear Resource Technologies Inc.
Georg Kesel GmbH & Co. KG

Gleason Corporation
SEE OUR AD P52-53
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation
SEE OUR AD P52-53
1351 WINDSOR RD., LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 877-8900
Fax: (815) 877-0264
gctc@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Metrology Systems
SEE OUR AD P52-53
300 PROGRESS ROAD, DAYTON, OH 45449
Phone: (937) 859-8273
Fax: (937) 859-4452
gleason-metrology@gleason.com
www.Gleason.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Greg Allen Company

Hainbuch America
SEE OUR AD P23
W129 N10980 WASHINGTON DR.
GERMANTOWN, WI 53022
Phone: (414) 358-9550
Fax: (414) 358-9560
sales@hainbuchamerica.com
www.hainbuchamerica.com

Hanro Tools Incorporation
Hardinge Inc.
HobSource Inc.
Hydra-Lock Corporation
IMEXSU Group
Industrial Tools Corporation
Interstate Tool Corp.
JRM International, Inc
Kennametal Inc.
Kitagawa - NorthTech Workholding

Klingelnberg AG
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171, CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg America Inc.
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
118 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
KLA.info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
PETERSTRASSE 45, 42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.
LMC Workholding
Lyndex-Nikken

Machine Tool Builders
SEE OUR AD P4
7723 BURDEN ROAD
MACHESNEY PARK, IL 61115
Phone: (815) 636-7502
Fax: (815) 636-5912
aminer@machinetoolbuilders.com
www.machinetoolbuilders.com

Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.
Miller Broach

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America
SEE OUR AD P8
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
46992 LIBERTY DRIVE, WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 669-6136
Fax: (248) 669-0614
sales@mitsubishigearcenter.com
www.mitsubishigearcenter.com

Nachi America Inc.
Northfield Precision Instrument Corp.
Ohio Broach & Machine Co.
P.G. Engineers
Parker Industries Inc.

Pentagear Products
SEE OUR AD P33
12955 YORK DELTA DRIVE, SUITE 1
NORTH ROYALTON, OH 44133
Phone: (330) 421-0420
mnicholson@pentagear.com
pentagear.com

Phase II
Pioneer Broach Co.
Polygon Solutions
Positrol
Precision Devices, Inc.
Precision Gage Co., Inc.
Precision Spindle & Accessories Inc.
Pro-Beam USA
QC American
Reska Spline Products Co.
Riten Industries, Inc.
Samchully Machinery Co., Ltd.
Schunk Inc.
Slater Tools Inc.
Slone Gear International, Inc
Speedgrip Chuck
Stace-Allen Chucks, Inc.

Star SU LLC
SEE OUR AD IFC-1, 103
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY, SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

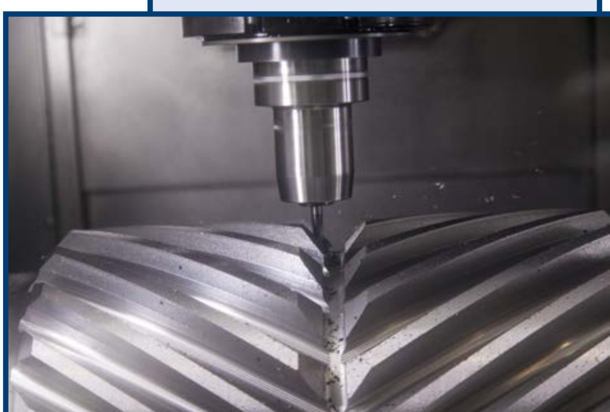
Steelmans Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
Stotz Gaging Co.
Superabrasivi
Tazz Broach & Machine, Inc.
Toolink Engineering
V W Broaching Service, Inc.

WAIT A MINUTE!

Where are the Gear Manufacturers?

A partial listing of gear manufacturers and other power transmission component suppliers can be found on page 72.

However, a comprehensive directory of mechanical power transmission components, will be featured in Power Transmission Engineering's buyers guide in the December issue.



Of course, you can always find the current listings of gear manufacturers online at *www.powertransmission.com*

2L Inc.
4 KANE INDUSTRIAL DRIVE, HUDSON, MA 01749
Phone: (978) 567-8867
Fax: (978) 562-8972
contact@2Linc.com
www.2Linc.com

300 Below, Inc.
2999 E. PARKWAY DR., DECATUR, IL 62526
Phone: (217) 520-3335
Fax: (217) 423-3075
ppaulin@300below.com
www.300below.com

3M Abrasives
SEE OUR AD P93
3M CENTER, ST. PAUL, MN 55144-1000
Phone: (888) 364-3577
www.3m.com/Abrasives

A. Finkl & Sons Co.
1355 E. 93RD ST., CHICAGO, IL 60619
Phone: (773) 975-2510
Fax: (773) 348-5347
www.finkl.com

A.G. Davis - AA Gage
6533 SIMS DR., STERLING HEIGHTS, MI 48313
Phone: (586) 977-9000
Fax: (586) 977-9190
inquire@agdavis.com
www.agdavis.com

A.L. Tooling cc
P.O.BOX 215, CAPE TOWN WC 7404
SOUTH AFRICA
Phone: +(27) 21-5112628
Fax: +(27) 21-5112656
altool@mweb.co.za
www.altooling.co.za

Aarna Lube Private Ltd.
F-204, DHEERAJ PRESIDENCY, M.G. RD., KANDIVALI-WEST
MUMBAI MAHARASTRA 400067
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 250-2464981
Fax: +(91) 250-2464985
sales@aarnalube.com
www.aarnalube.com

Abbott Furnace Company
1068 TROUT RUN RD., SAINT MARYS, PA 15857
Phone: (814) 781-6355
Fax: (814) 781-7334
dreardon@abbottfurnace.com
www.abbottfurnace.com

ABTech Inc.
126 MONADNOCK HIGHWAY, SWANZEY, NH 03446
Phone: (603) 358-6431
Fax: (603) 358-0196
mkeenan@abtechmfg.com
www.abtechmfg.com

Abtex Corp.
89 MAIN ST., DRESDEN, NY 14441
Phone: (315) 536-7403
Fax: (315) 536-0280
sales@abtex.com
www.abtex.com

Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.
4238 N. SAYRE, NORRIDGE, IL 60706
Phone: (708) 457-8800
Fax: (708) 457-8061
info@accucutdiamond.com
www.accucutdiamond.com

Accu-Temp Heat Treating
2400 RACINE ST., P.O. BOX 085299, RACINE, WI 53408
Phone: (262) 634-1905
Fax: (262) 634-9102
accutemp@accutempheat.com
www.accutempheat.com/

Accura Technics/EDAC Machinery
21 SPRING LN., FARMINGTON, CT 06032-3128
Phone: (800) 851-2654
Fax: (860) 677-7344
www.edacmachinery.com

Accurate Specialties Inc.
570 BLUEMOUND RD., WAUKESHA, WI 53188
Phone: (262) 547-5450
Fax: (262) 547-5892
www.accuratespecialties.com

Accurate Steel Treating, Inc.
10008 MILLER WAY, SOUTH GATE, GA 90280
Phone: (562) 927-6528
Fax: (562) 927-8591
mail@accuratesteeltreating.com
www.accuratesteeltreating.com

Acedes Gear Tools
2-4 FLEMING RD., NEWBURY, BERKSHIRE RG14 2DE
ENGLAND
Phone: +44 (0)1635-524-252
Fax: +44 (0)1635-521-085
sales@acedes.co.uk
www.acedes.co.uk

Acme Manufacturing Co.
4240 N. ATLANTIC BLVD., AUBURN HILLS, MI 48326
Phone: (248) 393-7300
Fax: (248) 393-4060
carlsong@acmemfg.com
www.acmemfg.com

Acme Wire Products
7 BRD.WAY AVENUE EXTENSION, MYSTIC (STONINGTON),
CT 06355
Phone: (860) 572-0511
Fax: (860) 572-9456
info@acmewire.com
www.acmewire.com

Addison & Co. Ltd.
803, ANNA SALAI, CHENNAI TAMILNADU 600002
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 44-37180030
Fax: +(91) 44-37180035
customersupport@addison.co.in
www.addison.co.in

ADF Systems Ltd.
1301 19TH ST. N, HUMBOLDT, IA 50548
Phone: (515) 332-5400
Fax: (515) 332-4475
lou@adfsys.com
www.adfsys.com

Advanced Heat Treat Corp.
2825 MIDPORT BLVD., WATERLOO, IA 50703
Phone: (319) 232-5221
Fax: (319) 232-4952
rottinghauss@ion-nitriding.com
www.ahtweb.com

Advanced Nitriding Solutions
1688 LAMMERS PIKE, BATESVILLE, IN 47006
Phone: (812) 932-1010
Fax: (812) 934-6068
moe@ans-ion.net
www.ans-ion.net

Advico
48 MARKET ST., HEDNESFORD,
CANNOCK STAFFORDSHIRE WS12 1AG
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: 00(44)1543 451777
Fax: 00(44)1543 424111
ron.jonesadvico@btconnect.com
www.advico.co.uk

Aerospace Lubricants, Inc.
1600 GEORGESVILLE RD., COLUMBUS, OH 43228
Phone: (614) 878-3600
Fax: (614) 878-1600
info@aerospacelubricants.com
www.aerospacelubricants.com

AFC-Holcroft
49630 PONTIAC TRAIL, WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 624-8191
Fax: (248) 624-3710
sales@afc-holcroft.com
www.afc-holcroft.com

AGMA - American Gear Manufacturers Association
1001 N. FAIRFAX ST., SUITE 500, ALEXANDRIA, VA 1587
Phone: (703) 684-0211
Fax: (703) 684-0242
franklin@agma.org
www.agma.org

Aichelin Heat Treatment Systems, Inc.
44160 PLYMOUTH OAKS BLVD., PLYMOUTH, MI 48170
Phone: (734) 459-9850
Fax: (734) 459-9851
sales@aichelinusa.com
www.aichelinusa.com

Ajax Rolled Ring and Machine
500 WALLACE WAY, YORK, SC 29745
Phone: (803) 684-3133
Fax: (803) 684-1000
sales@ajaxring.com
www.ajaxring.com

Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Corp.
1745 OVERLAND DRIVE NE, WARREN, OH 44483
Phone: (800) 547-1527
Fax: (330) 372-8608
gwelch@AJAXTOCCO.COM
ajaxtocco.com

Ajax Tool Supply
575 N HAGUE AVE., COLUMBUS, OH 43204
Phone: (800) 543-5598
Fax: (800) 552-5320
ajaxtoolsupply@yahoo.com
www.ajaxtoolsupply.com

AKGears, LLC
316 OAKWOOD DRIVE, SHOREVIEW, MN 55126
Phone: (651) 308-8899
Fax: (651) 486-2716
ak@akgears.com
www.akgears.com

Akron Steel Treating Company
336 MORGAN AVENUE, AKRON, OH 44311
Phone: (330) 773-8211
Fax: (330) 773-0772
info@akronsteeltreating.com
www.akronsteeltreating.com

Aksan Steel Forging
ESEBOğA YOLU 24. KM
BALıKHISAR KÖYÜ
06750 AKYURT
ANKARA ANATOLIA 06750
TURKEY
Phone: + 90 312 841 64 01
Fax: + 90 312 841 64 71
sales@aksanforging.com
www.aksanforging.com/

ALD Thermal Treatment, Inc.
2656 24TH ST., PORT HURON, MI 48060
Phone: (810) 357-0682
Fax: (810) 357-0699
sales@aldtt.net
www.aldtt.net

ALD-Holcroft
SEE OUR AD P77
49630 PONTIAC TRAIL, WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 668-4130
Fax: (248) 668-2145
Sales@ald-holcroft.com
www.ald-holcroft.com

All Metals & Forge Group, LLC
SEE OUR AD P14,37,38
75 LANE RD, FAIRFIELD, NJ 07004
Phone: (973) 276 5000
Fax: (973) 276 5050
laweiss@steelforge.com
www.steelforge.com

Allen Adams Shaper Services, Inc.
98 WINERY RD., PROCTORVILLE, VT 05153
Phone: (802) 226-7891

Alliance Broach & Tool
5664 NORTH RIVER RD., EAST CHINA, MI 48054
Phone: (810) 765-8121
Fax: (810) 765-7979
mikejohnson@alliancebroach.com
www.jlturning.net

Allied Machine & Engineering Corp.
120 DEEDS DRIVE, DOVER, OH 44622
Phone: (330) 343-4283
www.alliedmachine.com

Almco Finishing & Cleaning Systems
507 WEST FRONT ST., ALBERT LEA, MN 56007
Phone: (507) 377-2102
Fax: (507) 377-0451
www.almco.com

Ambrell Precision Induction Heating
39 MAIN ST., SCOTTSVILLE, NY 14546
Phone: +1 (585) 889-9000
sales@ambrell.com
www.ambrell.com

American Bearing Manufacturers Association
2025 M. ST., NW, SUITE 800, WASHINGTON DC 20036-3309
Phone: (202) 367-1155
info@americanbearings.org
www.americanbearings.org

American Broach & Machine Co.
535 SOUTH MANSFIELD, YPSILANTI, MI 48197
Phone: (734) 961-0300
Fax: (734) 961-9999
casto@americanbroach.com
www.americanbroach.com

American Chemical Technologies, Inc.
485 E. VAN RIPER RD., FOWLERVILLE, MI 48836
Phone: (517) 223-0300
Fax: (517) 223-1703
rkovanda@americanchemtech.com
www.americanchemtech.com

American Friction Welding
115 N JANACEK RD., BROOKFIELD, WI 53045
Phone: (262) 797-8840
Fax: (262) 797-9932
dhoel@teamafw.com
www.teamafw.com

American Gear Tools
575 S. MANSFIELD ST., YPSILANTI, MI 48197
Phone: (734) 961-0300
Fax: (734) 448-0130
leon@americanbroach.com

American Metal Treating Co.
1043 E. 62ND ST., CLEVELAND, OH 44103
Phone: (216) 431-4492
Fax: (216) 431-1508
bruce@americanmetaltreating.com
www.americanmetaltreating.com

American Metal treating, Inc.
500 MANLEY ST., HIGH POINT, NC 27260
Phone: (336) 889-3277
Fax: (336) 889-7950
info@americanmetaltreatinginc.com
www.americanmetaltreatinginc.com

American Refining Group, Inc.
77 N. KENDALL AVE., BRADFORD, PA 16701
Phone: (814) 368-1200
Fax: (814) 368-1355
ndixon@amref.com
www.amref.com

American Stress Technologies, Inc.
540 ALPHA DRIVE, PITTSBURGH, PA 15238-2912
Phone: (412) 784-8400
Fax: (412) 784-8401
info@astresstech.com
www.astresstech.com

American Wind Energy Association
1501 M ST., NW, SUITE 1000, WASHINGTON DC 20005
Phone: (202) 383-2500
Fax: (202) 383-2505
windmail@awea.org
www.awea.org

Ampere Metal Finishing
854 WESTPORT CRES., MISSISSAUGA ONTARIO L5T 1N5
CANADA
Phone: (905) 670-5275
Fax: (905) 670-8941
sales@amperemetal.com
www.amperemetal.com

AMT - The Association For Manufacturing Technology
7901 WESTPARK DRIVE, MCLEAN, VA 22102-4206
Phone: (703) 893-2900
Fax: (703) 893-1151
amt@amtonline.org
www.amtonline.org

ANCA, Inc.
31129 CENTURY DRIVE, WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 926-4466
Fax: (248) 926-4475
usainfo@anca.com
www.anca.com

Andec Mfg. Ltd.
124 SKYWAY AVE., TORONTO ONTARIO M9W 4Y9
CANADA
Phone: (416) 213-8000
Fax: (416) 213-8004
rdewalle@andec.ca
www.andec.ca

Anderson Cook Inc.
44785 MACOMB INDUSTRIAL DRIVE, CLINTON TWP., MI 48036
Phone: (586) 954-0700
Fax: (586) 954-0706
info@andersoncook.com
www.andersoncook.com

Anihas Castings
NEAR POMAL INDL. ESTATE, KOLSHET RD., THANE MH 400607
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 22-25893829
Fax: +(91) 22-25893857
info@anihas.com
www.anihas.com

Anthony Best Dynamics Ltd
HOLT RD., BRADFORD-ON-AVON WILTSHIRE BA15 1AJ
ENGLAND
Phone: +441225860240
Fax: +441225860201
andy.rumble@abd.uk.com
www.abd.uk.com

Apex Auctions Inc.
27475 FERRY RD. SUITE 127, WARRENVILLE, IL 60555
Phone: (630) 717-3720
Fax: (630) 717-3721
info@apexauctions.com
www.apexauctions.com

Apex Broaching Systems
22862 HOOVER RD., WARREN, MI 48089
Phone: (586) 758-2626
Fax: (586) 758-2627
apexbroach@apbsi.com
www.apexbroach.com

Apollo Broach, Inc.
39001 WEBB CT., WESTLAND, MI 48185
Phone: (734) 467-5750
Fax: (734) 467-5753
apollobroach@att.net
apollobroach.com

Applied Process
SEE OUR AD P41
12238 NEWBURGH RD., LIVONIA, MI 48150
Phone: (734) 464-8000
Fax: (734) 464-6314
info@appliedprocess.com
www.appliedprocess.com

Applied Thermal Technologies
2169 NORTH CR 100 EAST, WARSAW, IN 46582
Phone: (574) 269-7116
Fax: (574) 269-7906
micky@appliedthermaltechnologies.com
www.appliedthermaltechnologies.com

Arbortech Corporation
3607 CHAPEL HILL RD., JOHNSBURG, IL 60051-2515
Phone: (815) 385-0001
Fax: (815) 385-0089
sales@arbortech.com
www.arbortech.com

ArcVac ForgeCast Ltd.
2B, SHYAMKUNJ, 2ND FLOOR,
12C, LORD SINHA RD., P.B. NO. 9210
KOLKATA WEST BENGAL 700071
INDIA
Phone: +913326598000
Fax: +913326598002
arcvac.sales@smithy.in
www.arcvacsteel.com

Artis/Brankamp Div. of Marposs
SEE OUR AD P48
3300 CROSS CREEK PARKWAY
AUBURN HILLS, MI 48326
Phone: (248) 370-0404
Fax: (248) 370-0991
jorge.pena@us.marposs.com
www.artis.de

Ash Gear & Supply
42650 NINE MILE RD., NOVI, MI 48375
Phone: (248) 374-6155
Fax: (248) 374-6255
sales@ashgear.com
www.ashgear.com

ASM International
9639 KINSMAN RD., MATERIALS PARK, OH 44073-0002
Phone: (440) 338-5151
memberservicecenter@asminternational.org
www.asminternational.org

ATS - Advanced Technology Services
8201 N. UNIVERSITY, PEORIA, IL 61615
Phone: (309) 693-4000
Fax: (309) 693-4164
paltenbe@advancedtech.com
www.advancedtech.com

Autoparts Solutions Pvt. Ltd.
307, SAKET NAGAR,
INDORE - 452018 MADHYA PRADESH
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 731-5061351
Fax: +(91) 731-2564358
sksagodbole@gmail.com
www.autopartssolutions.net

Avion Manufacturing
2950 WESTWAY DRIVE, SUITE 106, BRUNSWICK, OH 44212
Phone: (330) 220-2779
Fax: (330) 220-3709
info@avionmfg.com
www.avionmfg.com

Balaji Thermotech India Private Limited
18-8-254/4, 1ST FLOOR,
RAKSHAPURAM COLONY
NEAR DRDL LABORATORIES
HYDERABAD ANDHRA PRADESH 500058
INDIA
Phone: 91-40-24340380
Fax: 91-40-24340380
esbrao@gmail.com

Banyan Global Technologies LLC
20836 HALL RD., SUITE #156, CLINTON TOWNSHIP, MI 48038
Phone: (888) 247-7933
Fax: (586) 435-0528
sales@banyangt.com
www.banyangt.com

Barber-Colman, Div of Bourn & Koch
2500 KISHWAUKEE ST., ROCKFORD, IL 61104
Phone: (815) 965-4013
Fax: (815) 965-0019
tim.helle@bourn-koch.com
www.bourn-koch.com

BASF
100 PARK AVENUE, FLORHAM PARK, NJ 07932
Phone: (973) 245-6127
robert.wampler@basf.com
www.basf.com/lubes

Bates Technologies Inc.
9059 TECHNOLOGY LANE, FISHERS, IN 46038
Phone: (317) 841-2400
Fax: (317) 841-1200
info@batestech.com
www.batestech.com

BeaverMatic, Inc.
1715 NORTHROCK COURT, ROCKFORD, IL 61103
Phone: (815) 963-0005
Fax: (815) 963-5673
sales@beavermatic.com
www.beavermatic.com

Becker GearMeisters, Inc.
1877 BRANDES LANE, PINCKNEY, MI 48169
Phone: (734) 878-9669
Fax: (734) 878-9669
info@maagmachines.com
www.maagmachines.com

Bega Special Tools
SCHORSWEG 15, NL-8171 ME VAASSEN
NETHERLANDS
Phone: +(31) 578-668000
Fax: +(31) 578-668080
sales@bega.nl
www.bega.nl

Bennett Heat Treating & Brazing Co., Inc.
690 FERRY ST., NEWARK, NJ 07105
Phone: (973) 589-0590
Fax: (973) 589-6518
davidquaglia@bennettheat.com
www.bennettheat.com

Beyta Gear Service SEE OUR AD P99
0N230 COUNTY FARM RD., WINFIELD, IL 60190
Phone: (630) 209-1652
chuck@beytagear.com
www.beytagear.com

BFK Solutions LLC
16924 LIVORNO DR., PACIFIC PALISADES, CA 90272
Phone: (310) 459-3614
Fax: (310) 459-3624
barbara@bfksolutions.com
www.bfksolutions.com

Bhandari Precision Forgings Pvt. Ltd.
A-271, 2ND STAGE,
PEENYA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
BANGALORE - 560058 KARNATAKA
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 80-28360233
Fax: +(91) 80-28362030
forgings@bhandariforgings.com
www.bhandariforgings.com

Bharat Forge Ltd.
PUNE CANTONMENT
MUNDHWA
PUNE - 411036 MAHARASHTRA
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 20-67042777
Fax: +(91) 20-6822387
info@bharatforge.com
www.bharatforge.com

Big C Dino-Lite Scopes
20655 S WESTERN AVENUE ST. 116, TORRANCE, CA 90501
Phone: (888) 668-2442
www.dinolite.us

Bill's Machine Repair
86192 MOLESWORTH LINE, LISTOWEL ON N4W 3G7
CANADA
Phone: (519) 291-4834
Fax: (519) 580-9462
billcullen@billsmachinerepair.com
www.billsmachinerepair.com

Blaser Swisslube Inc.
31 HATFIELD LANE, GOSHEN, NY 10924
Phone: (845) 294-3200
Fax: (845) 294-3102
mailboxusa@blaser.com
www.blaser.com

Bluewater Thermal Solutions
201 BROOKFIELD PARKWAY SUITE 102, GREENVILLE, SC 29607
Phone: (864) 990-0050
Fax: (864) 990-0056
www.bluewaterthermal.com

Bodycote Thermal Processing - Highland Heights
5475 AVION PARK DR., HIGHLAND HEIGHTS, OH 44143
Phone: (440) 473-2020
Fax: (440) 473-0947
ron.perkins@bodycote.com
www.bodycote.com

Bodycote Thermal Processing - Melrose Park
1975 N. RUBY ST., MELROSE PARK, IL 60160
Phone: (708) 344-4080
Fax: (708) 344-4010
darius.szczekocki@bodycote.com
www.bodycote.com

Bodyhardchem
201, VRAJ COMPLEX,, TAPOVAN SOCIETY,
NIZAMPURA,, BARODA - 390002 GUJARAT
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 265-2780789
bhc1812@gmail.com
www.bodyhardchem.com

Bohle Machine Tools, Inc.
44160 PLYMOUTH OAKS BLVD., PLYMOUTH, MI 48170
Phone: (734) 414-8220
Fax: (734) 414-8224
bmt@bmtbohle.com
www.bmtbohle.com

Bohler High Performance Metals Pvt. Ltd.
SURVEY NO.14/1-3, 17/1-3
VILLAGE HONAD
TALUKA - KHALAPUR
RAIGAD - 410203
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 02192-269365
Fax: +(91) 02192-269365
info@bohlerindia.com
www.bohlerindia.com

Bohler-Uddeholm Corporation
2505 MILLENNIUM DRIVE, ELGIN, IL 60124
Phone: (800) 638-2520
info@bucorp.com
www.bucorp.com

Boltex Manufacturing
4901 OATES RD., HOUSTON, TX 77013
Phone: (713) 675-9433
Fax: (713) 672-6527
customforgings@boltex.com
www.boltex.com

Borescopes-R-Us
2686 DAVIDSON GRAVEYARD RD., CLARKSVILLE, TN 37043
Phone: (931) 362-4009
Fax: (931) 362-2650
customerservice@borescopesrus.com
www.borescopesrus.com

BOS Services Company
4741 EAST 355TH ST., WILLOUGHBY, OH 44094-4631
Phone: (440) 946-5101
Fax: (440) 946-5103
www.bosheattreating.com

Bourn & Koch Inc.
(BARBER-COLMAN)
2500 KISHWAUKEE ST., ROCKFORD, IL 61104
Phone: (815) 965-4013
Fax: (815) 965-0019
tim.helle@bourn-koch.com
www.bourn-koch.com

Breton USA
1753 NORTHGATE BOULEVARD, SARASOTA, FL 34234
Phone: (941) 360-2700
Fax: (941) 360-2600
info@bretonusa.com
www.bretonusa.com

Brighton Laboratories
11871 GRAND RIVER RD., BRIGHTON, MI 48116
Phone: (810) 225-9520
Fax: (810) 225-9528
support@brightonlabs.com
www.brightonlabs.com

Broach Masters / Universal Gear Co. SEE OUR AD P17
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE, AUBURN, CA 95603
Phone: (800) 563-3442
Fax: (530) 885-8157
sales@broachmasters.com
www.broachmasters.com

Broaching Machine Specialties
25180 SEELEY RD., NOVI, MI 48375
Phone: (248) 471-4500
Fax: (248) 471-0745
bms@broachingmachine.com
www.broachingmachine.com

Broaching Technologies, LLC
N63 W22621 MAIN ST., SUSSEX, WI 53089
Phone: (262) 820-1200
Fax: (262) 820-1201
sales@broachingtech.com
keyway-spline-broaching.com

Brooker Bros. Forging Co.
102 JEFFERSON ST, NORWALK, OH 44857
Phone: (419) 668-2535
Fax: (419) 663-1149
rickbrookersr@brookerbrosforgings.com
www.brookerbrosforgings.com

Bruce Cox Engineering Corporation
PO BOX 303, LAKE CITY, TN 37769
Phone: (865) 617-6906
brucecox@bcoxengineering.com
www.bcoxengineering.com/

Bryant Grinder
DIV. OF VERMONT MACHINE TOOL
65 PEARL ST., SPRINGFIELD, VT 05156-3041
Phone: (802) 885-5161
Fax: (802) 885-9444
info@bryantgrinder.com
www.bryantgrinder.com

Burlington Engineering, Inc
220 W. GROVE AVE., ORANGE, CA 92865
Phone: (714) 921-4045
Fax: (714) 921-4029
www.burlingtoneng.com

Byington Steel Treating
1225 MEMOREX DR., SANTA CLARA, CA 95050
Phone: (408) 727-6630
Fax: (408) 727-8218
info@byingtonsteel.com
www.byingtonsteel.com

C & B Machinery
12001 GLOBE ST, LIVONIA, MI 48150
Phone: (734) 462-0600
Fax: (734) 462-0604
sales@cbmachinery.com
www.cbmachinery.com

C.E. Sweeney & Associates
146 LAKEVIEW DR S., STE 303, GIBBSBORO, NJ 08026-1018
Phone: (856) 435-5700
Fax: (856) 448-9026
AdrianDSweeney@gmail.com
www.castingsandforgings.com

C.I. Hayes
33 FREEWAY DRIVE, CRANSTON, RI 02920
Phone: (401) 467-5200
Fax: (401) 467-2108
mmarzullo@cihayes.com
www.cihayes.com

California Surface Hardening, Inc.
1315 S. ALAMEDA ST., COMPTON, CA 90220
Phone: (310) 608-5576
Fax: (310) 608-2072
calsrf@earthlink.net
www.calflamehardening.com

Calumet Surface Hardening
6805 MCCOOK AVENUE, HAMMOND, IN 46323
Phone: (219) 844-5600
Fax: (219) 845-1046
calsurhardening@att.net

Cambridge Heat Treating Inc.
753 BISHOP ST. N., CAMBRIDGE ON N3H 2K8
CANADA
Phone: (519) 653-7002
Fax: (519) 653-5590
office@cambridgeheattreating.com
www.cambridgeheattreating.com

Canada Broach
4478 CHESSWOOD DR, UNIT 11, TORONTO ON M3J 2B9
CANADA
Phone: (416) 398-9446
Fax: (416) 398-2348
ninod@canadabroach.com
www.canadabroach.com

Canton Drop Forge
4575 SOUTHWAY ST. SW, CANTON, OH 44706
Phone: (330) 477-4511
Fax: (330) 477-2046
www.cantondropforge.com

Capital Equipment LLC
125 TUBEWAY DRIVE, CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
Phone: (630) 690-7200
Fax: (630) 690-7929
mark5@capitalequipment.com
www.capitalequipment.com

Capital Tool Industries
7-A, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, PATIALA PUNJAB 147004
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2351089
Fax: +(91) 175-2217102
capitaltool@usa.net
www.capital-tool.com

Carbide Tool Services, Inc.
1020 LUND BOULEVARD, ANOKA, MN 55303
Phone: (763) 421-2210
Fax: (763) 421-2686
www.carbidetool.com/

Carborundum Universal Ltd.
POST BOX NO. 2272, TIROVOTTIYUR
CHENNAI - 600019 TAMIL NADU
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 44 3924 9000
Fax: +(91) 44 3924 9045
sales_abrasives@cumi.murugappa.com
www.cumiabrasives.com

Carl Zeiss Industrial Metrology LLC
6250 SYCAMORE LANE NORTH, MAPLE GROVE, MN 55369
Phone: (800) 327-9735
Fax: (763) 533-0219
metrology@zeiss.com
www.zeiss.com/metrology

Cascade TEK
5245-A NE ELAM YOUNG PKWY., HILLSBORO, OR 97124
Phone: (888) 835-9250
Fax: (503) 648-1798
terry@cascadetek.com
www.cascadetek.com

Castalloy
1701 INDUSTRIAL LANE, PO BOX 827, WAUKESHA, WI 53189-7397
Phone: (262) 547-0070
Fax: (262) 547-2215
www.castalloycorp.com

Castrol Industrial North America Inc.
150 W. WARRENVILLE RD., 603-1E, NAPERVILLE, IL 60563
Phone: (877) 641-1600
Fax: (877) 648-9801
gcustomercare@castrol.com
www.castrol.com/industrial

CBI Industrial Asset Management bv
ORANJE NASSAULAAN 69, 1075, AL AMSTERDAM
NETHERLANDS
Phone: +(31) 20-4700989
Fax: +(31) 20-4702084
info@cbiworld.com
www.cbiworld.com

CD-adapco
60 BRD.HOLLOW RD., MELVILLE, NY 11747
Phone: (631) 549-2300
Fax: (631) 549-2654
info@cd-adapco.com
www.cd-adapco.com

Celanese
8040 DIXIE HIGHWAY, FLORENCE, KY 41042
Phone: (859) 833-4882
info-engineeredmaterials-am@celanese.com
www.celanese.com

Ceramtec North America
ONE TECHNOLOGY PLACE, LAURENS, SC 29360
Phone: (864) 682-3215
Fax: (864) 682-1140
sales@ceramtec.com
www.ceramtec.us

Certified Comparator Products (CCP)
1174 GRANGE HALL RD., BEAVERCREEK, OH 45430
Phone: (937) 426-9677
Fax: (937) 426-4816
sales@certifiedcomparator.com
www.certifiedcomparator.com

Certified Steel Treating
2454 EAST 58TH ST., LOS ANGELES, CA 90058
Phone: (323) 583-8711
Fax: (323) 583-1205
jeff@certifiedsteeltreat.com
www.certifiedsteeltreat.com

CGW - Camel Grinding Wheels
7525 N. OAK PARK AVE., NILES, IL 60714
Phone: (800) 447-4248
Fax: (800) 447-3731
fritzk@cgwcamel.com
www.cgwcamel.com

Chamfermatic Inc.
7842 BURDEN RD., MACHESNEY PARK, IL 61115
Phone: (815) 636-5082
Fax: (815) 636-0075
chamfer96@comcast.net
www.chamfermatic.com

Chevin Tools Inc.
1600 GOLF RD., SUITE 1200, ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008-4229
Phone: (847) 690-1278
Fax: (847) 690-1934
sales@chevintools.com
www.chevintools.com

Chicago Flame Hardening
5200 RAILRD. AVENUE, EAST CHICAGO, IN 46312
Phone: (219) 397-6475
Fax: (219) 397-4029
sales@cflame.com
www.cflame.com

Cimcool Fluid Technology
3000 DISNEY ST., CINCINNATI, OH 45209
Phone: (888) 246-2665
Fax: (800) 205-3293
Daniel_L_Dwyer@cimcool.com
www.cimcool.com

Cincinnati Industrial Auctioneers
2020 DUNLAP ST., CINCINNATI, OH 45214
Phone: (513) 241-9701
Fax: (513) 241-6760
info@cia-auction.com
www.cia-auction.com

Cleaning Technologies Group/Ransohoff
4933 PROVIDENT DRIVE, CINCINNATI, OH 45246
Phone: (513) 870-0100
www.ctgclean.com

Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.
3370 W. 140TH ST., CLEVELAND, OH 44111
Phone: (216) 472-0200
Fax: (216) 472-0204
adam@cdmcmachine.com
cdmcmachine.com

Clifford-Jacobs Forging
P.O. BOX 830, CHAMPAIGN, IL 61824-0830
Phone: (217) 352-5172
Fax: (888) 720-5299
sales@clifford-jacobs.com
www.clifford-jacobs.com

CNC Design Pty Ltd
1K MARINE PARADE, ABBOTSFORD 3067
AUSTRALIA
Phone: +(61) 3-9417-2820
Fax: +(61) 3-9417-5424
cncmelb@cncdesign.com.au
www.cncdesign.com

Cold Forming Technology
44476 PHOENIX DRIVE, STERLING HEIGHTS, MI 48314
Phone: (586) 254-4600
Fax: (586) 254-4944
schirco@coldformingtechnology.com
www.coldformingtechnology.com

Colonial Tool Group
1691 WALKER RD., WINDSOR ONTARIO N8W 3P1
CANADA
Phone: (519) 253-2461
Fax: (519) 253-5911
bmfroats@mnsi.net
www.colonialtool.com

Comco Inc.
2151 N. LINCOLN ST., BURBANK, CA 91504
Phone: (818) 841-5500
Fax: (818) 955-8365
info@comcoinc.com
www.comcoinc.com

Community PC
2916 BEEHNON WAY, RALEIGH, NC 27603
Phone: (919) 803 3971
bill@meshingwithgears.com
www.meshingwithgears.com

Complete Heat Treating
1530 S. BARCLAY ST., MILWAUKEE, WI 53204
Phone: (414) 643-5161
Fax: (414) 383-8766
jake@completeht.com
www.completeht.com

Comtorgage Corporation
P.O. BOX 1217, SLATERSVILLE, RI 02876-0896
Phone: (401) 765-0900
Fax: (401) 765-2846
kgradolf@comtorgage.com
www.comtorgage.com

Concast Metal Products
131 MYOMA RD., MARS, PA 16046
Phone: (800) 626-7071
Fax: (724) 538-4134
sales@concast.com
www.concast.com

Continental Diamond Tool Corporation
1221 HARTZELL ST., NEW HAVEN, IN 46774
Phone: (260) 493-1294
Fax: (260) 749-7326
info@cdtusa.net
www.cdtusa.net

Continental Heat Treating, Inc.
10643 S. NORWALK BLVD., SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA 90670
Phone: 800-622-6624
Fax: 562-944-1499
jquezada@continentalht.com
www.continentalht.com

Contour Hardening, Inc.
8401 NORTHWEST BLVD., INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46278
Phone: (317) 876-1530
Fax: (317) 879-2484
tchaplin@contourhardening.com
www.contourhardening.com

Controlled Thermal Processing, Inc.
PO BOX 4005, ANTIOCH, IL 60002
Phone: (847) 651-5511
info@metal-wear.com
www.metal-wear.com

Coord3 Metrology LLC
48861 WEST RD., WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 397-5490
usa.sales@coord3-cmm.com
www.coord3-cmm.com

Cornell Forge
6666 W. 66TH ST., CHICAGO, IL 60638
Phone: (708) 458-1582
Fax: (708) 728-9883
sales@cornellforge.com
www.cornellforge.com

Corporate Assets Inc.
2 ST. CLAIR AVE W., SUITE 1002,, TORONTO ON M4V 1L5
CANADA
Phone: (416) 962-9600
Fax: (416) 962-9601
info@corpassets.com
www.corpassets.com

Cortec Corporation
4119 WHITE BEAR PARKWAY, ST. PAUL, MN 55110
Phone: (651) 429-1100
Fax: (651) 429-1122
info@cortecvci.com
www.cortecvci.com

Cosen Saws USA
4527 DWIGHT EVANS RD., CHARLOTTE, NC 28217
Phone: (704) 943-1030
info@cosensaws.com
www.cosensaws.com

Creative Automation, Inc.
1175 E. NORTH TERRITORIAL RD., WHITMORE LAKE, MI 48189
Phone: (734) 780-3175
Fax: (734) 780-3189
sales@cautomation.com
www.cautomation.com

Crest Ultrasonics Corp.
P.O. BOX 7226 SCOTCH RD., TRENTON, NJ 08628
Phone: 1 (800) 992-7378
www.crest-ultrasonics.com

Crucible Industries LLC
575 STATE FAIR BLVD., SOLVAY, NY 13209
Phone: (800) 365-1180
sales@crucible.com
www.crucible.com

Cryogenic Edge, The
144 SUTHERLAND DRIVE, AUBURN, CA 95603
Phone: (530) 852-4845
Fax: (530) 887-1291
info@thecryoedge.com

Cryogenic Institute of New England, Inc.
78 CHILMARK ST., WORCESTER, MA 01604
Phone: (508) 459-7447
Fax: (508) 459-7426
info@nitrofreeze.com
www.nitrofreeze.com

Cryoplus Inc.
2429 NORTH MILLBORNE RD, WOOSTER, OH 44691
Phone: (330) 683-3375
Fax: (330) 683-2653
Kathi@cryoplus.com
www.cryoplus.com

CST-Cincinnati Steel Treating
5701 MARIEMONT AVENUE, CINCINNATI, OH 45227
Phone: (513) 271-3173
Fax: (513) 271-3510
cst@steeltreating.com
www.steeltreating.com

CTI – Car Training Institute
PRINZENALLEE 3, 40549 DÜSSELDORF
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 211-9686-3000
www.car-training-institute.com

D.C. Morrison Company
201 JOHNSON ST., COVINGTON, KY 41011
Phone: (859) 581-7511
Fax: (859) 581-9642
dcmorrison@fuse.net
www.dcmorrison.com

DAM GmbH
AM BUBENPFAD 2, D-67065 LUDWIGSHAFEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 621-454 9 666
Fax: +(49) 621-454 9 667
info@dam-gmbh.de
www.stopoffpaints.com

Danobat Machine Tool Co. Inc.
804 THORNDALE AVENUE, BENSENVILLE, IL 60106
Phone: (630) 616 6644
Fax: (630) 616 6648
danobatusa@danobatusa.com
www.danobatusa.com

Datapaq Inc.
3 CORPORATE PARK DR., UNIT 1, DERRY, NH 03038
Phone: (603) 537-2680
sales@datapaq.com
www.datapaq.com

Dathan Tool & Gauge Co. Ltd.
MEAN LN., MELTHAM
HOLMFIRTH WEST YORKSHIRE HD9 5RU
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +(44) 1484-851207
Fax: +(44) 1484-852271
sales@dathan.co.uk
www.dathan.co.uk

Daubert Cromwell
12701 S. RIDGEWAY AVE., ALSIP, IL 60803
Phone: (708) 293-7750
Fax: (708) 293-7765
info@daubertcromwell.com
www.daubertcromwell.com

Davron Technologies
4563 PINNACLE LANE, CHATTANOOGA, TN 37415
Phone: (423) 870-1888
Fax: (423) 870-3355
davron@ismproof.com
www.davrontech.com

Dayton Forging and Heat Treating
215 NORTH FINDLAY ST., DAYTON, OH 45403
Phone: (937) 253-4126
Fax: (937) 253-0409
smckinney@daytonforging.com
www.daytonforging.com

DECO Products Company LLLP
506 SANFORD ST., DECORAH, IA 52101
Phone: (563) 382-4264
Fax: (563) 382-9845
www.decoprod.com

Delta Inspection
36251 SCHOOLCRAFT, LIVONIA, MI 48150
Phone: (734) 525-8000
Fax: (734) 525-8400
sales@delta-gear.com
www.deltainspect.com

Des-Case Corporation
675 N. MAIN ST., GOODLETTSVILLE, TN 37072
Phone: (615) 672-8800
Fax: (615) 672-0701
descase.com

Desch Canada Ltd.
240 SHEARSON CRESCENT, CAMBRIDGE ONTARIO N1T 1J6
CANADA
Phone: 1 (519) 621-4560
Fax: 1 (519) 623-1169
rena.sath@desch.on.ca
www.desch.de

Detroit Steel Treating Co.
1631 HIGHWOOD EAST, PONTIAC, MI 48340
Phone: (248) 334-7436
Fax: (248) 334-7891
bfoxdst@aol.com

Diamond Abrasive Products
A-68,69, PLOT T-204, MIDC, BHOSARI
PUNE - 411026 MAHARASHTRA
INDIA
Phone: +91-20-27129478
Fax: +91-20-30624242
dap@diamondabrasiveproducts.com
www.diamondabrasiveproducts.com

Dianamic Abrasive Products Inc.
2566 INDUSTRIAL ROW DRIVE, TROY, MI 48084
Phone: (248) 280-1185
Fax: (248) 280-2733
info@dianamic.com
www.dianamic.com

DiaTech Tools India Pvt. Ltd.
C-37 PANKI INDUSTRIAL AREA, P.O. UDYOGNAGAR
KANPUR - 208022 U.P.
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 512-2691210
Fax: +(91) 512-2691214
dia.tech@rediffmail.com
www.diatechtools.com

Diehl Engineering Company, Inc. PS
P.O. BOX 1573, KINGSTON, WA 98346
Phone: (360) 297-8781
Fax: (360) 297-8784
info@diehlengineering.com
www.diehlengineering.com

Dinanath
K-248, MIDC, WALUJ, AURANGABAD MAHARASHTRA 431 136
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 99606 39128
info@kommatrade.com
www.dinanathengineering.com/index.html

Dixitech CNC
845 TODHUNTER RD., MONROE, OH 45050
Phone: (513) 360-0091
rpatrick@dixitechcnc.com
www.dixitechcnc.com

DMG Mori
2400 HUNTINGTON BLVD., HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 593-5400
Fax: (847) 593-5433
info@dmgmori-usa.com
www.dmgmori-usa.com

Donner+Pfister AG
KIRCHWEG 5, CH-8855 WANGEN-NUOLEN
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 55 440 20 32
Fax: +(41) 55 440 29 80
info@dpag.ch
www.dpag.ch

Dontyne Systems
ROTTERDAM HOUSE
116 QUAYSIDE
NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE NE1 3DY
ENGLAND
Phone: +(44) 191-206-4021
Fax: +(44) 191-206-4001
namerica@dontynesystems.com
www.dontynesystems.com

Dr. Kaiser Diamantwerkzeuge
AM WASSERTURM 33 G, D-29223 CELLE
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 5141-9386-0
Fax: +(49) 5141-9386-6
info@drkaiser.de
www.drkaiser.de

Drake Manufacturing Services Co. Inc.
4371 N. LEAVITT RD., WARREN, OH 44485
Phone: (330) 847-7291
Fax: (330) 847-6323
info@drakemfg.com
www.drakemfg.com

Dreamtec Consulting LLC
152 LYNETTE DRIVE, FORT LEE, NJ 07024
Phone: (201) 678-1446
Fax: (201) 696-3816
kaz@dreamtec.us
www.dreamtec.us

Drewco Workholding
3745 NICHOLSON RD., FRANKSVILLE, WI 53126
Phone: (262) 886-5050
Fax: (262) 886-5872
service@drewco.com
www.drewco.com

Drive Systems Technology, Inc.
24 MARLBOROUGH LANE, GLEN MILLS, PA 19342-1519
Phone: (610) 358-0785
Fax: (610) 358-2776
geardoctor@verizon.net
www.gear-doc.com

DSM Engineering Plastics
2267 WEST MILL RD, EVANSVILLE, IN 47722
Phone: (800) 333-4237
Fax: (812) 435-7702
Sales-Americas.DEP@dsm.com
www.dsmep.com

DT Technologies US
690 ROUTE 25 A, SUITE 4, SETAUKET, NY 11733
Phone: (631) 675-6766
Fax: (631) 675-6767
fischer@dttechnologies.com
www.dttechnologies.com

DTR Corp. (formerly Dragon Precision Tools)
1865A HICKS RD., ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008
Phone: (847) 375-8892
Fax: (224) 220-1311
alex@dragon.co.kr
www.dragon.co.kr
SEE OUR AD P76

Duffy Company, The
283 E. HELLEN RD., PALATINE, IL 60067
Phone: (847) 202-0000
Fax: (847) 202-0004
sales@duffycompany.com
www.duffycompany.com

DuPont
CHESTNUT RUN PLAZA 713
4417 LANCASTER PIKE, WILMINGTON, DE 19805
Phone: (800) 441-0575 or (302) 999-4592
Fax: (302) 999-3111
plastics.dupont.com

Dura-Bar
1800 WEST LAKE SHORE DRIVE, WOODSTOCK, IL 60098
Phone: (800) 227-6455
Fax: (815) 338-1549
sales@dura-bar.com
www.dura-bar.com

Dyer Company
1500 MCGOVERNVILLE RD., LANCASTER, PA 17601-4966
Phone: (800) 631-3333
Fax: (717) 569-6721
dyer@dyergage.com
dyergage.com

Dynamic Systems
15331 NE 90TH ST., REDMOND, WA 98052
Phone: (800) 342-3999
refff@hotmail.com
www.abarcode.com

Earle M. Jorgensen Co.
10650 ALAMEDA ST., LYNWOOD, CA 90262
Phone: (323) 567-1122
www.emjmetals.com

East Coast Induction
P.O. BOX 2039, BROCKTON, MA 02305
Phone: (800) 822-1297
Fax: (508) 587-9079
sales@eastcoastind.com
www.eastcoastind.com

East-Lind Heat Treat, Inc.
32045 DEQUINDRE RD., MADISON HEIGHTS, MI 48071
Phone: (248) 585-1415
Fax: (248) 585-3045
sales@eastlind.com
www.eastlind.com

ECM USA
8920 58TH PLACE, STE 100
KENOSHA, WI 53144-7801
Phone: (262) 925-6321
Fax: (262) 605-4814
DennisBeauchesne@ecm-usa.com
www.ecm-usa.com
SEE OUR AD P15,40

EES Gear GmbH
NEUDORFSTRASSE 22, MENZINGEN 6313
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 79-952-1601
t.uvermann@ees-gear.ch
www.ees-gear.ch

EFD Induction Inc.
31511 DEQUINDRE RD., MADISON HEIGHTS, MI 48071
Phone: (248) 658-0700
Fax: (248) 658-0701
sales@us.efdgroup.net
www.efdinduction-usa.com

Eicher Engineering Solutions
TOWER–B, 16TH FLOOR,
UNITECH CYBER PARK, SECTOR–39
GURGAON - 122 002 HARYANA
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 124–4530700
Fax: +(91) 124–4075025
enquiries@eicher.in
www.eicherengineering.com

Eldec Induction USA, Inc.
3355 BALD MOUNTAIN RD., UNIT 30, AUBURN HILLS, MI 48326
Phone: (248) 364-4750
Fax: (248) 364-4751
info@eldec-usa.com
www.eldec-usa.com

ElectroHeat Induction
9 SPRUCE ST., JERSEY CITY, NJ 07306
Phone: (908) 494-0726
sales@electroheatinduction.com
www.electroheatinduction.com

Electronics Inc.
56790 MAGNETIC DRIVE, MISHAWAKA, IN 46545
Phone: (574) 256-5001
Fax: (574) 256-5222
jack.champaigne@electronics-inc.com
www.electronics-inc.com

Ellwood City Forge
800 COMMERCIAL AVENUE, ELLWOOD CITY, PA 16117
Phone: (724) 752-0055
Fax: (724) 752-3449
ksaunders@elwd.com
www.ellwoodcityforge.com

Eltool Corp.
L665 CENTRAL AVE., CINCINNATI, OH 45214
Phone: (513) 723-1772
Fax: (513) 721-8974
info@eltool.com
www.eltool.com

Eltro Services, Inc.
3570 THOMAS RD., OXFORD, MI 48371
Phone: (248) 628-9790
Fax: (248) 628-9445
craig@eltroservices.com
www.eltroservices.com

EMAG LLC
38800 GRAND RIVER AVE., FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48335
Phone: (248) 477-7440
Fax: (248) 477-7784
info@usa.emag.com
www.emag.com

Emuge Corp.
1800 CENTURY DRIVE, WEST BOYLSTON, MA 01583-2121
Phone: (508) 595-3600
Fax: (508) 393-1310
info@emuge.com
www.emuge.com

Engineered Abrasives
11631 S AUSTIN, ALSIP, IL 60803
Phone: (708) 389-9700
Fax: (708) 389-4149
www.engineeredabrasives.com

Engineered Heat Treat, Inc.
31271 STEPHENSON HWY., MADISON HEIGHTS, MI 48071
Phone: (248) 588-5141
Fax: (248) 588-6533
SPassalacqua@enght.com
www.ehtinc.com

Engineered Tools Corp.
2710 W. CARO RD., CARO, MI 48723
Phone: (989) 673-8733
Fax: (989) 673-5886
info@engineeredtools.com
www.engineeredtools.com

Engis Corporation
105 W. HINTZ RD., WHEELING, IL 60090
Phone: (847) 808-9400
Fax: (847) 808-9430
info@engis.com
www.engis.com

Erasteel Inc.
95 FULTON ST., BOONTON, NJ 07005-1909
Phone: (973) 335-8400
Fax: (973) 335-8420
infonorthamerica@eramet-erasteel.com
www.erasteel.com

ERS Engineering Corp.
6346 ORCHARD LAKE RD., STE 103, WEST BLOOMFIELD, MI 48322
Phone: (248) 538-9082
Fax: (248) 538-9486
info@ersengine.com
www.ersengine.com

Erwin Junker Machinery, Inc.
2541 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, #410, ELGIN, IL 60124
Phone: (847) 488-0406
Fax: (847) 488-0436
info@junker-usa.com
www.junker-group.com

ESGI Tools Pvt. Ltd.
B-6, FOCAL POINT, PATIALA PUNJAB 147004
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2233991
Fax: +(91) 175-2233990
esgi@esgitools.com
www.esgitools.com

Estudio Piña
H. YRIGOYEN 710, BAHÍA BLANCA B8000LPN
ARGENTINA
Phone: +(54) 2914515550
Fax: +(54) 2914510827
info@estudiopina.com.ar
www.estudiopina.com.ar

Etna Products, Inc.
P.O. BOX 23609, CHAGRIN FALLS, OH 44023
Phone: (440) 543-9845
Fax: (440) 543-1789
etna@etna.com
www.etna.com

Euclid Heat Treating
1408 E. 222ND ST., EUCLID, OH 44117
Phone: (216) 481-8444
Fax: (216) 481-3473
info@euclidheattreating.com
www.euclidheattreating.com

Euro-Tech Corporation
N48 W14170 HAMPTON AVE., MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
Phone: (262) 781-6777
Fax: (262) 781-2822
pat@eurotechcorp.com
www.eurotechcorp.com

Excel Gear
11865 MAIN ST., ROSCOE, IL 61073
Phone: (815) 623-3414
Fax: (815) 623-3314
Chinn@excelgear.com
www.excelgear.com
SEE OUR AD P11

Extremeion Hard Carbon
771 CROSSPOINT DRIVE, DENVER, NC 28037
Phone: (704) 489-1488
Fax: (704) 489-2177
cbordeaux@industrialhardcarbon.com
www.CarbonRaptor.com

ExxonMobil Oil Corp.
3225 GALLOWS RD., FAIRFAX, VA 22037
www.mobilindustrial.com

Fässler by Daetwyler Industries
13420 REESE BLVD. W., HUNTERSVILLE, NC 28078
Phone: (704) 875-1200
Fax: (704) 875-0781
amirsberger@daetwyler.com
www.faessler-usa.com

Fairfield Auctions
THE WORKS
NORTH ORMESBY RD., MIDDLESBROUGH TS4 2AG
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +(44) 1642-221-100
Fax: +(44) 1642-221-103
info@lotsurf.com
www.lotsurf.com

Fangyuan Ringlike Forging & Flange Co., Ltd.
NO. 25 SOUTH SHASHAN RD., ZHOUZHUANG
JIANGYIN JIANGSU 214423
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 510-86905281
Fax: +(86) 510-86906878
info@steelforging.net
www.steelforging.net

FARO Technologies, Inc.
250 TECHNOLOGY PARK, LAKE MARY, FL 32746
Phone: (407) 333-9911
Fax: (407) 333-4181
info@faro.com
www.faro.com

FastCAM Inc.
8700 WEST BRYN MAWR, SUITE 730S, CHICAGO, IL 60631-3507
Phone: (312) 715-1535
Fax: (312) 715-1536
fastcam@fastcam.com
www.fastcam.com

Federal Broach & Machine
1961 SULLIVAN DRIVE, HARRISON, MI 48625
Phone: (989) 539-7420
Fax: (989) 539-7381
sales@federalbroach.com
www.federalbroach.com

Fellows Machine Tools
BOURN & KOCH
2500 KISHWAUKEE ST., ROCKFORD, IL 61104
Phone: (815) 965-4013
Fax: (815) 965-0019
tim.helle@bourn-koch.com
www.bourn-koch.com

Felsomat USA Inc.
1700 N. PENNY LANE, SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Phone: (847) 995-1086
Fax: (847) 885-2691
info@felsomat.com
www.felsomat.com

FFG - MODUL
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PKWY, SUITE 100, HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Flame Metals Processing Corporation
12450 IRONWOOD CIRCLE, ROGERS, MN 55374
Phone: (763) 428-2596
Fax: (763) 428-3689
Customerservice@flamemetals.com
www.flamemetals.com

Flame Treating & Engineering
702 OAKWOOD AVE., WEST HARTFORD, CT 06110
Phone: (860) 953-3519
Fax: (860) 953-1723
info@flametreating.com
www.flametreating.com

Flame Treating Systems, Inc.
715 EAST GEER ST., UNIT A-4, DURHAM, NC 27701
Phone: (919) 956-5208
Fax: (919) 956-5057
info@flametreatingsystems.com
www.flametreatingsystems.com

Flexbar Machine Corporation
250 GIBBS RD., ISLANDIA, NY 11749
Phone: (631) 582-8440
Fax: (631) 582-8487
sales@flexbar.com
www.flexbar.com

Foerster Instruments Inc.
RIDC PARK WEST
140 INDUSTRY DRIVE, PITTSBURGH, PA 15275-1028
Phone: (412) 788-8976
Fax: (412) 788-8984
sales@foerstergroup.com
www.foerstergroup.com

Forging Industry Association
1111 SUPERIOR AVE., SUITE 615, CLEVELAND, OH 44114
Phone: (216) 781-6260
Fax: (216) 781-0102
info@forging.org
www.forging.org

Forging Solutions LLC
6000 RIVERSIDE DR., JACKSON, MI 49201
Phone: (517) 787-7665
Fax: (800) 309-2352
jaoforge@gmail.com
www.forging-solutions.com

Forkardt
2155 TRAVERSEFIELD DR, TRAVERSE CITY, MI 49686
Phone: (231) 995-8300
Fax: (231) 995-8361
sales@forkardt.us
www.forkardt.us

Fox Valley Forge
138 PIERCE ST., AURORA, IL 60505
Phone: (630) 897-8616
Fax: (630) 897-8635
Sales@foxvalleyforge.com
www.foxvalleyforge.com

FPM HEAT TREATING
1501 LIVELY BLVD., ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 228-2525
Fax: (847) 228-5912
sales@fpmht.com
www.fpmht.com

Framo Morat, Inc.
9440 SAN MATEO BLVD NE, SUITE L, ALBUQUERQUE NM 87113
Phone: (505) 359-2949
Fax: (505) 881-2070
a.luce@framo-morat.com
www.framo-morat.com

Frenco GmbH
JAKOB-BAIER-STRASSE 3, D-90518 ALTDORF
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 0-9187-9522-0
Fax: +(49) 0-9187-9522-40
frenco@frenco.de
www.frenco.de

Friedrich Gloor Ltd.
LINDENWEG 15C, 2543 LENGNAU
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 32 653 21 61
Fax: +(41) 32 653 02 01
info@gloorag.ch
www.gloorag.ch

Fuchs Lubricants Company
17050 LATHROP AVE., HARVEY, IL 60426
Phone: (708) 333-8900
Fax: (708) 333-4470
www.fuchs.com

Fuji Machine America Corp.
171 CORPORATE WOODS PARKWAY, VERNON HILLS, IL 60061
Phone: (847) 821-2432
Fax: (847) 821-7815
info@fujimachine.com
www.fujimachine.com

Furnaces, Ovens & Baths, Inc.
4790 WHITE LAKE RD., CLARKSTON, MI 48346
Phone: (248) 625-7400
Fax: (248) 625-4030
sales@fobinc.com
www.fobinc.com

Galaxy Sourcing Inc.
744 N., MICHIGAN AVE., VILLA PARK, IL 60181
Phone: (630) 532-5003
Fax: (630) 749-4242
sales@galaxysourcing.com
www.galaxysourcing.com

Galomb Inc.
523 N. 22ND ST., ALLENTOWN, PA 18104
Phone: (610) 434-3283
Fax: (610) 434-1668
inquiry@injectionmolder.net
www.injectionmolder.net

Gear Consulting Group
P.O.BOX 3065, ST AUGUSTINE, FL 32085
Phone: (904) 392-0907
gearconsulting@aol.com
www.gearconsultinggroup.com

Gear Consulting Services of Cincinnati LLC
5105 KENRIDGE DRIVE, CINCINNATI, OH 45242-0833
Phone: (513) 791-5124
Fax: (513) 891-3528
octave@fuse.net

Gear Machinery Exchange
SEE OUR AD P102-103
1840 JARVIS AVE.
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-6605
Fax: (847) 437-6618
www.gearmachineryexchange.com

Gear Resource Technologies Inc.
49 SHIRE OAKS, PITTSFORD, NY 14534-1523
Phone: (585) 383-9160
Fax: (585) 383-1301
sales@gear-resource.com
www.gear-resource.com

GearOffice
5251 CAROL ST., SKOKIE, IL 60077
Phone: (847) 280-6762
Yefim.Kotlyar@sbcglobal.net
www.gearoffice.com

Gearspect s.r.o.
KRIZIKOVA 270, 250 88 CELAKOVICE
CZECH REPUBLIC
Phone: +(420) 283-890-111
Fax: +(420) 604-208-575
info@gearspect.com
www.gearspect.com

General Broach Company
307 SALISBURY ST., MORENCI, MI 49256
Phone: (517) 458-7555
Fax: (517) 458-6821
sales@generalbroach.com
www.generalbroach.com

General Magnaplate
1331 WEST EDGAR RD., LINDEN, NJ 07036
Phone: (908) 862-6200
Fax: (908) 862-6110
gmcinfo@magnaplate.com
www.magnaplate.com

General Metal Heat Treating, Inc.
941 ADDISON RD., CLEVELAND, OH 44141
Phone: (216) 391-0886
Fax: (216) 391-0890
sales@generalmetalheat.com
www.generalmetalheat.com

General Surface Hardening Inc.
2108 W. FULTON ST., CHICAGO, IL 60612
Phone: (312) 226-5472
Fax: (312) 226-0243
billb@gshinc.net
www.gshinc.net

Georg Kesel GmbH & Co. KG
MAYBACHSTRASSE 6, 87437 KEMPTEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 831-25288-0
Fax: +(49) 831-25288-11
info@kesel.com
www.kesel.com

German Machine Tools of America
4630 FREEDOM DRIVE, ANN ARBOR, MI 48108
Phone: (734) 973-7800
Fax: (734) 973-3053
info@gmtamerica.com
www.gmtamerica.com

GH Induction Atmospheres
35 INDUSTRIAL PARK CIRCLE, ROCHESTER, NY 14624
Phone: (585) 368-2120
Fax: (585) 219-8395
info@ghia.com
www.gh-ia.com

Gibbs Machinery Company
21500 HOOVER RD., WARREN, MI 48089
Phone: (586) 755-5353
sales@gibbsmachinery.com
www.gibbsmachinery.com/

Gleason Corporation
SEE OUR AD P52-53
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE, P.O. BOX 22970
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation
SEE OUR AD P52-53
1351 WINDSOR RD., LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 877-8900
Fax: (815) 877-0264
gctc@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Metrology Systems
SEE OUR AD P52-53
300 PROGRESS RD., DAYTON, OH 45449
Phone: (937) 859-8273
Fax: (937) 859-4452
gleason-metrology@gleason.com
www.Gleason.com

GMN USA LLC
1784 NEW BRITAIN AVE., FARMINGTON, CT 06032
Phone: (800) 686-1679
Fax: (860) 409-2552
info@gmnusa.com
www.gmnusa.com

GoIndustry DoveBid
2 CORPORATE DRIVE, SUITE 100, SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076
Phone: (248) 353-8640
Fax: (248) 353-1442
www.go-dove.com

Goldstein Gear Machinery LLC
SEE OUR AD P102-103
1840 JARVIS AVE.
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-6605
Fax: (847) 437-6618
michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com
www.goldsteingearmachinery.com

Graff Diamond Products
35 HALE RD., BRAMPTON ON L6W3J9
CANADA
Phone: (905) 457-8132
Fax: (905) 457-2265
info@graffdiamond.com
www.graffdiamond.com

Gray Machinery Company
77 E. PALATINE RD., PROSPECT HEIGHTS, IL 60070
Phone: (847) 537-7700
Fax: (847) 537-9307
sales@graymachinery.com
www.graymachinery.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
9421 N. HAGGERTY RD., PLYMOUTH, MI 48170
Phone: (734) 416-9300
Fax: (734) 416-7088
inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com
www.greatlakesgeartech.com

Greenerd Press & Machine Co. Inc.
41 CROWN ST., PO BOX 886, NASHUA, NH 03061
Phone: (603) 889-4101
Fax: (603) 889-7601
sales@greeneRd.com
www.greeneRd.com

Greg Allen Company
5755 CANAL RD., VALLEY VIEW, OH 44125
Phone: (216) 642-5900
Fax: (216) 642-8837
info@gallenco.com
www.gallenco.com

Grieve Corporation, The
500 HART RD., ROUND LAKE, IL 60073
Phone: (847) 546-8225
Fax: (847) 546-9210
sales@grievecorp.com
www.grievecorp.com

Grindal Company
1551 E. INDUSTRIAL DRIVE, ITASCA, IL 60143
Phone: (630) 250-8950
Fax: (630) 250-7082
info@grindal.com
www.grindal.com

Guven Bronz Metal
ABDULLAH GÜL CD. NO:38
MEZARLIK KARSISI
BOLLUCA, ARNAVUTKÖY
ISTANBUL 34257
TURKEY
Phone: +(90) 212-685-0704
info@guvendokum.com
www.guvendokum.com

GWJ Technology GmbH
REBENRING 31, D-38106 BRAUNSCHWEIG
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 531-129-399-0
Fax: +(49) 531-129-399-29
info@gwj.de
www.gwj.de

Härterei Reese Bochum GmbH
OBERSCHEIDSTR. 25, 44807 BOCHUM-RIEMKE
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 234 9036-51
Fax: +(49) 234 9036-96
www.hardening.com

Höfler - A Brand of Klingelnberg
INDUSTRIESTRASSE 19, 76275 ETTLINGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 7243-599-0
Fax: +(49) 7243-599-165
info@klingelnberg.com
www.hofler.com

Haas Multigrind LLC
137 ENTERPRISE DRIVE, WARSAW, IN 46580
Phone: (574) 268-0053
Fax: (574) 268-0083
d.drechsler@multigrind.com
www.multigrind.com

Hainbuch America
SEE OUR AD P23
W129 N10980 WASHINGTON DR.
GERMANTOWN, WI 53022
Phone: (414) 358-9550
Fax: (414) 358-9560
sales@hainbuchamerica.com
www.hainbuchamerica.com

Hamai Co. Ltd.
5-5-15, NISHI-GOTANDA, SHINAGAWA-KU, TOKYO 141-0031
JAPAN
Phone: +(81) 3-3491-0131
Fax: +(81) 3-3494-7536
www.hamai.com

Hangsterfer's Laboratories
175 OGDEN RD., MANTUA, NJ 08051
Phone: (856) 468-0216 or (800) 433-LUBE
Fax: (856) 468-0200
sales@hangsterfers.com
www.hangsterfers.com

Hanik Corporation
500 E. HIGGINS RD., SUITE 203, ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 364-4800
hanikcorp@aol.com
www.hanikcorp.com

Hannover Fairs USA
8755 W. HIGGINS RD., SUITE 900, CHICAGO, IL 60631
www.hfusa.com

Hanro Tools Incorporation
PLOT NO 191, SECTOR 6, IMT MANESAR
GURGAON - 122050 HARYANA
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 83-73904408
hanrotools@gmail.com
www.hanrotools.com

Hans-Juergen Geiger Maschinen-Vertrieb GmbH
JAMES-WATT-STRASSE 12, D-72555 METZINGEN
GERMANY
SEE OUR AD P25
Phone: +(49) 7123-18040
Fax: +(49) 7123-18384
geiger@geiger-germany.com
www.geiger-germany.com

Hardinge Inc.
ONE HARDINGE DRIVE, ELMIRA, NY 14902
Phone: (800) 843-8801
Fax: (607) 734-3886
info@hardinge.com
www.shophardinge.com

Hartech
SEE OUR AD P16
HOTA INDUSTRIAL MFG. CO. LTD
16 KEYA RD., DAYA TOWNSHIP
TAICHUNG 4281
TAIWAN ROC
Phone: +(886) 4-25604141
Fax: +(886) 4-25609591
www.hartech.com.tw

Havlik International Machinery Inc.
300 HOLIDAY INN DR., CAMBRIDGE ON N1T 2B7
CANADA
Phone: (519) 624-6240
Fax: (519) 624-4119
havlik@sympatico.ca
www.havlikinternational.com

Heat Treating Services Corporation of America
P.O. BOX 430269, PONTIAC, MI 48343-0269
Phone: (248) 858-2230
Fax: (248) 858-2242
jhynes@htsmi.com
www.htsmi.com

Heatbath/Park Metallurgical
P.O. BOX 51048, INDIAN ORCHARD, MA 01151
Phone: (413) 452-2000
Fax: (413) 543-2378
info@heatbath.com
www.heatbath.com

Heller Machine Tools
1225 EQUITY DRIVE, TROY, MI 48084
Phone: (248) 288-5000
Fax: (248) 288-9560
sales@hus.heller-machines.com
www.heller-machinetools.com

Hermes Abrasives Ltd.
524 VIKING DRIVE, VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23452
Phone: (757) 486-6623
Fax: (757) 431-2370
Marketing@hermesabrasives.com
www.hermesabrasives.com

Hexagon Industriesoftware GmbH
KIELER STRASSE 1A, D-10115 BERLIN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 30-28096996
Fax: +(49) 30-28096997
info@hexagon.de
www.hexagon.de

Hexagon Metrology
250 CIRCUIT DRIVE, NORTH KINGSTOWN, RI 02852
Phone: (800) 343-7933
Fax: (401) 886-2727
info@hexagonmetrology.us
www.hexagonmetrology.us

Hi TecMetal Group
1101 EAST 55TH ST., CLEVELAND, OH 44103-1046
Phone: (216) 881-8100
Fax: (216) 426-6690
quoteteam@htg.cc
www.htg.cc

HighTemp Furnaces Limited
MANUFACTURING DIVISION AND COMMERCIAL HEAT TREAT
1C, 2ND PHASE PEENYA INDUSTRIAL AREA
BANGALORE KARNATAKA
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 80-28395917
Fax: +(91) 80-28390490
marketing@hightemp-furnaces.com
www.hightemp-furnaces.com

Hilco Industrial
31555 WEST FOURTEEN MILE RD., SUITE 301
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48334
Phone: (248) 254-9999
Fax: (248) 254-9995
www.hilcoind.com

Hines Industries
240 METTY DR., ANN ARBOR, MI 48103-9498
Phone: (734) 769-2300
Fax: (734) 996-9192
www.hinesindustries.com

HITEC Sensor Solution, Inc.
537 GREAT RD., LITTLETON, MA 01460
Phone: (978) 742-9032
Fax: (978) 742-9033
sales@hitecorp.com
www.hitecorp.com

HiTech e Soft
14TH FLOOR, TOWER B
UNITECH MILLENIUM PLAZA
SUSHANT LOK, SECTOR 27
GURGAON - 122002 HARYANA
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 124-4715100
Fax: +(91) 124-2806089
contact@hitechesoft.com
www.hitechesoft.com

Hobbing.com / Planeta Inc.
3RD, FL 63-2
BANGYI-DONG, SONGPA-GU
SEOUL
KOREA
Phone: +(82) 10-3191-5992
Fax: +(82) 2-6442-5992
info@Hobbing.com
Hobbing.com

HobSource Inc.
834 E. RAND RD, SUITE 2, MOUNT PROSPECT, IL 60056
Phone: (847) 398-8320
Fax: (847) 398-8326
sales@hobsource.com
www.hobsource.com

Hoffmann Filter Corporation
7627 KENSINGTON CT., BRIGHTON, MI 48116
Phone: (248) 486-8430
Fax: (248) 486-8439
info@hoffmannfilter.com
www.hoffmannfilter.com

Horsburgh & Scott Co.
5114 HAMILTON AVE., CLEVELAND, OH 44114
Phone: (216) 431-3900
Fax: (216) 432-5850
www.horsburgh-scott.com

Houghton International
P.O. BOX 930, VALLEY FORGE, PA 19482
Phone: (610) 666-4000
Fax: (610) 666-1376
info@houghtonintl.com
www.houghtonintl.com

Hudapack Metal Treating
979 KOOPMAN LN., ELKHORN, WI 53121
Phone: (262) 723-3345
Fax: (262) 723-3752
ghuss@hudapack.com
www.hudapack.com

Huff Carbide Tool
6541 INDUSTRIAL AVE., PORT RICHEY, FL 34668
Phone: (727) 848-4001
Fax: (727) 842-4849
sales@huffcarbide.com
www.huffcarbide.com

Hunter Chemical LLC
220 COMMERCE DR., SUITE 405, FORT WASHINGTON, PA 19034
Phone: (866) 461-8882
Fax: (215) 461-1919
info@hunterchem.com
www.hunterchem.com

Hy-Pro Filtration
12955 FORD DR., FISHERS, IN 46038
Phone: (317) 849-3535
info@hyprofiltration.com
www.hyprofiltration.com

Hydra-Lock Corporation
25000 JOY BLVD., MT. CLEMENS, MI 48043
Phone: (800) 634-6973
Fax: (586) 783-7578
weholdit@hydralock.com
www.hydralock.com

Hydrotex
12929 SENLAC DR., SUITE 190, FARMERS BRANCH, TX 75234
Phone: (800) 527-9439
bburchfiel@hydrotexlube.com
www.hydrotexlube.com

IHI Ionbond Inc.
1823 EAST WHITCOMB AVE., MADISON HEIGHTS, MI 48071
Phone: (248) 398-9100
Fax: (248) 398-2110
infous@ionbond.com
ionbond.com

IMEXSU Group
8-A, VAIBHAV IND. ESTATE,
BAJI PASALKAR MARG
BESIDES MTNL SAKIVIHAR EXCHANGE
ANDHERI (E) MUMBAI - 400057
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 22-67488999
Fax: +(91) 22-67488979
np@imexsu.com
www.imexsu.com

Impact Finishers
WHEELABRATOR GROUP LTD.
107-109 WHITBY RD., SLOUGH BERKS SL1 3DR., UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +(44) 1753-215676
Fax: +(44) 1753-215670
impactfinishers@wheelabratorgroup.co.uk
www.wheelabratorgroup.com

Index Corporation
14700 NORTH POINTE, NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060
Phone: (317) 770-6300
Fax: (317) 770-3166
sales@index-usa.com
www.indextraub.com

Index Technologies Inc. SEE OUR AD P103
5755 CANAL RD., VALLEY VIEW, OH 44125
Phone: 216 642 5900
Fax: 216 642 8837
galllen@gallenco.com
www.gallenco.com

Induction Hardening Specialists
75 CUYAHOGA FALLS IND PKWY., PENINSULA, OH 44264
Phone: (330) 315-8129
Fax: (330) 315-8137
markfarley@neo.rr.com
inductionhardeningspecialists.com

Induction Resources
1212 W. FRANCISCAN CT., CANTON, MI 48187
Phone: (734) 776-1026
inductions@aol.com

Induction Services, Inc.
24800 MOUND RD., WARREN, MI 48091
Phone: (586) 754-1640
Fax: (586) 754-5402
heattreat@inductionservicesinc.com
www.inductionservicesinc.com

Induction Tooling, Inc.
12510 YORK-DELTA DR., NORTH ROYALTON, OH 44133
Phone: (440) 237-0711
Fax: (440) 237-7009
sales@inductiontooling.com
www.inductiontooling.com

Inductoheat Inc. SEE OUR AD P29
32251 N. AVIS DR., MADISON HEIGHTS, MI 48071
Phone: (248) 585-9393
Fax: (248) 589-1062
sales@inductoheat.com
www.inductoheat.com

Inductotherm Corp.
10 INDEL AVE., RANCOCAS, NJ 08073-0157
Phone: (609) 267-9000
Fax: (609) 267-3537
sales@inductotherm.com
www.inductotherm.com

Industrial Metal Finishing, Inc
1941 PETRA LN., PLACENTIA, CA 92870
Phone: (714) 628-8808
Fax: (714) 628-8809
info@indmetfin.com
www.indmetfin.com

Industrial Tools Corporation
54/14 D2, MIDC, CHINCHWAD, PUN E - 411019
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 20-27474394
Fax: +(91) 20-27474394
pune@industrialtoolscorp.com
www.industrialtoolscorp.com

Ingersoll Cutting Tools SEE OUR AD P43,45,47,49
845 S. LYFORD RD.
ROCKFORD, IL 61108-2749
Phone: (815) 387-6600
Fax: (815) 387-6337
info@ingersoll-imc.com
www.ingersoll-imc.com

Inland Broaching and Tool Company
9447 WEST SEYMOUR AVE., SCHILLER PARK, IL 60176
Phone: (847) 233-0033
Fax: (847) 233-9933
sales@inlandbroachandtool.com
www.inlandbroachandtool.com

Intech Corporation
250 HERBERT AVE., CLOSTER, NJ 07624
Phone: (201) 767-8066
Fax: (201) 767-7797
info@intechpower.com
www.intechpower.com

International Tool Machines (ITM)
5 INDUSTRY DR., PALM COAST, FL 32137
Phone: (386) 446-0500
Fax: (386) 445-5700
grind@itmfl.com
www.itmfl.com

Interstate Tool Corp.
4538 WEST 130TH ST., CLEVELAND, OH 44135
Phone: (216) 671-1077
Fax: (216) 671-5431
itctoolcorp.com

Involute Gear & Machine Company
51200 MILANO DRIVE, SUITE D, MACOMB, MI 48042
Phone: (586) 677-3910
Fax: (586) 677-3912
rodney.soenen@involutegearmachine.com
www.involutegearmachine.com

Involute Simulation Softwares Inc.
SEE OUR AD P48
10415 DU SUPERBE, QUEBEC QC G2B 2S1
CANADA
Phone: (418) 843-6828
hygears@hygears.com
www.hygears.com

Ion Vacuum (IVAC) Technologies Corp.
18678 CRANWOOD PKWY., WARRENSVILLE HEIGHTS, OH 44128
Phone: (888) 216-IVAC (4822)
Fax: (216) 662-5109
mail@ivactech.com
www.ivactech.com

Ionic Technologies Inc.
207 FAIRFOREST WAY, GREENVILLE, SC 29607
Phone: (864) 288-9111
Fax: (864) 288-9169
rmonahan@ionic-tech.com
www.ionic-tech.com

Ionitech Ltd.
5 CAPITAN LJUBEN KONDAKOV STR., 1582 SOFIA
BULGARIA
Phone: +(359) 2-439-0400
Fax: +(359) 2-439-0400
office@ionitech.com
www.ionitech.com

Ipsen, Inc.
SEE OUR AD P40,41 INSIDE BACK COVER
984 IPSEN RD., CHERRY VALLEY, IL 61016
Phone: (800) 727-7625
Fax: (815) 332-4995
sales@ipsenusa.com
www.IpsenUSA.com

Irwin Automation Inc.
715 CLEVELAND ST., GREENSBURG, PA 15601
Phone: (724) 834-7160
Fax: (724) 834-4670
alan@irwinautomation.com
www.irwinautomation.com

Isel Inc.
5266 HIGHWAY AVE., JACKSONVILLE, FL 32254
Phone: (800) 503-9533
iselinc1@gmail.com
www.iselinc.com

ITI GmbH
ZWINGER-FORUM, SCHWERINER STRASSE 1, D-01067 DRESDEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 351-260-50-0
Fax: +(49) 351-260-50-155
info@itisim.com
www.itisim.com

ITW Heartland
1205 36TH AVENUE WEST, ALEXANDRIA, MN 56308
Phone: (320) 762-0138
Fax: (320) 762-5645
info@itwheartland.com
www.itwheartland.com

J. L. Becker
41150 JOY RD., PLYMOUTH, MI 48170
Phone: (734) 656-2000
Fax: (734) 656-2009
sales@jlbecker.com
www.jlbecker.com

J. Schneeberger Corp.
SEE OUR AD P37,44,45
1380 GATEWAY DR., UNIT #8
ELGIN, IL 60123
Phone: (847) 888-3498
Fax: (847) 888-3665
rolf@schneeberger-us.com
www.schneeberger-us.com

James Engineering
2380 WEST MIDWAY BLVD., UNIT 1, BROOMFIELD, CO 80020
Phone: (303) 444-6787
info@james-engineering.com
www.james-engineering.com

Jenfab
555 WETHERSFIELD RD., BERLIN, CT 06037
Phone: (860) 828-6515
Fax: (860) 828-0473
salesinfo@jenfab.com
www.jenfab.com

JRM International, Inc
5701 INDUSTRIAL AVE., LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 282-9330
Fax: (815) 282-9150
jrmsales@jrminternational.com
www.jrminternational.com

K+S Services, Inc.
15677 NOECKER WAY, SOUTHGATE, MI 48195
Phone: (734) 374-0400
Fax: (734) 857-2058
sales@k-and-s.com
www.k-and-s.com

Kapp Technologies
SEE OUR AD P3
2870 WILDERNESS PLACE, BOULDER, CO 80301
Phone: (303) 447-1130
Fax: (303) 447-1131
sales@kapp-usa.com
www.kapp-usa.com

Kennametal Inc.
1662 MACMILLAN PARK DR., FORT MILL, SC 29707
Phone: (800) 835-3668
na-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
www.kennametal.com

KGK International Corp.
901 DEERFIELD PKWY., BUFFALO GROVE, IL 60089
Phone: (847) 465-0160
Fax: (847) 465-0181
www.kgki.com

Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge
H-5/39, MIDC, CHIKALTHANA, AURANGABAD - 431210
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 2402484712
Fax: +(91) 2402485517
sales@khemkabroach.com
www.khemkabroach.com

Kinefac Corporation
156 GODDARD MEMORIAL DR., WORCESTER, MA 01603
Phone: (508) 754-6891
Fax: (508) 756-5342
sales@kinefac.com
www.kinefac.com

Kinematics Manufacturing, Inc.
21410 N. 15TH LANE, 104, PHOENIX, AZ 85027
Phone: (623) 780 8944
namendraprasad.verma@gate6.com
www.kinematicsmfg.com/

KISSsoft AG
SEE OUR AD P99
ROSENGARTENSTRASSE 4, CH-8608 BUBIKON
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 55-254-2050
Fax: +(41) 55-254-2051
info@kisssoft.ag
www.kisssoft.ch

KISSsoft USA LLC
SEE OUR AD P99
3719 N. SPRING GROVE RD.
JOHNSBURG, IL 60051
Phone: (815) 363-8823
Fax: (815) 363-8832
dan.kondritz@kisssoft.com
www.kisssoft.com

Kitagawa - NorthTech Workholding
301 E. COMMERCE DR., SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Phone: (800) 222-4138
Fax: (847) 310-9484
info@kitagawa.com
www.kitagawa.com

Klüber Lubrication North America LP
32 INDUSTRIAL DR., LONDONDERRY, NH 03053
Phone: (603) 647-4104
Fax: (603) 647-4106
info@us.kluber.com
www.klubersolutions.com

Kleiss Gears, Inc.
390 INDUSTRIAL AVE., GRANTSBURG, WI 54840
Phone: (715) 598-4492
Fax: (715) 463-5996
info@kleissgears.com
www.kleissgears.com

Klingelnberg AG
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171, CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg America Inc.
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
118 E., MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
KLA.info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER
PETERSTRASSE 45, 42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.
590 BOND ST., LINCOLNSHIRE, IL 60069
Phone: (847) 415-3333
Fax: (847) 415-2402
info@knuth-usa.com
www.knuth-usa.com

Koepfer America, LLC
635 SCHNEIDER DR., SOUTH ELGIN, IL 60177
Phone: (847) 931-4121
Fax: (847) 931-4192
sales@koepferamerica.com
www.koepferamerica.com

Kollmorgen
203A WEST ROCK RD., RADFORD, VA 24141
Phone: 1 (540) 633-3545
Fax: 1 (540) 639-4162
www.kollmorgen.com/en-us/home/

Koncar Termotehnika d.o.o.
IVE POLITEA 64, SESVETSKI KRALJEVEC 10361
CROATIA
Phone: +(385) 1 2046 755
Fax: +(385) 2046 749
info@koncar-termotehnika.hr
koncar-termotehnika.hr

Koro Sharpening Service
SEE OUR AD P103
9530 85TH AVENUE NORTH
MAPLE GROVE, MN 55369
Phone: (763) 425-5247
Fax: (763) 425-5261
info@koroind.com
www.koroind.com

Koster Industries
40 DANIEL ST., FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
Phone: (631) 454-1766
Fax: (631) 454-1779
www.kosterindustries.com

Kowalski Heat Treating
3611 DETROIT AVE., CLEVELAND, OH 44113
Phone: (216) 631-4411
Fax: (216) 631-8921
sales@khtheat.com
www.khtheat.com

Kwikmark Inc.
4071 ALBANY ST., MCHENRY, IL 60050
Phone: (815) 363-8268
Fax: (815) 363-8089
info@kwikmark.com
www.kwikmark.com

Lalson Tools Corporation
D-277 FOCAL POINT PATIALA, PAT IALA - 147001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2232001
Fax: +(91) 175-2232001
info@lalsoncuttingtools.com
www.lalsoncuttingtools.com

Lambda Technologies
3929 VIRGINIA AVE., CINCINNATI, OH 45227
Phone: (513) 561-0883
Fax: (513) 322-7186
info@lambdatechs.com
www.lambdatechs.com

Larson Forgings
2645-65 N. KEELER AVE., CHICAGO, IL 60639
Phone: (773) 772-9700
Fax: (773) 772-9785
sales@larsonforge.com
www.larsonforge.com

Laser Tools Co.
12101 ARCH ST., LITTLE ROCK, AR 72206
Phone: (501) 562-0900
Fax: (501) 562-0022
info@lasertoolsco.com
www.lasertoolsco.com

Lefere Forge
655 HUPP AVE., JACKSON, MI 49203
Phone: (517) 784-7109
Fax: (517) 784-0929
sales@lefereforge.com
www.lefereforge.com

Leistritz Corporation
165 CHESTNUT ST., ALLENDALE, NJ 07401
Phone: (201) 934-8262
Fax: (201) 934-8266
staff@leistritzcorp.com
www.leistritzcorp.com

Liebherr America
SEE OUR AD P5
1465 WOODLAND DR., SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH
SEE OUR AD P5
KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141, D-87437 KEMPTEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279
info.lvt@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

LMC Workholding
P.O. BOX 7006, LOGANSPORT, IN 46947
Phone: (574) 735-0225
Fax: (574) 722-6559
info@LMCworkholding.com
www.lmcworkholding.com

LMT USA
1081 SOUTH NORTHPOINT BLVD., WAUKEGAN, IL 60085
Phone: 1 (800) 225-0852
Fax: (847) 693-3271
jmueller@lmtusa.com
www.lmt-fette.com

Longevity Coatings
6047 ADAMS LN., ALLENTOWN, PA 18109
Phone: (610) 871-1427
Fax: (610) 871-1217
info@longevitycoatings.com
www.longevitycoatings.com

Lubegard / International Lubricants Inc.
7930 OCCIDENTAL SOUTH, SEATTLE, WA 98108
Phone: (206) 762-5343
Fax: (206) 762-7989
contact@lubegaRd.com
www.lubegaRd.com

Lubrication Engineers
300 BAILEY AVE., FORT WORTH, TX 76107-1856
Phone: (800) 537-7683
www.lelubricants.com

Lucifer Furnaces Inc.
2048 BUNNELL RD., WARRINGTON, PA 18976
Phone: (215) 343-0411
info@luciferfurnaces.com
www.luciferfurnaces.com

Luren Precision Chicago
SEE OUR AD P21
707 REMINGTON RD., SUITE 1
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Phone: (847) 882-1388
Fax: (847) 882-1933
sales@lurenusa.com
lurenusa.com

Lyndex-Nikken
1468 ARMOUR BLVD., MUNDELEIN, IL 60060
Phone: (847) 367-4800
Fax: (847) 367-4815
inquiries@lyndexnikken.com
www.lyndexnikken.com

Machine Tool Builders
SEE OUR AD P4
7723 BURDEN RD., MACHESNEY PARK, IL 61115
Phone: (815) 636-7502
Fax: (815) 636-5912
aminer@machinetoolbuilders.com
www.machinetoolbuilders.com

Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.
9112 W. JACKSON ST., MUNCIE, IN 47304
Phone: (765) 759-9044
Fax: (765) 759-9075
butch@machtoolinc.com
machtoolinc.com

Mackeil Ispat & Forging Ltd.
5A/1A, LORD SINHA RD., AMARSUDHA BUILDING, 2ND FLOOR
KOLKATA WEST BENGAL 700 071
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 33 2282 9195
Fax: +(91) 33 2282 3834
mackeilforgings.com

Magnetic Inspection Laboratory
1401 GREENLEAF AVE., ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-4488
www.milinc.com

Magnum Induction
51517 INDUSTRIAL DR., NEW BALTIMORE, MI 48047
Phone: (586) 716-4700
Fax: (586) 716-9710
sales@magnuminduction.com
www.magnuminduction.com

Maguire Technologies
71 FERRY RD., SALISBURY, MA 01952
Phone: (978) 462-0701
Fax: (978) 463-3708
cdsm1@verizon.net
www.maguiretech.com

Maheen Enterprises
C-151-152, FOCAL POINT,, PATIALA - 147001 PUNJAB
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2281636
Fax: +(91) 175-2281636
maheenbroaches@yahoo.com
www.maheenbroaches.com

Mahr Federal Inc.
1144 EDDY ST., PROVIDENCE, RI 02905
Phone: (401) 784-3100
Fax: (401) 784-3246
information@mahr.com
www.mahr.com

Marposs Corporation
3300 CROSS CREEK PKWY., AUBURN HILLS, MI 48326
Phone: (248) 370-0404
Fax: (248) 370-0991
marposs@us.marposs.com
www.marposs.com

Martin Tool & Forge
3100 SPROCKET DR., ARLINGTON, TX 76015
Phone: (817) 258-3000
www.martinsprocket.com

Masternet Ltd.
690 GANA CT., MISSISSAUGA ONTARIO L5S 1P2
CANADA
Phone: (800) 216-2536
Fax: (905) 795-9293
linda@masternetltd.com
www.masternetltd.com

Maxplus Enterprise
SAGAR ARCADE BUILDING, GROUND FLOOR
OFFICE NO. 04, GONDAL RD., NEAR GURUKOOL
RAJKOT - 360002 GUJARAT
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 98-79244656
Fax: +(91) 28-12362615
forge@maxplushotforging.com

Maxwell Tools Co. USA
211 BRAESHIRE DR # D, BALLWIN, MO 63021
Phone: (314) 662-6510
Fax: (866) 586-7331
reply@maxwelltools.com
www.maxwelltools.com

Maxwell Tools Company
3 INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, RAJPURA - 140401
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 1762-320427
Fax: +(91) 1762-223372
info@maxwelltools.com
www.maxwelltools.com

Mazak Corporation
8025 PRODUCTION DR., FLORENCE, KY 41042
Phone: (859) 342-1700
Fax: (859) 342-1865
gyamane@mazakcorp.com
www.mazakusa.com

McInnes Rolled Rings
SEE OUR AD P13,38
1533 EAST 12TH ST., ERIE, PA 16511
Phone: (800) 569-1420 or (814) 459-4495
Fax: (814) 459-8443
sales@mcrings.com
mcinnesrolledrings.com

McKees Rocks Forgings
75 NICHOL AVE., MCKEES ROCKS, PA 15136
Phone: (412) 778-2020
Fax: (412) 778-2025
michael.maxeiner@trin.net
www.mckeesrocksforgings.com

McLeod and Norquay Ltd.
12364 83A AVE., SURREY BC V3W 9Y7
CANADA
Phone: (604) 590-0956
Fax: (604) 590-6490
mclnorquay@telus.net
www.mcleodandnorquay.com

MDM-Mecatronics
VIA IV NOVEMBRE 24, I - 40061MINERBIO (BO)
ITALY
Phone: +(39) 051-6605137
Fax: +(39) 051-6605543
michele.deni@mdm-mecatronics.com
www.mdm-mecatronics.com

MESYS AG
TECHNOPARKSTRASSE 1, ZURICH 8005
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-4556800
Fax: +(41) 44-4556801
info@mesys.ch
www.mesys.ch

Metal Improvement Company
80 ROUTE 4 EAST, SUITE 310, PARAMUS, NJ 07652
Phone: (201) 843-7800
Fax: (201) 843-3460
info@metalimprovement.com
www.metalimprovement.com

Metal Powder Industries Federation (MPIF)
105 COLLEGE RD. EAST, PRINCETON, NJ 08540
Phone: (609) 452-7700
www.mpif.org

Metallized Carbon Corporation
19 SOUTH WATER ST., OSSINING, NY 10562
Phone: (914) 941-3738
Fax: (914) 941-4050
sales@metcar.com
www.metcar.com

Metallurgical High Vacuum Corp.
6708 124TH AVE., FENNVILLE, MI 49408
Phone: (269) 543-4291
Fax: (269) 543-4750
info@methivac.com
www.methivac.com

Metallurgical Processing, Inc.
68 ARTHUR ST., NEW BRITAIN, CT 06050
Phone: (860) 224-2648
Fax: (860) 225-0178
www.mpimetaltreating.com

Metallurgical Solutions, Inc.
85 ALDRICH ST., PROVIDENCE, RI 02905
Phone: (401) 941-2100
Fax: (401) 941-5678
jack@met-sol.com
www.met-sol.com

Methods Machine Toos Inc.
65 UNION AVE., SUDBURY, MA 01776
Phone: (978) 443-5388
Fax: (978) 440-9405
sales@methodsmachine.com
www.methodsmachine.com

Metlab
1000 E. MERMAID LN., WYNDMOOR, PA 19038
Phone: (215) 233-2600
Fax: (215) 233-5653
sales@metlabheattreat.com
www.metlabheattreat.com

MicroTek Finishing, LLC
5579 SPELLMIRE DR., CINCINNATI, OH 45246
Phone: (513) 766-5600
Fax: (513) 766-4999
www.microtekfinishing.com

Mid-South Metallurgical
742 OLD SALEM RD., MURFREESBORO, TN 37129
Phone: (615) 896-6212
Fax: (615) 896-6231
info@midsouthmet.com
www.midsouthmetallurgical.com

Midwest Themal-Vac Inc.
5727 95TH AVE., BUSINESS PARK OF KENOSHA
KENOSHA, WI 53144
Phone: (262) 605-4848
Fax: (262) 605-4806
fredotto@mtvac.com
www.mtvac.com

Milburn Engineering, Inc.
12024 7TH AVE. NW, SEATTLE, WA 98177
Phone: (206) 365-2818
Fax: (206) 361-6221
andy@milburnengineering.com
www.milburnengineering.com

Miller Broach
14510 BRYCE RD., CAPAC, MI 48014
Phone: (810) 395-8810
Fax: (810) 395-8270
info@millerbroach.com
www.millerbroach.com

Mindon Engineering
UNITECH HOUSE
PROSPECT RD., BURNTWOOD STAFFORDSHIRE WS7 0AL
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +(44) 01543 687 077
info@unitech.uk.com
www.mindon-eng.com

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America
SEE OUR AD P8
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
46992 LIBERTY DR., WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 669-6136
Fax: (248) 669-0614
sales@mitsubishigearcenter.com
www.mitsubishigearcenter.com

Mitsubishi Materials USA
11250 SLATER AVE., FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CA 92708
Phone: 1 (714) 352-6150
Fax: 1(714) 668-1321
crivas@mmus.com
www.mmus.com

Mitutoyo America Corporation
965 CORPORATE BLVD., AURORA, IL 60502
Phone: (630) 820-9666
Fax: (630) 820-2614
mark.izumi@mitutoyo.com
www.mitutoyo.com

ML Lubrication Inc.
400 OSER AVE., SUITE 1650, HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788
Phone: (631) 501-1062
Fax: (631) 501-1060
www.ml-lubrication.com

Modern Gearing
2277 RUE LÉGER ST., LASALLE QUEBEC H8N 2V7
CANADA
Phone: (888) 595-9897
Fax: (888) 595-9860
info@moderngearing.com
www.moderngearing.com

Mohawk Machinery Inc.
10601 GLENDALE RD., CINCINNATI, OH 45215
Phone: (800) 543-7696
www.mohawkmachinery.com

Moore-Addison Precision Plastic Blanking
518 FACTORY RD., ADDISON, IL 60101
Phone: (630) 543-6744
Fax: (630) 543-2805
mooreaddison@mooreaddison.com
www.mooreaddison.com

Mosey Manufacturing Co. Inc.
1700 N F ST., RICHMOND, IN 47374
Phone: (765) 983-8870
Fax: (765) 935-0927
proctor@moseymfg.com
www.moseymfg.com

MPT Manufacturing Process Technologies
BOX 788, 1411 HWY 21 SOUTH, DRESDEN ONTARIO N0P 1M0
CANADA
Phone: (519) 683-6122
Fax: (519) 683-6028
info@mptinc.com
www.mptinc.com

MSC Software Corp.
4675 MACARTHUR CT., NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660
Phone: (800) 942-2072
www.mscsoftware.com

MTI Systems, Inc.
59 INTERSTATE DR., WEST SPRINGFIELD, MA 01089
Phone: (413) 733-1972
Fax: (413) 739-9250
jay.snow@mtisystems.com
www.mtisystems.com

Mutschler Edge Technologies
3370 WEST 140TH ST., CLEVELAND, OH 44111
Phone: (216) 472-0200
Fax: (216) 472-0204
info@mutschleredgetech.com
mutschleredgetech.com

Nachi America Inc.
715 PUSHVILLE RD., GREENWOOD, IN 46143
Phone: (317) 530-1001
Fax: (317) 530-1011
www.nachiamerica.com

Nagel Precision
288 DINO DR., ANN ARBOR, MI 48103
Phone: (734) 426-5650
Fax: (734) 426-5649
info@nagelusa.com
www.nagelusa.com

National Bronze & Metals, Inc.
2929 WEST 12TH ST., HOUSTON, TX 77008
Phone: (713) 869-9600
Fax: (713) 869-9124
sales@nbmmetals.com
www.nbmmetals.com

National Bronze Mfg. Co.
28070 HAYES RD., ROSEVILLE, MI 48066
Phone: (586) 791-2000
Fax: (586) 791-9044
mike.russo@nationalbronze.com
www.nationalbronze.com

National Heat Treat
6923 BRITTMOORE RD., HOUSTON, TX 77041
Phone: (281) 809-9840
Fax: (281) 809-9858
info@nationalheattreat.com
nationalheattreat.com

New England Gear
343 JOHN DOWNEY DR., NEW BRITAIN, CT 06051
Phone: (860) 223-7778
Fax: (860) 223-7776
www.newenglandgear.com

Newage Testing Instruments
820 PENNSYLVANIA BLVD., FEASTERVILLE, PA 19053
Phone: (215) 355-6900
Fax: (215) 354-1803
newage.info@ametek.com
www.hardnesstesters.com

Nisha Engineers (India)
NISHA ENCLAVE, PLOT 95, SECTOR 23,
CIDCO INDL. AREA,
TURBHE,
NAVI MUMBAI MAHARASHTRA 400703
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 22 41423456
Fax: +(91) 22 27831975
info@nishagroup.com
www.nishagroup.com

Nitrex Inc. - Chicago Operations
1900 PLAIN AVE., AURORA, IL 60502
Phone: (630) 851-5880
Fax: (630) 851-0733
chicago@nitrex.com
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Inc. - Indiana Operations
350 BLUE CHIP CT., FRANKLIN, IN 46131
Phone: (317) 346-7700
Fax: (317) 346-7704
indiana@nitrex.com
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Inc. - Michigan Operations
822 KIM DR., MASON, MI 48854
Phone: (517) 676-6370
Fax: (517) 676-6427
michigan@nitrex.com
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Inc. - Nevada Operations
201 E. MAYFLOWER AVE., NORTH LAS VEGAS, NV 89030
Phone: (702) 399-1554
Fax: (702) 639-3819
nevada@nitrex.com
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Inc. - West Coast Operations
441 PERRYMONT AVE., SAN JOSE, CA 95125
Phone: (408) 275-0330
Fax: (408) 279-1982
westcoast@nitrex.com
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Metal Inc.
3474 POIRIER BLVD., MONTREAL QC H4R2J5
CANADA
Phone: (514) 335-7191 or (877) 335-7191
Fax: (514) 335-4160
nitrex@nitrex.com
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Metal Technologies Inc.
4211 MAINWAY, BURLINGTON ONTARIO L7L 5N9
CANADA
Phone: (905) 319-9258
Fax: (905) 319-9260
sales@nitrexmetaltech.com
www.nitrexmetaltech.com

Noria Corporation
1328 E. 43RD CT., TULSA, OK 74105
Phone: (918) 749-1400
Fax: (918) 746-0925
www.noria.com

Normac, Inc.
P.O. BOX 69, ARDEN, NC 28704
Phone: (828) 209-9000
Fax: (828) 209-9001
info@normac.com
www.normac.com

Northfield Precision Instrument Corp.
4400 AUSTIN BLVD., ISLAND PARK, NY 11558
Phone: (516) 431-1112
Fax: (516) 431-1928
sales@northfield.com
www.northfield.com

Norton | Saint-Gobain
P.O. BOX 15008, 1 NEW BOND ST., WORCESTER, MA 01615-0008
Phone: (508) 795-2183
Fax: (508) 795-4130
karen.a.winston@saint-gobain.com
www.nortonindustrial.com/

NTC America Corporation
46605 MAGELLAN DR., NOVI, MI 48377
Phone: (248) 560-1200
Fax: (248) 560-0215
mcsales@ntcamerica.com
www.ntcmc.com

Nye Lubricants
12 HOWLAND RD., FAIRHAVEN, MA 02719
Phone: (508) 996-6721
Fax: (508) 997-5285
www.nyelubricants.com

Oelheld U.S., Inc.
1760 BRITANNIA DR., SUITE 1, ELGIN, IL 60124
Phone: (847) 531-8501
Fax: (847) 531-8511
hutec-us@oelheld.com
www.oelheld-us.com

Oerlikon Balzers - PPD Division
109 PARKWAY E, PELL CITY, AL 35125
Phone: (205) 884-1210
roman.gaida@oerlikon.com
www.oerlikon.com

Oerlikon Balzers USA
1475 E. WOODFIELD RD., SUITE 201, SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Phone: (847) 619-5541
info.balzers.us@oerlikon.com
www.oerlikon.com/balzers/us

Ohio Broach & Machine Co.
35264 TOPPS INDUSTRIAL PKWY., WILLOUGHBY, OH 44094
Phone: (440) 946-1040
Fax: (440) 946-0725
sales@ohiobroach.com
www.ohiobroach.com

Ohio Vertical Heat Treat
8000 MARBLE AVE., CLEVELAND, OH 44105
Phone: (216) 965-0124
britt@ov-ht.com
www.ov-ht.com

Okuma America Corporation
11900 WESTHALL DR., CHARLOTTE, NC 28278
Phone: (704) 588-7000
jmurphy@okuma.com
www.okuma.com

Ono Sokki Technology, Inc.
2171 EXECUTIVE DRIVE #400, ADDISON, IL 60101
Phone: (630) 627-9700
Fax: (630) 627-0004
info@onosokki.net
www.onosokki.net

Optical Gaging Products, Inc. (OGP)
850 HUDSON AVE., ROCHESTER, NY 14621
Phone: (585) 544-0400
Fax: (585) 544-8092
sales@ogpnet.com
www.ogpnet.com

ORT Italia
VIA CANEVARI, 61, TRIGOLO 26018
ITALY
Phone: +(39) 0374 690069
Fax: +(39) 0374 68564
info@ortitalia.com
www.ortitalia.com

Osborn International
A UNIT OF JASON INCORPORATED
1100 RESOURCE DR. SUITE 1, BROOKLYN HTS., OH 44131
Phone: (800) 720-3358
Fax: (216) 361-1913
marketsupport@osborn.com
www.osborn.com

P.G. Engineers
24 B/8, INDUSTRIAL AREA
OPP. THERMAL POWER HOUSE GATE
FARIDABAD - 121001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 129-4027592
Fax: +(91) 129-2261119
sales@pgcollets.info
www.pgcollets.info

Parag Casting Co.
338-B, G.I.D.C, AJI VASHAHAT - PHASE - II
RAJKOT - 360003 GUJARAT
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 281-2389146
Fax: +(91) 281-2360492
sales@paragcasting.com
www.paragcasting.com

Parker Industries Inc.
1650 SYCAMORE AVE., BOHEMIA, NY 11716
Phone: (631) 567-1000
Fax: (631) 567-1355
sales@parkerind.com
www.parkerind.com

Particular Technology, Inc.
4001 GROVE AVENUE, UNIT A, GURNEE, IL 60031
Phone: (847) 625-1602
Fax: (847) 625-1613
fjarrett@particulartechnology.com
www.particulartechnology.com

Patriot Forge
2201 HARRISON AVE SW., CANTON, OH 44706
Phone: (877) 495-9542
sales@patriotforge.com
www.patriotforge.com

Paulo Products Company
5711 WEST PARK AVE., ST. LOUIS, MO 63110
Phone: (314) 647-7500
Fax: (314) 647-7518
sales@paulo.com
www.paulo.com

PC Forge
837 REUTER RD., PORT COLBORNE ONTARIO L3K 5V7
CANADA
Phone: (905) 834-7211
Fax: (905) 834-5094
chacking@imtcorporation.com
www.pcforge.ca

PCK Buderus India
13, SOUTH WEST BOAG RD., T NAGAR, CHENNAI - 600017
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 44-24346503
Fax: +(91) 44-24341181
info@pck-buderus.com
www.pck-buderus.com

PDM Engineering Pvt. Ltd.
GAT NO. 185, HARISHCHANDRI, POST KAPURHOL
PUNE-SATAR RD., TAL BHOR, PUNE - 412205
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 99-70065950
cuttool@pdmengg.net
www.pdmengg.net

Peening Technologies
3117 EMERY CIRCLE, AUSTELL, GA 30168
Phone: (770) 941-9573
Fax: (770) 941-1794
www.hydro-honing.com

Pegard Productics Division HARO
59, AVENUE REINE ELISABETH, ANDENNE 5300
BELGIUM
Phone: +(32) 85849964
Fax: +(32) 85849952
c.guilminot.haro@pegaRd.com
harotechnologies.com

Penna Flame Industries
1856 ROUTE 588, ZELIENOPLE, PA 16063
Phone: (800) 245-5084
brucec@pennaflame.com
www.pennaflame.com

Pentagear Products
SEE OUR AD P33
12955 YORK DELTA DR., SUITE 1
NORTH ROYALTON, OH 44133
Phone: (330) 421-0420
mnicholson@pentagear.com
pentagear.com/content/product-info/

Penticton Foundry Ltd.
568 DAWSON AVE., PENTICTON BC V2A 3N8
CANADA
Phone: (250) 492-7043
Fax: (250) 492-6933
charlie@vip.net
www.pentictonfoundry.com

Peters Heat Treating
215 RACE ST., MEADVILLE, PA 16335
Phone: (814) 333-1782
Fax: (814) 333-2533
dougp@petersheattreat.com
www.petersheattreat.com

PetroLiance, LLC
1009 SCHIEFFELIN RD., APEX, NC 27502
Phone: (877) 738-7699
info@petroliance.com
www.petroliance.com

Petronomics Mfg. Group, Inc.
P. O. BOX 644, HUTCHINSON, KS 67504
Phone: (620) 663-8559
Fax: (620) 663-8560
www.petronomics.com

Phase II
21 INDUSTRIAL AVE., UPPER SADDLE RIVER, NJ 07458
Phone: (201) 962-7373
Fax: (201) 962-8353
info@phase2plus.com
www.phase2plus.com

Philadelphia Carbide Co.
1451 ANDERSON AVE., ORELAND, PA 19075
Phone: (215) 885-0770
Fax: (215) 576-8175
rocky00@philacarbide.com
www.philacarbide.com

Phoenix Inc.
257 PINE ST., SEEKONK, MA 02771
Phone: (508) 399-7100
Fax: (508) 761-6250
matthew.fuller@phoenix-inc.com
www.phoenix-inc.com

PhoenixTM
8 ST THOMAS PLACE,
CAMBRIDGESHIRE BUSINESS PARK
ELY CAMBS. CB7 4EX
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +(44) 1353 223100
Fax: +(44) 1353 968684
sales@phoenixtm.com
www.phoenixtm.com

Pillar Induction
21905 GATEWAY RD., BROOKFIELD, WI 53095
Phone: (262) 317-5300
Fax: (262) 317-5394
sales@pillar.com
www.pillar.com

Pioneer Broach Co.
6434 TELEGRAPH RD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
Phone: (800) 621-1945
Fax: (323) 722-1699
www.pioneerbroach.com

Polygon Solutions
16770 LINK CT., SUITE #106, FORT MYERS, FL 33912
Phone: (239) 628-4800
Fax: (239) 628-4801
sales@polygonsolutions.com
www.polygonsolutions.com

Positrol
3890 VIRGINIA AVE., CINCINNATI, OH 45227
Phone: (888) 554-2205
sales@positrol.com
www.positrol.com

PPL Group
105 REVERIE DRIVE, SUITE C, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062
Phone: (224) 927-5300
Fax: (224) 927-5311
sales@pplgroupllc.com
www.pplauction.com

Precision Devices, Inc.
P.O. BOX 220, 606 COUNTY ST., MILAN, MI 48160-0220
Phone: (734) 439-2462
Fax: (734) 439-1461
sales@predev.com
www.predev.com

Precision Finishing Inc.
708 LAWN AVE., SELLERSVILLE, PA 18960
Phone: (215) 257-6862
info@precisionfinishinginc.com
www.precisionfinishinginc.com

Precision Gage Co., Inc.
100 SHORE DR., BURR RIDGE, IL 60527
Phone: (630) 655-2121
Fax: (630) 655-3073
sales@precisiongageco.com
www.precisiongageco.com

Precision Heat Treating
6300 S. 57TH AVE., TULSA, OK 74131
Phone: (918) 445-7424
Fax: (918) 445-7054
precisionheat@tulsacoxmail.com

Precision Heat Treating Co.
660 GULL ST., KALAMAZOO, MI 49005
Phone: (269) 382-4660
Fax: (269) 382-5699
preheat660@precisionheat.net
www.precisionheat.net

Precision Heat Treating Corporation
2711 ADAMS CENTER RD., FORT WAYNE, IN 46803
Phone: (260) 749-5125
Fax: (260) 749-0108
mvandre@phtc.net
www.phtc.net

Precision Spindle & Accessories Inc.
P.O. BOX 269, OTTERVILLE ONTARIO N0J 1R0
CANADA
Phone: (519) 671-3911
Fax: (315) 320-0492
haviland@precisionspindleinc.com
www.precisionspindleinc.com

Precision Thermal Processing
219 WARREN HANSEN DR., CLINTONVILLE, WI 54929
Phone: (715) 701-0971
rlupien@precisionthermal.com
www.precisionthermal.com

Preco Inc.
500 LASER DR., SOMERSET, WI 54025
Phone: (715) 247-3285
Fax: (715) 247-5650
sales@precolaser.com
www.precolaser.com

Premier Furnace Specialists Inc.
23850 FREEWAY PARK DR., FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48335
Phone: (248) 596-9000
Fax: (248) 596-9001
bvanetten@premierfurnace.com
www.premierfurnace.com

Presrite Corporation
SEE OUR AD P51
3665 E. 78TH ST., CLEVELAND, OH 44105
Phone: (216) 441-5990
Fax: (216) 441-2644
www.presrite.com

Prime Technologies
A-501, DEVDEVESHWAR
R.S.M. CROSS RD., ANDHERI (E)
MUMBAI - 400069
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 22-28221354
Fax: +(91) 22-26843973
primetechindia@gmail.com
www.gear-testers.com

Pro-Beam USA
3909 75TH ST., SUITE 105, AURORA, IL 60504
Phone: (312) 953-8083
Fax: (312) 445-8519
rod.mourad@pro-beam.com
www.pro-beam.com

Proceq USA, Inc.
117 CORPORATION DR., ALIQUIPPA, PA 15001
Phone: (724) 512-0330
Fax: (724) 512-0331
info-usa@proceq.com
www.proceq-usa.com

Progressive Heat Treating Co.
1701 WEST HUNDRED RD., CHESTER, VA 23836
Phone: (804) 717-5353
Fax: (904) 717-5388
sales@pecgears.com
www.pecgears.com

Promess Inc.
11429 GRAND RIVER RD., BRIGHTON, MI 48116
Phone: (810) 229-9334
Fax: (810) 229-8125
promess@promessinc.com
www.promessinc.com

Proto Manufacturing
SEE OUR AD P12,43
12350 UNIVERSAL DR., TAYLOR, MI 48180
Phone: 1 (313) 965-2900
Fax: 1 (734) 946-0974
info@protoxRd.com
www.protoxRd.com

PTG Holroyd
PRECISION TECHNOLOGIES GROUP
HARBOUR LANE NORTH
MILNROW
ROCHDALE LANCASHIRE OL16 3LQ
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +(44) 1706-526590
Fax: +(44) 1706-353350
info@holroyd.com
www.holroyd.com

Pyromaitre
1081 CHEMIN INDUSTRIEL, ST-NICOLAS QUEBEC G7A 1B3
CANADA
Phone: (418) 831-2576
Fax: (418) 831-3206
pyro@pyromaitre.com
www.pyromaitre.com

QC American
575 S MANSFIELD ST., YPSILANTI, MI 48197
Phone: (734) 961-0300
Fax: (734) 961-9999
sales@qcamerican.com
www.qcamerican.com

QSC Forge & Flange
2260 S. ARCHIBALD AVE, BUILDING A, ONTARIO, CA 91761
Phone: (626) 443-9090
Fax: (909) 947-8456
qsc@qscusa.com
www.qscforge.com

Quality Reducer Service, Inc
620 EAST AVE., LAGRANGE, IL 60525
Phone: (708) 354-8080
Fax: (708) 354-8011
sales@qualityreducer.com
www.qualityreducer.com

Quality Solutions
1015 OLD FOREST RD., CORYDON, IN 47112
Phone: (812) 704-5491
Fax: (812) 734-3263
info@qs-hardnesstester.com
www.qs-hardnesstester.com

Quality Vision Services (QVS)
1175 NORTH ST., ROCHESTER, NY 14621
Phone: (866) 815-6618
Fax: (585) 506-4307
service@qvsi.com
www.qvsi.com

QuesTek Innovations LLC
1820 RIDGE AVE., EVANSTON, IL 60201
Phone: (847) 328-5800
Fax: (847) 328-5855
www.questek.com

R & P Metrology GmbH
AM ROTEN MAUERLE 41, 75181 PFORZHEIM
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 7231 15404 - 0
Fax: +(49) 7231 15404 - 20
info@rp-metrology.de
www.rp-metrology.de

R & R Heat Treating
28 MILL CREEK RD., EAST STROUDSBURG, PA 18301
Phone: (570) 424-8750
rrheattreat@verizon.net

Röders GmbH
SCHEIBENSTRASSE 6, D-29614 SOLTAU
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 5191-603-43
Fax: +(49) 5191-603-39
info@roeders.de
www.roeders.de

R.A. Heller
10530 CHESTER RD., CINCINNATI, OH 45215
Phone: (513) 771-6100
Fax: (513) 771-6102
raheller@fuse.net
www.raheller.com

R.E. Smith & Co., Inc.
3085 MOUNT. READ BLVD., ROCHESTER, NY 14616
Phone: (585) 621-2838
Fax: (585) 444-5391
gearman@resmithcoinc.com
www.resmithcoinc.com

Radiac Abrasives
1015 SOUTH COLLEGE AVENUE, P.O BOX 1410, SALEM, IL 62881
Phone: (800) 851-1095
Fax: (888) 244-8234
sales@radiac.com
www.radiac.com

Radyne Corporation
211 W. BODEN ST., MILWAUKEE, WI 53207
Phone: (414) 481-8360
Fax: (414) 481-8303
sales@radyne.com
www.radyne.com

Ralf Schaffer
HINTERE WEINBERGE 19, D-71111 WALDENBUCH
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 7157695970
sales@specialsteel-forgings.com
www.specialsteel-forgings.com

RAM Optical Instrumentation, Inc.
1175 NORTH ST., ROCHESTER, NY 14621
Phone: (585) 758-1300
Fax: (585) 506-4307
info@ramoptical.com
www.ramoptical.com

Randall Publications LLC
1840 JARVIS AVE., ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-6604
Fax: (847) 437-6618
wrs@geartechnology.com
www.geartechnology.com

Ravjeet Engineering Specialty Ltd.
S-89, MIDC INDUSTRIAL AREA, BHOSARI, PUNE - 411026
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 20-27120370
Fax: +(91) 20-66163645
sales@ravjeet.com
www.ravjeet.com

Razorform Tools
2031 PENMAR AVE., VENICE, CA 90291
Phone: (310) 822-2810
Fax: (310) 439-1497
info@razorformtools.com

Reade Advanced Materials
850 WATERMAN AVE., EAST PROVIDENCE, RI 02914
Phone: (401) 433-7000
Fax: (401) 433-7001
creade@reade.com
www.reade.com

Red Rover
8TH FLOOR, CHUNG HING COMMERCIAL BLDG
62-63 CONNAUGHT RD., CENTRAL
CENTRAL DISTRICT
HONG KONG
CHINA
Phone: +(852) 9266-6939
info@red-rover-china.com
www.red-rover-china.com

Redin Production Machine
2433 20TH ST., ROCKFORD, IL 61104
Phone: (815) 398-1010
Fax: (815) 398-1055
sales@redinmachine.com
www.redinmachine.com

Regal Products, Inc.
4462 11TH ST., ROCKFORD, IL 61109
Phone: (815) 387-2162
Fax: (815) 387-2161
DRenner862@aol.com
www.regalproducts.com

Reishauer AG
INDUSTRIESTRASSE 36, CH-8304 WALLISELLEN
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-832-22-11
Fax: +(41) 44-832-23-90
info@reishauer.com
www.reishauer.com

Reishauer Corporation
1525 HOLMES RD., ELGIN, IL 60123
Phone: (847) 888-3828
Fax: (847) 888-0343
usa@reishauer.com
www.reishauer.com

REM Surface Engineering
2107 LONGWOOD DR., BRENHAM, TX 77833
Phone: (979) 277-9703
www.remchem.com

Reska Spline Products Co.
29171 CALAHAN DR., ROSEVILLE, MI 48066
Phone: (586) 778-4000
Fax: (586) 778-3912
info@reskaspline.com
www.reskasplinegauge.com

Rex Heat Treat
7 CORPORATE DR., BEDFORD, PA 15522
Phone: (814) 623-1701
Fax: (814) 623-1898
dgerber@rexht.com
www.rexht.com

Rex-Cut Products, Inc.
960 AIRPORT RD., FALL RIVER, MA 02720
Phone: (800) 225-8182
Fax: (800) 638-8501
info@rexcut.com
www.rexcut.com

Riten Industries, Inc.
1100 LAKEVIEW AVE., WASHINGTON COURT HOUSE, OH 43160
Phone: (800) 338-0027
Fax: (740) 335-4622
a.lachat@riten.com
www.riten.com

Rockford Heat Treaters
4704 AMERICAN RD., ROCKFORD, IL 61109
Phone: (815) 874-0089
Fax: (815) 874-1385
www.rockfordheattreaters.com

Romax Technology
RUTHERFORD HOUSE
NOTTINGHAM SCIENCE & TECH. PARK
NOTTINGHAM NG7 2PZ
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +(44) 115 951 88 00
Fax: +(44) 115 951 88 01
sales@romaxtech.com
www.romaxtech.com

Rotek Incorporated
1400 S. CHILLICOTHE RD., AURORA, OH 44202
Phone: (330) 562-4000
sales@rotek-inc.com
www.rotek-inc.com

Roto-Flo / U.S. Gear Tools
20580 HOOVER RD., DETROIT, MI 48205
Phone: (313) 526-7865
Fax: (313) 526-7864
info@roto-flo.com
www.roto-flo.com

Rubig US, Inc.
2503 LATHAM ST., ROCKFORD, IL 61103
Phone: (779) 500-0269
us.office@rubig.com
www.rubig.com

Russell Holbrook & Henderson
17-17 ROUTE 208 NORTH, FAIRLAWN, NJ 07410
Phone: (201) 796-5445
Fax: (201) 796-5664
sales@tru-volute.com
www.tru-volute.com

S.K. Gear Consulting
1958 SOUTH 950 EAST, PROVO, UT 84606
admin@gear-consulting.com
www.gear-consulting.com

S.L. Munson & Company
1404 OLD DAIRY, COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: (803) 252-3211
Fax: (803) 929-0507
info@slmunson.com
www.slmunson.com

S.S.Tools
SIRHIND RD., PATIALA - 147001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2351272
Fax: +(91) 175-2361272
info@sstools.net
www.sstools.net

Saacke North America, LLC
197-B BYERS CREEK RD., MOORESVILLE, NC 28117
Phone: (704) 663-1002
Fax: (704) 664-2002
www.saacke-usa.com

Saazor
ADOLF-SEEBACHER-STR. 4, D-75177 PFORZHEIM
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 72319520-0
Fax: +(49) 72319520-90
saazor@saazor.de
www.saazor.de

Samchully Machinery Co., Ltd.
18 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 103, IRVINE, CA 92618
Phone: (949) 727-3001
Fax: (949) 727-7070
pilseung81@hotmail.com
www.samchully.com/main.php

Samputensili S.p.A.
STAR SU LLC
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PKWY., HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.samputensili.com

Sandvik Coromant
SEE OUR AD P75
1702 NEVINS RD., FAIR LAWN, NJ 07410
Phone: (201) 794-5000
Fax: (201) 794-5257
us.coromant@sandvik.com
www.sandvik.coromant.com/us

Schmiedewerke Groeditz GmbH
RIESAER STRASSE 1, D-01609 GROEDITZ
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 0-35263-62-0
Fax: +(49) 0-35263-67944
info@stahl-groeditz.de
www.stahl-groeditz.de

Schnyder SA
SEE OUR AD P97
JAKOBSTRASSE 52, CH-2504 BIEL
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41)(32) 344-0406
Fax: +(41)(32) 344-0404
george.boon@schnyder.com
www.schnyder.com

Schunk Inc.
211 KITTY HAWK DR., MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
Phone: (800) 772-4865
Fax: (919) 572-2818
info@us.schunk.com
www.schunk.com

Schutte LLC
4055 MORRILL RD., JACKSON, MI 49201
Phone: (517) 782-3600
Fax: (517) 782-3363
schuette@schuette.de
www.schutteusa.com

Scientific Forming Technologies Corp.
2545 FARMERS DR., SUITE 200, COLUMBUS, OH 43235
Phone: (614) 451-8330
www.deform.com

Scot Forge
8001 WINN RD., SPRING GROVE, IL 60081
Phone: (847) 587-1000
Fax: (847) 587-2000
sales@scotforge.com
www.scotforge.com

Seco Tools Inc.
2805 BELLINGHAM DR., TROY, MI 48083
Phone: (248) 528-5200
Fax: (248) 528-5250
lseidl@secotools.com
www.secotools.com/us

Seco/Warwick Corp.
180 MERCER ST., PO BOX 908, MEADVILLE, PA 16335
Phone: (814) 332-8400
Fax: (814) 724-1407
info@secowarwick.com
www.secowarwick.com

Seco/Warwick Europe S.A.
SECO/WARWICK EUROPE S.A., UL. SWIERCZEWSKIEGO 76
66-200 SWIEBODZIN 66-200
POLAND
Phone: +(48) 68-3819-800
Fax: +(48) 68-3819-805
europe@secowarwick.com.pl
www.secowarwickeurope.com.pl

Sedlock Companies - Euskal Forgin
450 N. WALES RD., WALES, WI 53183
Phone: (262) 968-3900
Fax: (262) 968-3960
rick@sedlockcompanies.com
www.sedlockcompanies.com

Sensor Developments Inc
1050 W. SILVER BELL RD., ORION, MI 48359
Phone: (248) 391-3000
Fax: (248) 391-0107
sales@sendev.com
sendev.com

Sensor Products Inc.
300 MADISON AVE., MADISON, NJ 07940
Phone: (973) 884-1755
Fax: (973) 884-1699
info@sensorprod.com
www.sensorprod.com

SerWeMa GmbH & Co. KG
ZWICKAUER STRASSE 135 / 137, D-09116 CHEMNITZ
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 371-909-93-0
Fax: +(49) 371-909-93-43
info@serwema.de
www.serwema.de

SETCO Precision Spindles
5880 HILLSIDE AVE., CINCINNATI, OH 45233
Phone: (513) 941-5110
Fax: (513) 941-6913
sales@setcousa.com
www.setcousa.com

Shape-Master Tool Company
P.O. BOX 520, 801 WEST MAIN ST., KIRKLAND, IL 60146
Phone: (888) 723-7226
Fax: (815) 522-6229
info@shapemastertool.com
www.shapemastertool.com

Shell Lubricants
700 MILAM ST., HOUSTON, TX 77002
Phone: (800) 237-8645
www.shellus.com

Shree Krishna Auto Indsutries
127, SECTOR-24, FARIDABAD - 121005
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 129-5021922
Fax: +(91) 129-5021923
info@shreekrishnaauto.com
www.shreekrishnaauto.com

Sinterite
310 STATE ST., ST. MARYS, PA 15857
Phone: (814) 834-2200
Fax: (814) 834-9335
bgasbarre@gasbarre.com
www.sinterite.com

Sinto Surface Treatment
4340 CONSTANCE DRIVE, UNIT 2, WARMINSTER, PA 18974
Phone: (800) 220-3472
fasalesdesk@fasinto.com
www.jobshopdeburring.com

Slater Tools Inc.
44725 TRINITY DR., CLINTON TOWNSHIP, MI 48038
Phone: (586) 465-5000
Fax: (586) 465-3030
direct@slatertools.com
www.slatertools.com

Slone Gear International, Inc
PO BOX 496, TROY, OH 45373
Phone: (507) 401-4327
Fax: (937) 865-3680
bslone@slonegear.com
www.slonegear.com

Smart Manufacturing Technology Ltd.
CHARTWELL HOUSE, 67-69 HOUNDSGATE
NOTTINGHAM NOTTINGHAMSHIRE NG1 6BB
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +44 (0) 115 941 9839
Fax: +44 (0) 115 958 1583
info@smartmt.com
www.smartmt.com

SMS-Elotherm
210 W. KENSINGER DR., SUITE 300, CRANBERRY TOWNSHIP,
PA 16066
Phone: (724) 553-3471
Fax: (724) 741-0612
g.burnet@us.sms-elotherm.com
www.sms-elotherm.com

Solar Atmospheres
SEE OUR AD P35
1969 CLEARVIEW RD., SOUDERTON, PA 18964
Phone: (800) 347-3236
Fax: (215) 723-6460
info@solaratm.com
www.solaratm.com

Solar Manufacturing
1983 CLEARVIEW RD., SOUDERTON, PA 18964
Phone: (267) 384-5040
Fax: (267) 384-5060
pete@solarmfg.com
www.solarmfg.com

Southwest Metal Products Ltd.
1737 SPRING ARBOR RD, STE 110, JACKSON, MI 49203
Phone: (517) 787-7665
Fax: (800) 390-2352
jaoforge@voyager.net
www.southwestmetal.com

Special Cutting Tools
1305 WOHLERT ST., ANGOLA, IN 46703
Phone: (260) 665-6463
Fax: (260) 665-2665

Specialty Heat Treating
3700 EASTERN AVE. SE, GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49508
Phone: (616) 245-0465
Fax: (616) 245-3060
info@specialtyheat.com
www.specialtyheat.com

Specialty Steel Treating Inc.
34501 COMMERCE RD., FRASER, MI 48026
Phone: (586) 293-5355
Fax: (586) 293-5390
todd@sstfraser.com
www.specialtysteeltreating.com

Spectrum Machine Inc.
1668 FROST RD., ST.SBORO, OH 44241
Phone: (330) 626-3666
Fax: (330) 626-3313
barstock@spectrummachine.com
www.spectrummachine.com

Spectrum Thermal Processing
818 WELLINGTON AVE., CRANSTON, RI 02910
Phone: (401) 808-6249
Fax: (401) 785-9190
steve@spectrumtp.com
www.spectrumtp.com

Speedgrip Chuck
2000 E. INDUSTRIAL PKWY., ELKHART, IN 46515
Phone: (574) 294-1506
Fax: (574) 294-2465
salesweb@speedgrip.com
www.speedgrip.com

Spline Gage Solutions
3620 W. 10TH ST., #323, GREELEY, CO 80634
Phone: (760) 586-1003
Fax: (970) 339-8188
info@splinegagesolutions.com
splinegagesolutions.com

Spring Technologies Inc.
ONE BRD.WAY 14TH FLOOR, CAMBRIDGE, MA 02142
Phone: (617) 401-2197
Fax: (815) 425-2197
spring@springplm.com
www.springplm.com

Springfield Metallurgical Services, Inc.
127 MAIN ST., PO BOX 826, SPRINGFIELD, VT 05156-0826
Phone: (802) 885-8026
Fax: (802) 885-8086
info@smslab.net
www.smslab.net

Stace-Allen Chucks, Inc.
2246-50 WEST MINNESOTA ST., INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46221
Phone: (317) 632-2401
Fax: (317) 637-7563
info@stace-allen.com
www.stace-allen.com

Stack Metallurgical Services, Inc.
5938 N. BASIN AVE., PORTLAND, OR 97217
Phone: (503) 285-7703
Fax: (503) 285-2785
www.stackmet.com

Star Cutter Co.
23461 INDUSTRIAL PARK DR., FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48335
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@starcutter.com
www.starcutter.com

Star SU LLC
SEE OUR AD IFC-1, 103
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY, SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Steelmans Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
183 AJIT NAGAR, PATIALA PUNJAB 147001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2218031
Fax: +(91) 175-2212963
info@steelmans.com
www.steelmans.com

Stella Keramik GmbH
PRÄZISIONSSCHLEIFKÖRPER
KIRCHENLAMITZER STRASSE 15
D-95126 SCHWARZENBACH/SAALE
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 0-9284-8060
Fax: +(49) 0-9284-80630
stk@stella-gruppe.de
www.stella-gruppe.de

Stenhoj Broaching Machines
SIGURD STENHØJ VEJ 2, DK-7150 BARRIT
DENMARK
Phone: +(45) 7682-1322
Fax: +(45) 7682-1300
hydraulik@stenhoj.dk
www.stenhoj.dk

Steuby Manufacturing Company, Inc.
203 RAMSEY LN., PO BOX 1023, ST. LOUIS, MO 63021
Phone: (636) 394-2300
Fax: (636) 394-3239
sales@steubymfg.com
www.steubymfg.com

Stone Tucker Instruments Inc.
P.O. BOX 650, FONTHILL ON LOS 1E0
CANADA
Phone: (905) 892-6142
Fax: (905) 892-7613
info@stone-tucker.com
www.stone-tucker.com

Stotz Gaging Co.
2500 N. LATHAM ST., ROCKFORD, IL 61103
Phone: (815) 962-6076
Fax: (815) 962-6483
info@ame.com
www.stotz-usa.com

Stresstech Oy
SEE OUR AD P31
TIKKUTEHTAANTIE 1, 40800 VAAJAKOSKI
FINLAND
Phone: +(358) 14-333-000
Fax: +(358) 14-333-0099
info@stresstech.fi
www.stresstechgroup.com

Studwell Engineering
11053 PENROSE ST., UNIT C, SUN VALLEY, CA 91352
Phone: (818) 767-7504
Fax: (818) 767-1643
info@studeng.com
studwellengineering.com

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.
358# SHENXIA RD., FORWARD HIGH TECH ZONE
JADING DISTRICT, SHANGHAI CHINA 201818
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 21-59900890
w.zou@samputensili.cn
www.samputensili.com

Sulzer
CORPORATE CENTER
ZUCHERSTRASSE 14, WINTERTHUR 8401
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +41 52 262 11 22
Fax: +41 52 262 01 01
www.sulzer.com

Summit Industrial Products
9010 CR 2120, TYLER, TX 75707
Phone: (800) 749-5823
info@klsummit.com
www.klsummit.com

Sun Steel Treating Inc.
550 N. MILL ST., SOUTH LYON, MI 48178
Phone: (877) 471-0840
Fax: (248) 437-3140
info@sunsteeltreating.com
www.sunsteeltreating.com

Sunbelt-Turret Steel. Inc.
55 CORNEAU WAY, SOUTH WINDSOR, CT 06074
Phone: (866) 940-4140
Fax: (860) 291-0300
Sales@sunbeltturretsteel.com
www.sunbeltturretsteel.com

Sunnen Products Company
7910 MANCHESTER RD., ST. LOUIS, MO 63143
Phone: (314) 781-2100
Fax: (314) 781-2268
sunnen@sunnen.com
www.sunnen.com

Super Hobs & Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
B-22, FOCAL POINT, PATIALA - 147003
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 80-54531047
Fax: +(91) 175-2232772
info@supercuttingtools.com
www.supercuttingtools.com

Super Systems Inc.
7205 EDINGTON DR., CINCINNATI, OH 45249
Phone: (513) 772-0060
Fax: (513) 772-9466
joakes@supersystems.com
www.supersystems.com

Superabrasivi
VIALE EDISON, I-20038 SEREGNO
ITALY
info@superabrasivi.it
www.superabrasives.it

Superior Industrial Sharpening & Grinding
160 ST. CHARLES ST., P.O. BOX 3345
BOWLING GREEN, KY 42101
Phone: (270) 843-4424
Fax: (270) 843-4381
www.superiorsharpening.com

Suresh Mehta Associates
K - 6,, BIRBAL MARG, JANGPURA EXTENSION
NEW DELHI DELHI 110014
INDIA
Phone: +91 11 41823347/ +91 9873664012
Fax: +91 11 41823347
info@sureshmehta.com
www.sureshmehta.com

Surface Combustion
1700 INDIAN WOOD CIR., MAUMEE, OH 43537
Phone: (419) 891-7150
Fax: (419) 891-7151
info@surfacecombustion.com
www.surfacecombustion.com

Surface Finishing Equipment Co.
E-100, M.I.A., PHASE - II, BASNI, JODHPUR - 342005
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 291-2740128
Fax: +(91) 291-2740259
modi.munmun@gmail.com
www.sfecindia.net

Surplex GmbH
WAHLERSTRASSE 4, D-40472 DUESSELDORF
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 211-422737-0
info@surplex.com
www.surplex.com

SWD Inc.
910 S. STILES DR., ADDISON, IL 60101
Phone: (630) 543-3003
Fax: (630) 543-3028
matt@swdinc.com
www.swdinc.com

Syn-Tech Ltd.
1550 W. FULLERTON AVE. STE. E, ADDISON, IL 60101
Phone: (630) 620-7050
Fax: (630) 620-4832
lubesales@syn-techlube.com
www.syn-techlube.com

Tazz Broach & Machine, Inc.
34026 JAMES J POMPO DR., FRASER, MI 48026
Phone: (586) 296-7755
Fax: (586) 294-5850
www.tazzbroach.com

Techcellence
C-17, FOCAL POINT, NEAR D.C.W., PATIALA - 147001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-3952100
Fax: +(91) 175-3952700
broach@broachindia.com
www.broachindia.com

TechnoMax Inc.
506, 2-6-29 UESHIO, CHUO-KU, OSAKA-CITY 542-0064
JAPAN
Phone: +(81) 6-6762-4106
Fax: +(81) 6-6762-4107
t-max@technomax-j.com
www.technomax-j.com

TECO Werkzeugmaschinen GmbH & Co.
KG WESTRING 1, INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
DUSSELDORF 40721
GERMANY
Phone: +49 (0) 2103 3682-0
info@teco-germany.com
www.teco-germany.com

Tecsia Lubricants USA
10534 SUCCESS LANE, SUITE D, CENTERVILLE, OH 45458
Phone: (937) 866-6889
www.tecsialube.com

Tenaxol Technologies, Inc.
1001 E. CENTRALIA ST., ELKHORN, WI 53121
Phone: (414) 476-1400
Fax: (414) 476-4297
tenaxol@aol.com
www.tenaxol.com

Test Equipment Distributors
1959-D PARKER CT., STONE MOUNTAIN, GA 30087
Phone: (866) 598-8068
Fax: (770) 978-0115
www.tedndt.com

Texas Refinery Corp.
NORTH MAIN, FORT WORTH, TX 76101
Phone: (800) 827-0711
Fax: (800) 582-3329
lube1@texasrefinery.com
www.texasrefinery.com

The Herring Group Inc.
P.O. BOX 884, ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: (630) 834-3017
Fax: (630) 834-3117
dherring@heat-treat-doctor.com
www.heat-treat-doctor.com

The Modal Shop
3149 E. KEMPER RD., CINCINNATI, OH 45241
Phone: (800) 860-4867
Fax: (513) 458-2172
info@modalshop.com
www.modalshop.com

Thermal Braze, Inc.
231 VENUS ST., JUPITER, FL 33458
Phone: (561) 746-6640
Fax: (561) 746-7452
thermalbrazeinc@att.net

Thermetco Inc.
1999 WILLIAM, MONTREAL QC H3J 1R9
CANADA
Phone: (514) 934-4684
Fax: (514) 934-5982
xavier.kauza@thermetco.com
www.thermetco.com

Thermex Metal Treating Ltd.
7434 18 ST., EDMONTON AB T6P 1N8
CANADA
Phone: (780) 440-4373
Fax: (780) 440-4376
nhanson@thermexmetal.com
www.thermexmetal.com

Thermo-Calc Software Inc.
4160 WASHINGTON RD., MCMURRAY, PA 15317
Phone: (724) 731-0074
Fax: (724) 731-0078
www.thermocalc.com

Thermtech
301 TRAVIS LN., WAUKESHA, WI 53189
Phone: (262) 549-1878
Fax: (262) 549-4320
sales@thermtech.net
www.thermtech.net

Thors LLC
3535 SOUTH SMITH RD., FAIRLAWN, OH 44333
Phone: (330) 576-4448
sales@thors.com
www.thors.com

Tianjin No.1 Machine Tool Works
146 JINTANG RD., HEDONG DISTRICT,, TIANJIN 300180
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 22-24932536
Fax: +(86) 22-24390644
sales@tmtw.com
www.tmtw.com

TimkenSteel Corporation
1835 DUEBER AVENUE SW, CANTON, OH 44706
Phone: (330) 438-3000
Fax: (330) 458-6006
robert.merrell@timkensteel.com
www.timkensteel.com

TM Induction Heating
OVERVELD 5, HARDERWIJK 3848 BT
NETHERLANDS
Phone: +(31) 341-434454
Fax: +(31) 341-434464
info@tm-induction.com
www.tm-induction.com

TMFM LLC
710 ANITA AVE., ANTIOCH, IL 60002
Phone: (877) 775-4635
Fax: (866) 267-9950
applications@tmfmllc.com
www.tmfmllc.com

Tokyo Technical Instruments USA Inc.
297 KINDERKAMACK RD., #133, ORADELL, NJ 07649
Phone: (201) 634-1700
Fax: (201) 262-2187
www.tti-geartec.jp

Toolink Engineering
1921 MILLER DR., LONGMONT, CO 80501
Phone: (303) 776-6212
Fax: (303) 776-4723
jpasta@toolink-eng.com
www.toolink-eng.com

TopGun Consulting LLc
9695 EAST VOLTAIRE DR., SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85260
Phone: (602) 510-5998
Fax: (480) 240-9312
david@topgunconsulting.com
www.topgunconsulting.com

Toshiba Machine Co.
755 GREENLEAF AVE., ELK GROVE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 539-1616
Fax: (847) 640-6197
mt-sales@toshiba-machine.com
www.toshiba-machine.com

Treat All Metals, Inc.
5140 N. PORT WASHINGTON RD., MILWAUKEE, WI 53217
Phone: (414) 962-2500
Fax: (414) 962-4702
www.treatallmetals.com

Tribo Surface Engineering LLC
1405 W. 178TH ST., GARDENA, CA 90248
Phone: (310) 329-1955
Fax: (310) 329-1804
wes@tribosurfaceengineering.com
www.tribosurfaceengineering.com

TSA America, LLC
30311 CLEMENS RD., SUITE 2, WESTLAKE, OH 44145
Phone: (440) 614-0170
Fax: (440) 614-0173
j.thomas@tsageartools.com
www.tsageartools.com

Ty Miles Inc.
9855 DERBY LN., WESTCHESTER, IL 60154
Phone: (708) 344-5480
Fax: (708) 344-0437
tymiles@aol.com
www.tymiles.com

Tyrolit Wickman
10325 CAPITAL AVE., OAK PARK, MI 48237
Phone: (248) 548-3822
Fax: (248) 548-3831
www.tyrolit.com

U.S. Equipment
20580 HOOVER RD., DETROIT, MI 48205
Phone: (313) 526-8300
Fax: (313) 526-5303
info@usequipment.com
www.usequipment.com

U.S. Gear Tools
P.O. BOX 548
U.S. 70 & LYTLE COVE RD., SWANNANOA, NC 28778
Phone: (828) 686-5486
Fax: (828) 686-5977
psimon@roto-flo.com
www.usgeartools.com

Ultramatic Equipment Co.
848 S. WESTGATE DR., ADDISON, IL 60101
Phone: (630) 543-4565
Fax: (630) 543-4569
sales@ultramatic-equipment.com
ultramatic-equipment.com

UMC - United Metals Co.
1F, 289-2 TRAI HENG NORTH RD., CHIAN JHEN DIST.,
KAOHSIUNG, TAIWAN
KAOHSIUNG TAIWAN 806
TAIWAN
Phone: +(886) 7-8121737
Fax: +(886) 7-8318344
info@umcmetals.com
www.umcmetals.com

United Broach Company
D-220, FOCAL POINT, PATIALA PUNJAB 147001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 1756450671
united.broach@yahoo.co.in
www.unitedbroach.net

United Calibration Corp.
5802 ENGINEER DR., HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92649
Phone: (800) 765-9997
www.tensiletest.com

United Cast Bar, Inc.
SPITAL LN., CHESTERFIELD DERBYSHIRE S41 0EX
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +(44) 1246-201194
Fax: +(44) 1246-236684
www.unitedcastbar.com

United Gear and Assembly, Inc.
1700 LIVINGSTONE RD., HUDSON, WI 54016
Phone: (715) 386-5867
Fax: (715) 386-6473
customerservice@ugaco.com
www.ugaco.com

United Grinding
510 EARL BLVD., MIAMISBURG, OH 45342
Phone: (937) 847-1214
Fax: (937) 859-6915
www.grinding.com

United Tool Supply Ltd.
9651 49 AVE., EDMONTON ALBERTA T6E 5Z5
CANADA
Phone: (800) 661-6496
Fax: (780) 438-5873
www.unitedtoolsupply.com

Universal Technical Systems, Inc.
4053 NORTH PERRYVILLE RD., LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 963-2220
Fax: (815) 963-8884
kari.johnson@uts.com
www.uts.com

Usach Technologies Inc.
1524 DAVIS RD., ELGIN, IL 60123
Phone: (847) 888-0148
info@usach.com

Used Machinery Sales LLC
19131 INDUSTRIAL BLVD., ELK RIVER, MN 55330
Phone: (800) 726-7167
Fax: (763) 441-5075
www.cnctool.com

V W Broaching Service, Inc.
3250 WEST LAKE ST., CHICAGO, IL 60624
Phone: (773) 533-9000
Fax: (773) 533-0763
info@vwbroaching.com
www.vwbroaching.com

VaporKote, Inc.
1270 N. GROVE ST., ANAHEIM, CA 92806
Phone: (714) 632-8607
Fax: (714) 632-8658
sales@vaporkote.com
www.vaporkote.com

Vargus USA
VNE CORPORATION
1149 BARBERRY DR., JANESVILLE, WI 53545
Phone: (800) 828-8765
Fax: (608) 741-7125
www.vargususa.com

VDI
ASSOCIATION OF GERMAN ENGINEERS
PO BOX 10 11 39, DUSSELDORF 40002
GERMANY
www.vdi.de

Vermont Machine Tool
65 PEARL ST., SPRINGFIEILD, VT 05156
Phone: (802) 885-4521
Fax: (802) 885-9666
gdnelson@vermontmachinetool.com
www.vermontmachinetool.com

VFA Engineering Group
750 OLD HICKORY BLVD., BUILDING 2, SUITE 270, BRENTWOOD, TN 37027
Phone: (317) 750-3414
ed@failure-analysis-durability.com
failure-analysis-durability.com

View Micro-Metrology
1711 WEST 17TH ST., TEMPE, AZ 85281
Phone: (480) 295-3150
Fax: (480) 889-9059
info@viewmm.com
www.viewmm.com

Viking Forge
4500 CRANE CENTRE DR., ST.SBORO, OH 44241
Phone: (330) 562-3366
Fax: (330) 562-2607
sales@viking-forge.com
www.viking-forge.com

Virgo Communications & Exhibitions Pvt Ltd.
250 AMARJYOTI LAYOUT, DOMLUR EXTENSION, BANGALORE
560071
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 80 25357028/9
Fax: +(91) 80 25357028
info@virgo-comm.com
www.virgo-comm.com

Voelker Sensors, Inc.
3790 EL CAMINO REAL, SUITE 336, PALO ALTO, CA 94306
Phone: (888) 484-1117
Fax: (650) 618-8544
info@vsi-oil.com
www.vsi-oil.com

Walker Forge
222 EAST ERIE ST., SUITE 300, MILWAUKEE, WI 53202
Phone: (414) 223-2000
Fax: (414) 223-2019
mgray@walkerforge.com
www.walkerforge.com

Walter USA, LLC
N22 W23855 RIDGEVIEW PARWAY, WEST WAUKESHA, WI 53188
Phone: (800) 945-5554
Fax: (262) 347-2501
www.walter-tools.com

WARDJet
PO BOX 518, 180 SOUTH AVE., TALLMADGE, OH 44278
Phone: (330) 677-9100
Fax: (330) 677-9121
sales@wardjet.com
www.wardjet.com

Waterloo Manufacturing Software
P.O. BOX 81264, WELLESLEY, MA 02481
Phone: (781) 237-2678
Fax: (781) 237-9999
sales@waterloo-software.com
www.waterloo-software.com

Watkins Mfg. Inc.
10565 MEDALLION DR., CINCINNATI, OH 45241
Phone: (513) 563-0440
Fax: (513) 563-0451
sales@saw-lutions.com
www.saw-lutions.com

Web Gear Services Ltd.
379 GATESTONE BLVD., WATERLOO ON N2T 2J6
CANADA
Phone: (519) 885-1387
Fax: (519) 885-0388
ereiter@webgearservices.com
www.webgearservices.com

Welland Forge
139 CENTRE ST., P.O. BOX 216, WELLAND ONTARIO L3B 5P4
CANADA
Phone: (905) 732-7536
Fax: (905) 732-2204
sales@wellandforge.com
www.wellandforge.com

Welter Group
KARL-KAMMER STRABE 7, LAHR/SCHWARZWALD D-77933
GERMANY
Phone: +49 (0) 7821/9428 0
Fax: +49 (0) 7821/4945
maschinen@welter-lahr.de
www.welter-lahr.com

Wenzel America
28700 BECK RD., WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 295-4300
Fax: (248) 295-4301
inquiries@wenzelamerica.com
www.wenzelamerica.com

West Michigan Spline, Inc.
156 MANUFACTURERS DR., HOLLAND, MI 49424
Phone: (616) 399-5550
Fax: (616) 399-3743
splinehead@aol.com
www.westmichiganspline.com

Westminster Machine Tools Ltd.
THE MINE SITE UNIT 8
MILL LN., SOUTH WITHAM, GRANTHAM
LINCS NG33 5QN
ENGLAND
Phone: +(44) 0-1572-767922
Fax: +(44) 0-1572-768321
sales@wmtg.co.uk
www.wmtg.co.uk

Westport Gage
510 MONTAUK HIGHWAY, WEST ISLIP, NY 11795
Phone: (888) 400-4243
Fax: (631) 321-1326
info@westportcorp.com
www.westportcorp.com

Wheelabrator Group
1219 CORPORATE DR., BURLINGTON ON L7L 5V5
CANADA
Phone: (800) 845-8508
Fax: (905) 319-7561
info@wheelabratorgroup.com
www.wheelabratorgroup.com

Willman Industries Inc.
338 SOUTH MAIN ST., CEDAR GROVE, WI 53013
Phone: (920) 668-8526
www.willmanind.com

Wolverine Broach Co., Inc.
41200 EXECUTIVE DR., HARRISON TWP., MI 48045
Phone: (586) 468-4445
Fax: (586) 468-1120
wolbco@wolverinebroach.com
www.wolverinebroach.com

Woodworth Heat Treating
20251 SHERWOOD, DETROIT, MI 48234
Phone: (313) 891-1440
www.woodworthheattreat.com

WPC Treatment Co., Inc.
2909 OREGON CT., UNIT C2, TORRANCE, CA 90503
Phone: (310) 782-8647
Fax: (310) 782-7624
www.wpctreatment.com

Yarde Metals
45 NEWWELL ST., SOUTHINGTON, CT 06489
Phone: (860) 406-6061
sales@yarde.com
www.yarde.com

Yash International
A-291/1, OKHLA IND AREA, PHASE-1, NEW DELHI - 110020
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 11-26812754
Fax: +(91) 11-42575300
sales@yashtools.com
www.yashtools.com

Yuvraj Tools & Forgings
F-286, PHASE-VIII, FOCAL POINT, OPPOSITE HERO CYCLE UNIT,,
LUDH IANA - 141010
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 161-5000886
Fax: +(91) 161-2673886
yuvraj_tools@yahoo.com
www.yuvrajtools.com

Zion Industries
6229 GRAFTON RD., VALLEY CITY, OH 44280
Phone: (330) 483-4650
Fax: (330) 483-0107
jbode@zscan.com
www.zioninduction.com

ZOLLER Inc.
3753 PLAZA DRIVE, SUITE #1, ANN ARBOR, MI 48108
Phone: (734) 332-4851
Fax: (734) 332-4852
sales@zoller-usa.com
www.zoller-usa.com

ZRIME
SEE OUR AD P27
NO. 81 SONGSHAN SOUTH RD
ZHENGZHOU HENAN 450052
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 371-67710564
Fax: +(86) 371-67710565
cheny@zrime.com.cn
www.zrime.com.cn

POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS

The following advertisers in this issue of ***Gear Technology*** will appear with hundreds of other suppliers in the Buyers Guide in the December 2014 issue of ***Power Transmission Engineering***.

Accu-Drive / Productigear Inc.
1900 W. 34TH STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60608
Phone: (773) 847-4505
www.productigear.com

Arrow Gear Co.
SEE OUR AD P19
2301 CURTISS STREET
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
Phone: (630) 969-7640
Fax: (630) 969-0253
quote@arrowgear.com
www.arrowgear.com

ATA Gears Ltd.
P.O. BOX 120
TAMPERE FIN-33101
FINLAND
Phone: +(358) 3287-0111
Fax: +(358) 3287-0249
postmaster@ata-gears.fi
www.ata-gears.fi

B&R Machine and Gear
SEE OUR AD P20
4809 U.S. HWY. 45
SHARON TN 38255
Phone: (731) 456-2636 or (800) 238-0651
Fax: (731) 456-3073
inquiry@brgear.com
www.brgear.com

Brevini Wind USA Inc.
2400 N. PRIORITY WAY
YORKTOWN, IN 47396
Phone: (765) 759-2128
dale.harder@brevini.com
www.breviniwind.com

Cincinnati Gearing Systems
5757 MARIEMONT AVE.
CINCINNATI, OH 45227
Phone: (513) 527-8600
Fax: (513) 527-8635
gearsales@cst-c.com
www.cincinnatigearingsystems.com

Circle Gear & Machine Co.
SEE OUR AD P103
1501 S. 55TH COURT
CICERO, IL 60804
Phone: (708) 652-1000
Fax: (708) 652-1100
sales@circlegear.com
www.circlegear.com

Excel Gear, Inc.
SEE OUR AD P11
11865 MAIN STREET
ROSCOE, IL 61073
Phone: (815) 623-3414
Fax: (815) 623-3314
chinn@excelgear.com
www.excelgear.com

Forest City Gear Co.
SEE OUR AD P7
11715 MAIN STREET
ROSCOE, IL 61073
Phone: (815) 623-2168
Fax: (815) 623-6620
rmikel@fcgear.com
www.fcgear.com

Luoyang SBI Special Bearing Co. Ltd.
WEISI ROAD, LUOYANG INDUSTRIAL PARK
XIGONG HENAN PROVINCE, CHINA
Phone: +(86) 379-64122001
Fax: +(86) 379-64122002
judy@sbi.com.cn
www.sbibearings.com

Midwest Gear & Tool, Inc.
SEE OUR AD P4
15700 COMMON RD.
ROSEVILLE, MI 48066
Phone: 586-779-1300
Fax: 586-779-6790
midwestgear@sbcglobal.net
midwestgear.htm

Overton Chicago Gear Corporation
530 WESTGATE DRIVE
ADDISON, IL 60101
Phone: (630) 543-9570
Fax: (630) 543-7440
www.oc-gear.com

Richardson Manufacturing Company
2209 OLD JACKSONVILLE RD.
SPRINGFIELD, IL 62704
Phone: 217-546-2249
Fax: 217-546-9433
inquiries@rmc-BIGCNC.com
www.rmc-BIGCNC.com

Suhner Manufacturing Corp.
SEE OUR AD P97
43 ANDERSON RD.
ROME GA 30162
Phone: (706) 235-8046
Fax: (706) 235-8045
transmission@suhner.com
www.suhner.com

ZRIME
SEE OUR AD P27
NO. 81 SONGSHAN SOUTH ROAD
ZHENGZHOU HENAN 450052
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 371-67710564
Fax: +(86) 371-67710565
cheny@zrime.com.cn
www.zrime.com.cn

CORRECTIONS: SEPTEMBER-OCTOBER *GEAR TECHNOLOGY*

In what could be described as a journalistic version of "Murphy's Law" on steroids, we report the following errors — all affecting solely one entity: KISSsoft AG.

In the article, "Les Gears Lyonnaise," (p. 66), Ulrich Kissling (President, KiSSsoft AG) was misidentified as Stefan Beermann (CEO, KiSSsoft AG).

In the article, "Getting the Right Tools," several errors occurred in the chart found on Page 30.

One — the company name is graphically misrepresented at the top of the column; and two — several of the Yes/No responses in the KISSsoft column are incorrect (please see corrected version).

Gear Technology sincerely regrets the errors.

Software Article

Question	Vendor>	MITcalc	Dontyne	Excellent	Romax	KISSsoft	AGMA	PowerGear
1	Spur	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Helical	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Internal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Eppicyclic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Bevel	Yes	Yes	Future	Yes	Yes	Diff.Program	No
	Worm	Yes	Yes	Future	Future	Yes	No	No
2	AGMA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	ISO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	DIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
	JIS	Yes	No	No	Partial	Yes	No	No
	BS	Yes	Yes	No	Partial	Yes	No	No
	API	Yes	Yes	No	Partial	Yes	Yes	No
3	Lubrication	Partial	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
4	Rack Coeff	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
5	matl & HT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	Miner's Rule	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
7	HPSTC, etc.	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
8	HCR OK?	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
9	Tooth Mods	No	Yes	Partial	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
10	Cm	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
11	Tooth Profiles?	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	Profile Export?	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
13	AGMA Tol?	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	Other Tol?	No	Yes	ISO, DIN	Partial	Yes	No	Yes
15	Span Measure?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
16	Ball or Pin?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Specify Pin Dia?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
17	PM Gears?	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No
	Plastic Gears?	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No
18	Geo Warnings?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
19	Warning Override?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
20	Training Available?	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Small-Module Gear Design

QUESTION

With small-module gear design, how does one define pressure angle and module? Which factor should we take into account?

Expert Response provided by Dr. Alex Kapelevich, AKGears, LLC *(www.akgears.com)*

Gears with a diametral pitch 20 and greater, or a module 1.25 millimeters and lower, are called fine-pitch or low-module gears. The design of these gears has its own specifics. A small tooth size makes fine-pitch gears more sensitive to manufacturing tolerances and operating conditions than the coarse-pitch gears.

Manufacturing tolerances include gear tolerances (tooth tip diameter, tooth thickness at the pitch diameter, and run-out); housing center distance tolerance; allowable gear axis misalignment; etc. Operating conditions may include the gear housing and shafts deflection under load; a temperature range resulting from gear drive component thermal expansion or shrinkage (especially for dissimilar materials); and a humidity range that affects some plastic components. All these factors should be taken into consideration for fine-pitch gear design.

For a given gear accuracy grade, the fine-pitch gear tolerances relative to the tooth size are much greater in comparison to coarse-pitch gears. For example, according to the AGMA 2000-A88 accuracy standard, the grade Q8 total composite tolerance (aka TTE) for a 0.3 millimeter module, 30-tooth gear is 0.036 millimeters, but for a 3.0 millimeter module, 30-tooth gear it is 0.110 millimeters. The gear size is increased by 10 times, but the TTE is increased only by 3 times. Another example: according to the ISO 1328-2 accuracy standard, the grade 8 runout tolerance for gears with a pitch diameter between 20 and 50 millimeters and module between 0.5 and 2.0 millimeters is 0.032 millimeters. The gear pitch diameter and tooth size (module) can vary 2.5 and 4 times, accordingly, but the run-out tolerance remains the same. This explains why the given tolerance for the gearbox housing center distance is easy to absorb by coarse-pitch gears, rather than the fine-pitch ones that could have a contact ratio below 1.0 — or even totally separated when the center distance is at its maximum value. A wide operating temperature range for dissimilar material gears and housing aggravates this problem. For example, steel fine-pitch gears inside an aluminum housing may properly work at ambient temperature, but at high operating temperature the center distance will be increased because of greater housing expansion, and fine-pitch gears could be separated. An opposite issue arises when fine-pitch plastic gears are in an aluminum housing. At cold temperature the fine-pitch plastic gears are getting smaller and could get separated; at high temperature they grow greater than the housing and could become jammed. Some gear polymers, like nylons, are also sensitive to humidity. They are smaller at dry conditions and grow with high humidity.

The following recommendations should be helpful for fine-pitch gear design:

Machined gears should be designed with reasonably high accuracy to minimize critical gear tolerances, like the tooth tip diameter, tooth thickness, and run-out tolerances. Unfortunately, this is not always possible with some gear-forming-fabrication technologies, such as powder metal processing and injection plastic molding.

When possible, minimize housing center distance tolerance and bearing or bushing gaps.

Maximize the gear tooth size. For example, replace the module 0.2 millimeter, 20-tooth gear with a module 0.4 millimter, 10-tooth gear. The mating gear number of teeth should be changed according to the required gear ratio; this will also increase gear tooth bending strength. For standard gears, the pp positive addendum modification (X-shift) should be applied to avoid a low number of tooth gear root fillet undercut.

The standard gear tooth proportions with 20 degree or 14.5 degree pressure

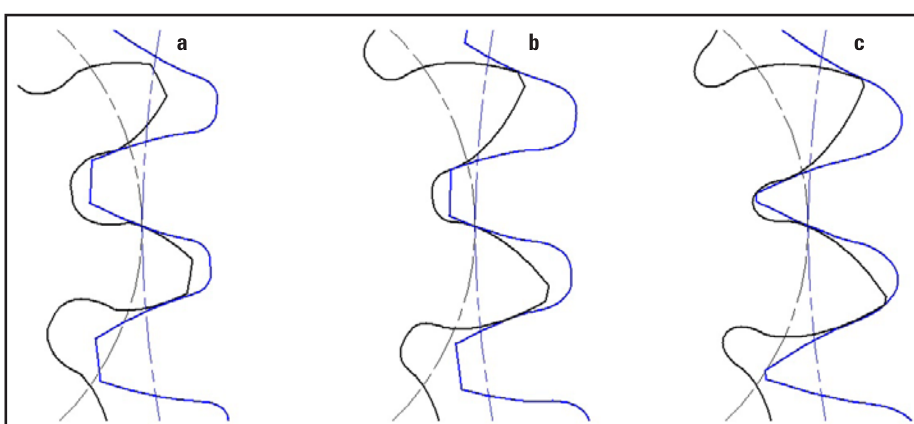
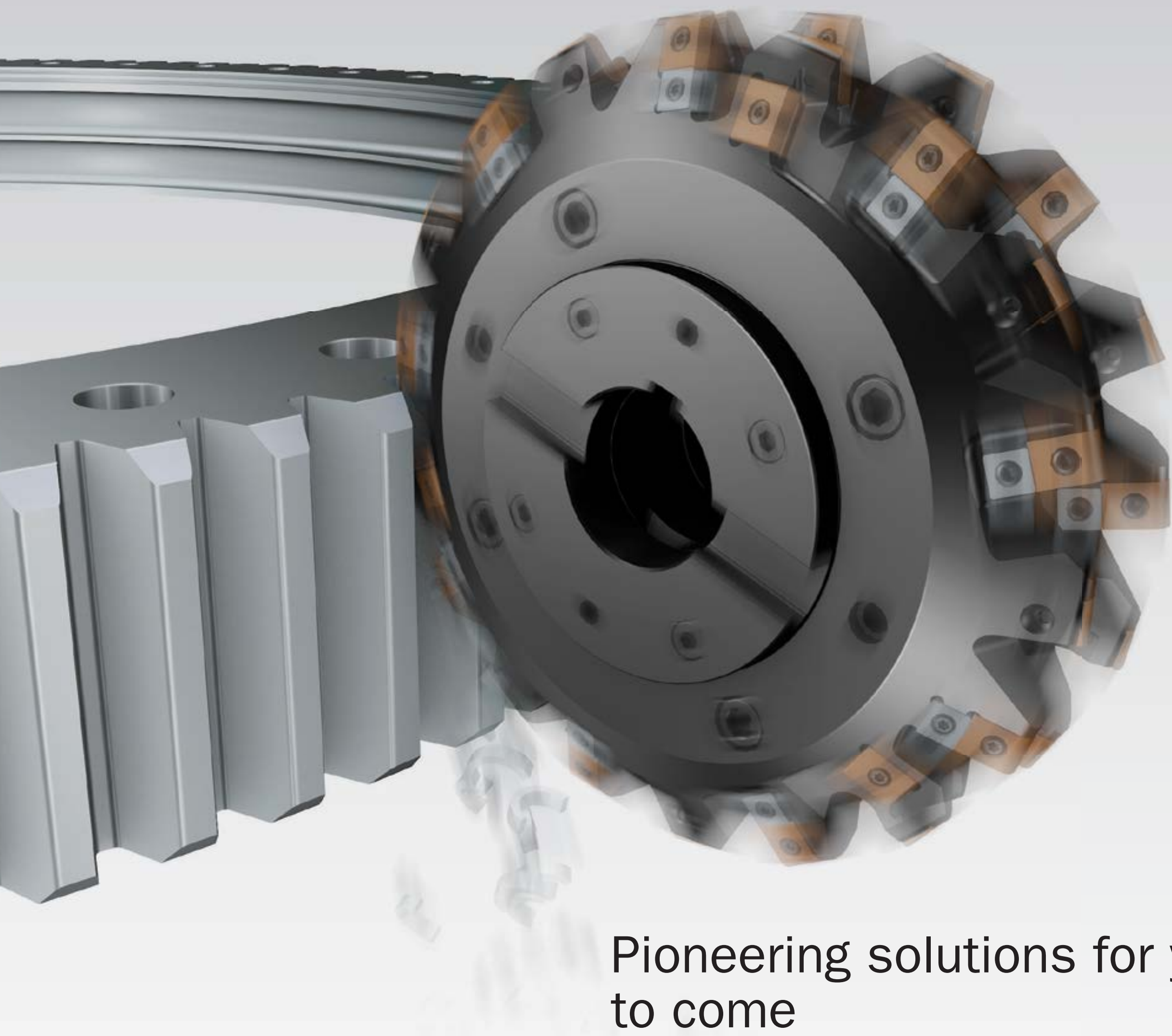


Figure 1 Gear meshes of 10 and 40 tooth gears; a – standard (pressure angle 20°, X-shifts 0 and 0, contact ratio 1.08), b – standard (pressure angle 20°, X-shifts +0.5 and -0.5, contact ratio 1.40), c – nonstandard (pressure angle 22.5°, contact ratio 1.70)



angles and addendum coefficient 1.0 work well for commercial-application, coarse-pitch gears. In many cases, however, they are not suitable for fine-pitch gears. An effective alternative for fine-pitch gears is the application of non-standard gear tooth proportions. Length of the effective involute profile should be increased to make the tooth as long as possible, just avoiding pointed tips. The root fillet should be formed accordingly, also avoiding interference. Long teeth are better suited to accommodate the center distance deviation at any tolerance combination. The recommended operating pressure angle range is 20-25 degrees; the tooth tip radii or chamfers should be minimized. Examples of standard gear meshes with and without addendum modification, and a non-standard gear mesh are shown in Figure 1.

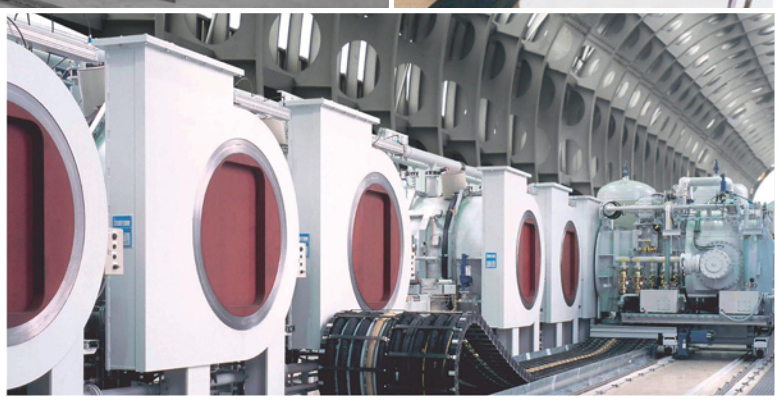
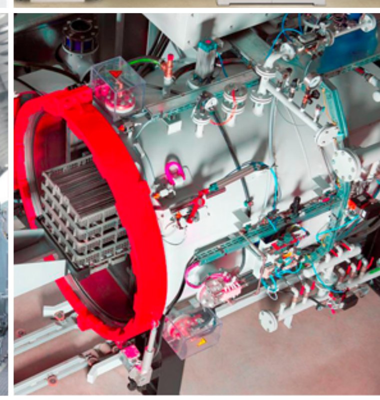
When the gear design is done it should be verified by the tolerance and (if necessary) thermal analysis. Such analysis defines critical gear mesh parameters, minimum/maximum values of contact ratio, normal backlash, root radial clearance at extreme tolerance combinations and operating conditions. For example: with steel external gears and aluminum housing, the maximum contact ratio, and the minimum, normal backlash and root radial clearance values are achieved at minimum operating temperature, minimum center distance, maximum tooth thickness and tooth tip diameter, and when the maximum run-out reduces the effective center distance. Then the minimum contact ratio, and the maximum normal backlash and root radial clearance values are achieved at maximum operating temperature, maximum center distance, minimum tooth thickness and tooth tip diameter, and when the maximum run-out increases the effective center distance.

More details about nonstandard gear design and tolerance analysis can be found in Kapelevich's book, Direct Gear Design, *CRC Press, 2013.*.

Alex Kapelevich possesses more than 30 years of custom gear research and design experience, as well as over 100 successfully accomplished projects for a variety of gear applications. His company, AKGears, provides consulting services—from complete gear train design (for customers without sufficient gear expertise) to retouching (typically tooth and fillet profile optimization) of existing customers' designs — in the following specific areas: traditional or direct gear design; current design refinement; R&D; failure and testing analysis. The company provides gear drive design optimization for increased load capacity; size and weight reduction; noise and vibration reduction; higher gear efficiency; backlash minimization; increased lifetime; higher reliability; cost reduction; and gear ratio modification and adjustment. Kapelevich is the author of numerous technical publications and patents, and is a member of the AGMA Aerospace and Plastic Gearing Committees, SME, ASME and SAE International. He holds a Ph.D. in mechanical engineering from Moscow State Technical University and a Master Degree in mechanical engineering from the Moscow Aviation Institute.

For Related Articles Search
fine-pitch
at www.geartechnology.com



Application of Statistical Process Capability Indices in Gear Manufacturing

Yefim Kotlyar

This article discusses applications of statistical process capability indices (Cp and Cpk) for controlling the quality of tooth geometry characteristics, including profile and lead as defined by current AGMA-2015, ISO-1328, and DIN-3960 standards. It also addresses typical steps to improve manufacturing process capability for each of the tooth geometry characteristics when their respective capability indices point to an incapable process.

Introduction

The use of statistical analysis in today's world is omnipresent, inescapable, and vastly beneficial to many human endeavors; e.g. — medicine, weather prediction, government, finance, natural sciences, behavioral science, sports, insurance and — thanks in large part to Dr. W. Edwards Deming — the manufacturing industries. (*Ed.'s Note*: *Deming helped develop the sampling techniques still used by the Department of the Census and the Bureau of Labor Statistics. But were you aware: The original notions of Total Quality Management and continuous improvement trace back to a former Bell Telephone employee named Walter Shewhart. One of Deming's former teachers, he preached the importance of adapting management processes to create profitable situations for both businesses and consumers, promoting the utilization of his own creation — the statistical process control (SPC) control chart* Source: Wikipedia).

Manufacturers utilizing machining processes such as turning, milling and grinding have long embraced statistical process control (SPC) as a tool to understanding and quantifying their process capability, improving quality, and reducing cost.

Yet some gear manufacturers have only half-heartedly embraced SPC, and many use it only for features such as tooth thickness, diameters, or run-out. Taking full advantage of SPC tools to understand process capabilities and to control the quality of gear tooth profile and lead continues lagging behind.

Indeed — it is difficult to resist the temptation to offer some anecdotal explanations as to why SPC for tooth profile and lead characteristics remains underutilized.

Perhaps one reason is related to the proud history of gear manufacturers who learned how to precisely machine involute curves long before CNC cutting machines and CMM technology democratized the manufacture and inspection of complex shapes. Once upon a time, gear engineers had to create ingenious mechanical devices in order to precisely machine and measure involute curves. The slow acceptance of modern SPC tools for controlling profile and lead characteristics is somewhat reminiscent of the gear machine tools industry's adaptation of CNC in the 1980s — long after the turning and milling machine makers embraced CNC. The perception was that the earlier controls were neither precise nor fast enough to satisfy gear makers.

Another reason — at least here in the U.S. — is perhaps related to the nature of tolerance band specifications (K-chart) that was not easily conducive to a quantitative, and therefore statistical, analysis.

The final, and possibly least anecdotal, explanation for the reluctance to take full advantage of SPC tools is perhaps a seeming enormity and ambiguity of the task. Consider:

- How many and what specific profile and lead geometry characteristics should be analyzed? Should it be the total, slope, or form errors? Should it be a maximum error or a four-tooth-average?
- Are there differences between the analysis of the slope error and the form error?
- Data collection difficulties; not all inspection technologies have user-friendly means for collecting data automatically and in a format tailored for SPC analysis.
- A lingering concern that one needs to produce a significantly better-than-required quality in order to have a capable process. An informative (included for guidance only, and is not formally a part of the standard) Annex C of AGMA 2015-1-A01 has even attempted to quantify this concern.
- And finally, what should be done with the process capability analysis results? How does one use capability indices to improve quality and reduce scrap cost?

Whatever the reasons for not taking full advantage of modern statistical tools in gear manufacturing, this article is an attempt to address some of the above concerns and provide a few tips for utilization of the process capability indices to assess and, if necessary, improve the process capability for tooth geometry characteristics.

The strategy for improving the process capability is not unlike finding and addressing the root cause of a quality issue based on inspection of a single gear. As gear quality is affected by many overlapping contributing factors (machine, fixture, cutting tools, blanks, machining parameters, set-up, and inspection uncertainty), one needs to navigate all these factors to find and address the dominant contributor responsible for the quality issue. The advantage, however, is that statistical evaluation empowers engineers with the knowledge of multiple data points and a "big picture" perspective. In addition to the specific gear quality issues, engineers are possessed with the ability to know process quality as quantified by the capability indices that help in isolating those specific, contributing factors that require improvement.

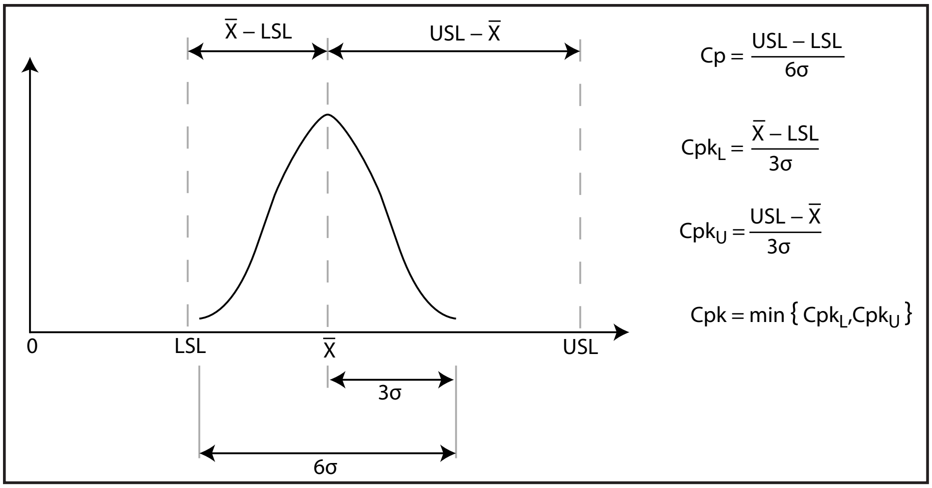


Figure 1 Cp and Cpk determination for a bi-lateral tolerance.

Basic Process Capability Terminology: Cp and Cpk

Space does not allow covering the basics or definitions of statistical terms. Nevertheless, below are just a few terms for a quick reference.

USL: Upper Specification Limit (upper tolerance)

LSL: Lower Specification Limit (lower tolerance)

***σ*:** Process standard deviation quantifies the data dispersion from the average. A lower σ indicates that the data points tend to be very close to the average, leading to improved process capability. In the absence of specialized software for SPC analysis, an approximation formula in *MS Excel* spreadsheet, "*stdev*" can be used. The sample size for evaluating the process capability is typically greater than 25.

6*σ: Statistical process variation – roughly 99.97% of the population will be within this range.

$\bar{X}$: Average of the measured sample population.

Cp – Capability Index. Cp = (USL-LSL)/(6*σ). This index is a measure of a potential process capability — a ratio between the tolerance range and the process variation. Cp value, however, does not reveal how well the process is centered in relation to the tolerance range.

Cpk: Capability Index that takes the centering of the process into account.

For a bilateral tolerance one needs to determine Cpk_L and Cpk_U and pick the smaller of the two. **Cpk**: min {Cpk_U, Cpk_L}; $Cpk_L = (USL - \bar{X})/(3*σ)$, $Cpk_U = (\bar{X} - LSL)/(3*σ)$ (Fig.1). Cpk > 1 provides a statistical assurance that the process is not only capable, but is also well-centered within the tolerance limits. In the case of a bilateral tolerance, both Cp and Cpk indices provide important insights into the process capability assessment.

For a unilateral tolerance, however, only a Cpk is used for the process assessment, as Cp may have no meaning. For a unilateral tolerance, Cpk is calculated only for the USL: $Cpk = (USL - \bar{X})/(3*σ)$ (Fig. 2).

Capability indices (Cp and Cpk) greater than unity are a minimum requirement for a capable process. Most companies, however, use more stringent requirements; e.g. — Cp and Cpk must be greater than 1.33, 1.67, or even 2.

Common cause variations are random and inherent to the process; these variations come from contributors such as machine, cutting tool, fixture, blanks, set-up, etc. when the quality of each contributor is in conformance with its respective tolerance limits.

Assignable cause variations are non-random and are usually greater than those induced by common causes. An assignable cause variation is frequently induced by the same contributors as common causes; i.e. — machine, cutting tool, fixture, blanks, etc. — when they are damaged, worn out, or, for whatever reason, are outside of their respective tolerance limits. For the process to be in control, all assignable cause variations must be found and eliminated (Ref. 1).

Preparations and Limitations

Prior to measuring gears, it is important to attain a high confidence level in the inspection process to ensure that reliable data are analyzed. Whenever possible, the inspection fixture should use the same gear datum as the gear cutting fixture. Calibration of the inspection machine and a GR&R (gage repeatability and reproducibility review) should be conducted to determine if the inspection process is compatible with the gear tolerances.

It is also important to note that for extremely precise gear tolerances, when a GR&R results in a P/T (precision/tolerance) ratio greater than 0.3, the measuring system is considered incompatible with the gear tolerances and therefore unacceptable for a process capability study. The P/T ratio shows how much of the gear tolerance would be "*eaten-up*"

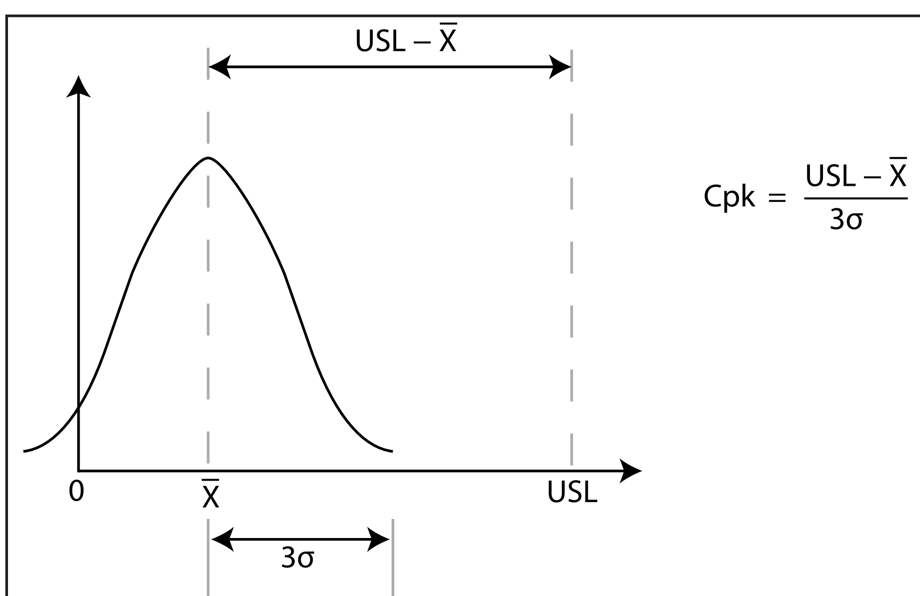


Figure 2 Cpk determination for a unilateral tolerance.

by the measuring system. Generally, a P/T ratio less than 0.1 indicates that the measuring system can reliably determine whether any given part meets the tolerance specification (Ref. 14).

A prudent practice is to study process capability for the blanks' datum features that are used for mounting gears in the gear cutting machine and inspection fixture. This will preempt and reduce some later work of investigating assignable causes if the process is found to be incapable.

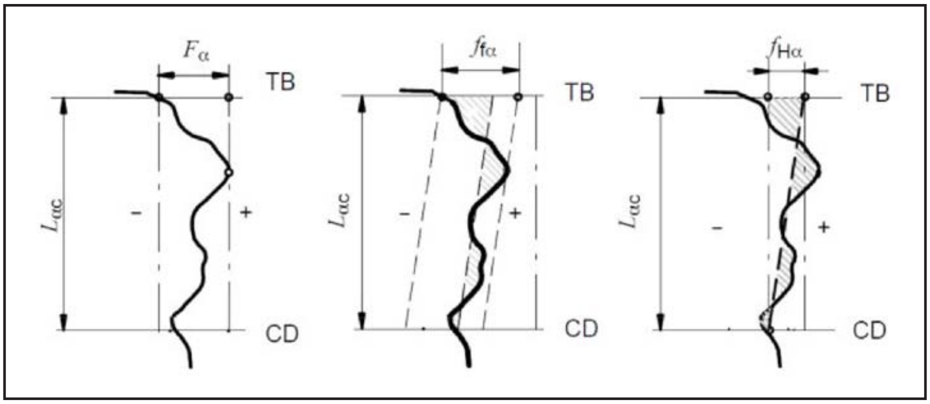


Figure 3 Total, slope, and form errors, AGMA 2015-1-A01.

Gear Characteristics: Typical Contributors to Their Process Capability

Since the introduction of AGMA 2015 standard in 2002, the three most widely used gear quality standards — ISO, DIN and AGMA — became conceptually the same. These three standards define tooth profile and tooth lead tolerances for total, slope, and form errors (Fig. 3).

Right and left flanks should be analyzed separately, as they may have different assignable causes for excessive errors and incapable processes.

For the process to be in control, all assignable causes must be found and eliminated (Ref. 1). To determine assignable causes, one must navigate multiple contributors to gear quality; i.e. — gear blanks; cutting/grinding machine; workholding fixture; cutting tool and its resharpening or dressing consistency; setup; cutting conditions; inspection equipment; and inspection fixture. In addition, each manufacturing system may have its own peculiarities, depending on the technology employed. Therefore the typical, assignable causes listed in this section should serve only as a starting point for developing a more comprehensive, customized list. Some hobbing-related examples follow below.

After determining the process capability indices (Cp and Cpk) — and finding out that the process is incapable — it would be prudent to start by investigating and addressing assignable root causes for a gear characteristic that has the worst capability index. Frequently, one assignable cause (for example, an excessive blank face run-out in relation to datum bore) adversely affects process capability indices of several gear characteristics.

Let's review one gear characteristic at a time:

Tooth Profile

Profile slope error, $f_{H\alpha}$. Figure 4 provides an illustration for calculating the profile slope average (mean) error (Ref. 9) and profile slope variation when three teeth are measured. Assignable causes for the slope average error and the slope variation are different. For example, a gear radial run-out may have a negligible effect on the slope average error, but a dramatic effect on the slope variation. It would therefore be prudent to analyze slope average error and slope variation separately, as it would make it easier to find assignable causes for each respective error.

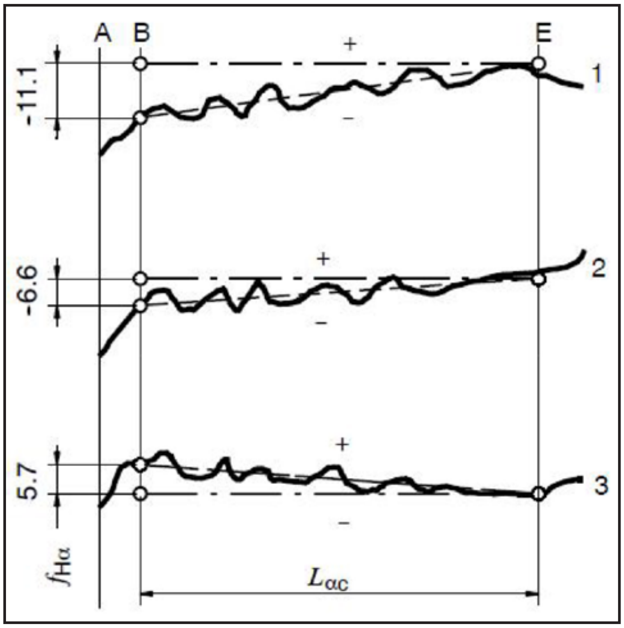


Figure 4 Average and Slope Variation — AGMA 915-1: average = (5.7+ (-6.6) + (-11.1)) / 3 = -4μm;variation = 5.7-(-11.1) = 16.8μm.

Profile slope average error, $f_{H\alpha m}$ (Ref. 9). The slope error averaged between four teeth spaced roughly 90° around the circumference can provide insights into a cutting tool; i.e. — hob, shaving cutter, or grinder dressing quality issues as they affect the process capability. The tooth profile slope average feature has a bilateral tolerance, therefore both Cp and Cpk should be determined. Table 1 covers different Cp and Cpk scenarios and provides some typical, assignable causes for an incapable process.

Profile slope variation. The slope variation between four teeth spaced roughly 90° around circumference can provide insights into fixture and blank quality, or other system contributors that create a radial run-out. The tooth slope variation is the difference between max/min slope errors as measured on four teeth of the same flank. Figure 4 shows an example for determining the slope variation error, as measured on three teeth. Note that the four-tooth measurement is a more reliable method for determining the slope variation error. If it is not defined on the drawing, the tolerance for the slope variation can be deduced from the slope tolerance. For example, if the slope tolerance is ±0.009 m, the slope variation tolerance is (0.009- [-0.009]) = 0.018mm (Table 2). Table 2 covers different Cp and Cpk scenarios, and provides some typical assignable ranges for an incapable process.

Profile form average error, $f_{f\alpha}$. Profile form error averaged between four teeth spaced roughly 90° around the circum-

Table 1 Profile Slope Average Error

Cp	Cpk	Tolerance example	Process assessment	Some typical assignable causes for an incapable process. Other assignable causes may exist depending on specifics of the machining technology.	Recommendations for improvements.
Cp>1	Cpk>1	±0.009mm	The process is capable and well centered.		Machine, fixture, blanks, cutting tool, & cutting conditions, inspection procedure are capable of making gears of specified quality.
Cp>1	Cpk<1	±0.009mm	The process is capable, but not well centered.	1. Hob rake error. 2. Hob profile error.	1. Re-sharpen the hob. 2. Re-profile the hob.
Cp<1	Cpk<1	±0.009mm	The process is incapable.	1. Hob cutter issues: exesssive wear, rake error, profile error, gash-to-gash index errror, thread-to-thread error, excessive cutter runout. 2. Gear blanks issues (excessive runout). 3. Workholding fixture misalignment or inadequate rigidity. 4. Inspection fixture issues. 5. Inspection process issues.	1. Increase shift frequency or distance, re-sharpen the hob to improve rake and index errors. Reprofile hob to reduce thread-to-thread and profile errors. Indicate the hob proof journals/faces to 0.005/0.007mm 2. Improve blanks face-to-bore runout, improve quality for the datum surface i.e bore size. Use the same datum for fixturing during cutting and inspection. 3. Increase clamping force, reduce radial/axial fixture runout. 4. If possible, use the same datum for inspection and workhollding to avoid runout between different datum. 5. Exclude tooth undercut and tip relief from the evaluation zone. Review if the inspection machine needs repair and GR&R.

Table 2 Profile Slope Variation

Cp	Cpk	Tolerance example	Process assessment	Some typical assignable causes for an incapable process. Other assignable causes may exist depending on specifics of machining technology.	Recommendations for improvements.
Not applicable	Cpk>1	0.009 - (-0.009) = 0.018mm	The process is capable.		Machine, fixture, blanks, cutting tool, & cutting conditions, inspection procedure are capable of making gears of specified quality.
	Cpk<1		The process is incapable.	1. Gear blanks radial runout. For high helix angle gears axial runout could also contribute to profile variation. 2. Workholding fixture misalignment. 3. Inadequate fixture rigidity. 4. Use of unqualified datum for gear inspection. 5. Contamination of mounting surfaces by cutting chips.	1. Improve the quality of datum surfaces i.e. bore size or bore-to-face runout, or shaft clamping diameter. 2. Reduce axial/radial fixture runout. 3. Increase clamping force. 4. If possible, use the same datum for inspection and workhollding to avoid runout between different datum. 5. Improve chip removal process by coolant flushing or other means.

Table 3 Profile Form Error

Cp	Cpk	Tolerance example	Process assessment	Some typical assignable causes for an incapable process. Other assignable causes may exist depending on specifics of the machining technology.	Recommendations for improvements.
Not applicable	Cpk>1	0.013mm	The process is capable.		Machine, fixture, blanks, cutting tool, & cutting conditions, inspection procedure are capable of making gears of specified quality.
	Cpk<1		The process is incapable.	1. Cutting tool issues. Hob runout, hob index error, thread-to-thread error in case of high helix gears and hunting ratio combination of gear teeth/cutter threads.Excessive cutter wear. Hob coating issues. Insufficient number of hob gashes. 2. Cutting conditions. Random gouges as a result of oil contamination. Excessive feed rate for high helix gears. 3. Inspection process issues. Cut-off lines do not exclude tip relief or undercut.	1. Indicate hob to reduce radial runout. Sharpen the hob to reduce index (gash-to-gash) error. Re-profile hob to reduce thread-to-thread error. Increase shift frequency or amount. Increase frequency of coating stripping prior application of new coating. Use hobs with larger number of gashes. 2. Use cleaner oil. Reduce feed rate in case of high helix angle gears. 3. Review evaluation cut-off lines and exclude tip relief and undercut from the profile evaluation zone.

Table 4 Helix/Lead Average Slope Error

Cp	Cpk	Tolerance example	Process assessment	Some typical assignable causes for an incapable process. Other assignable causes may exist depending on specifics of the machining technology.	Recommendations for improvements.
Cp>1	Cpk>1	±0.011mm	The process is capable and well centered.		Machine, fixture, blanks, cutting tool, & cutting conditions, inspection procedure are capable of making gears of specified quality.
Cp>1	Cpk<1	±0.011mm	The process is capable, but not well centered.	1. Machine program cutting angle needs readjustment. 2. Fixuture misalignment. 3. Machine tailstock/center misalignment.	1. Update cutting (or helix) angle based on the average slope arror. Angle adjustment amount = atan (average error/evaluation range) 2. Check and adust fixture alignment with the machine centerline. 3. Check and adust machine tailstock/center.
Cp<1	Cpk<1	±0.011mm	The process is incapable.	1-3. Same as above. 4. Workholding fixture issues: Excessive axial (and radial for high helix angle gear) runout. 5. Gear blanks issues: excessive axial runout and/or perpendicularity. 6. Cutting tool issues: thread-to-thread error for hunting ratio of gear teeth/hob threads. 7. Rigidity of machine or fixture, or workpiece are inadequate. 8. Inspection fixture: inspection fixture and workholding fixture use different datum causing excessive runout.	1-3. Same as above. 4. Indicate and reduce runout. 5. Improve blank quality. Blanks' datum surfaces should have a capable process. 6. Use hobs with improved thread-to-thread error. 7. Review system rigidity and make improvements. 8. If possible, use the same datum for inspection and workhollding to avoid runout between different datum.

Table 5 Helix/Lead Slope Variation

Cp	Cpk	Tolerance example	Process assessment	Some typical assignable causes for an incapable process. Other assignable causes may exist depending on specifics of the machining technology.	Recommendations for improvements.
Not applicable	Cpk>1	0.011-(-0.011) = 0.022	The process is capable.		Machine, fixture, blanks, cutting tool, & cutting conditions, inspection procedure are capable of making gears of specified quality.
	Cpk<1		The process is incapable.	1. Gear blanks axial runout. For high helix angle gears the radial runout could also contribute to lead slope variation. 2. Workholding fixture runout of datum surfaces. 3. Inspection fixture issues. Use of unqualified datum for workholding during inspection. 4. Hob thread-to-thread error when cutting gears with hunting ratio combination. 5. Contamination of mounting surfaces by cutting chips.	1. Improve the quality of datum surfaces i.e. bore size or bore-to-face runout, or shaft clamping diameter. 2. Indicate and reduce fixture axial and radial runout. 3. If possible, use the same datum for inspection and workhollding to avoid runout between different datum. 4. Reduce hob thread-to-thread error. 5. Improve chip removal process by coolant flushing or other means.

Table 6 Helix/Lead Form Error

Cp	Cpk	Tolerance example	Process assessment	Some typical assignable causes for an incapable process. Other assignable causes may exist depending on specifics of the machining technology.	Recommendations for improvements.
Not applicable	Cpk>1	0.013mm	The process is capable.		Machine, fixture, blanks, cutting tool, & cutting conditions, inspection procedure are capable of making gears of specified quality.
	Cpk<1		The process is incapable.	1. Machine rigidity: Looseness in cutter head or table spindle, worn bearings, worn ways. 2. Excessive feed rate. 3. Oil contamination causing gouges. 4. Excessive hob thread-to-thread error when cutting gears with hunting ratio combination of gear teeth and hob threads. 5. Inspection process issues. Cut-off lines do not exclude chamfers.	1. Machine repair is required. 2. Reduce feed rate. 3. Replace oil. 4. Reprofile the hob to reduce thread-to-thread error. 5. Review and adjust evaluation cutoff lines to exclude chamfers on both sides.

Table 7 Single Pitch Deviation

Cp	Cpk	Tolerance example	Process assessment	Some typical assignable causes for an incapable process. Other assignable causes may exist depending on specifics of the machining technology.	Recommendations for improvements.
Not applicable	Cpk>1		The process is capable.		Machine, fixture, blanks, cutting tool, & cutting conditions, inspection procedure are capable of making gears of specified quality.
	Cpk<1	0.015mm	The process is incapable.	1. Machine: Worn table, excessive backlash in the table wormgear, poor synchronization of hob spindle with machine table. 2. Excessive hob thread-to-thread error when cutting gears with non-hunting ratio combination of gear teeth and hob threads. 3. Oil contamination causing gouges.	1. Machine repair is required. 2. Reprofile the hob to reduce thread-to-thread error. 3. Replace oil.

Table 8 Cumulative Pitch Deviation

Cp	Cpk	Tolerance example	Process assessment	Some typical assignable causes for an incapable process. Other assignable causes may exist depending on specifics of the machining technology.	Recommendations for improvements.
Not applicable	Cpk>1	0.050mm	The process is capable.		Machine, fixture, blanks, cutting tool, & cutting conditions, inspection procedure are capable of making gears of specified quality.
	Cpk<1		The process is incapable.	1. Gear blanks radial runout. 2. Workholding fixture runout. 3. Inspection process issues. Use of unqualified datum for inspection.	1. Improve the quality of datum surfaces i.e. bore size or bore-to-face runout, or shaft clamping diameter. 2. Improve quality of the fixture. 3. If possible, use the same datum for inspection and workhollding to avoid runout between different datum.

ference can provide insights into cutting tool quality and cutting condition. One can study the max form error instead of an average. However, the author recommends evaluation of the profile form *average* error instead, as it would reduce the sometimes confusing effects of random small cutting blemishes/gouges, random inspection machine sensitivities to an external environment, or inspection machine filtering issues. Table 3 provides some typical assignable causes for an incapable process.

Profile total error, F_{α}. The total error could be regarded as the sum of its component errors, i.e. — slope and form. When the process is capable for the slope and form characteristics, it would typically be capable for total error as well. If the process is incapable for the total error, one could make improvements by studying and improving the process for the components of the total error — slope and form errors — starting with the worst of the two.

Tooth Lead

Lead slope error, $f_{H\beta}$. Like causes of profile slope error, assignable causes of lead slope average error and lead slope variation come from different contributors. Gear wobble (axial run-out), for example, may have only a slight effect on slope average error, but a *considerable* effect on slope variation. Therefore, it would be prudent to analyze lead slope average error and slope variation separately.

Lead slope average error, $f_{H\beta m}$. The slope error averaged between four teeth spaced roughly 90° around circumference can be affected by various factors such as machining parameters, fixture alignment, or machine tailstock alignment, and others. The tooth lead slope error is a bilateral tolerance, so both Cp and Cpk should be determined (Table 4).

Lead slope variation. The slope variation between four teeth spaced roughly 90° around circumference is affected mainly by fixture and blank quality. The slope variation is the difference between the max/min slope errors, as measured on four teeth of the same flank. This characteristic has a unilateral tolerance that, if not specified on the drawing, can be deduced from the slope error tolerance. For example, if the slope tolerance is ±0.009 m, the slope variation tolerance is (0.009- [-0.009]) = 0.018 m (Table 5).

Lead average form error, $f_{f\beta}$. Lead form error averaged between four teeth spaced roughly 90° around circumference is affected by machine and fixture rigidity, cutting condition, coolant quality, and other factors. One can study the max form error rather than an average. However, the author recommends evaluation of lead average form error, as it would reduce often confusing effects of random small cutting blemishes/gouges, random inspection machine sensitivities to an external environment, or inspection machine filtering issues (Table 6).

Lead total error, F_{β}. Like the profile total error, the lead total error could be regarded as the sum of its component errors — slope and form. When the process is capable for the slope and form errors, it is typically capable for the total error as well. If the process is incapable for the total error, one can make improvements by studying and improving the process for the components of the total error — slope and form errors — starting with the worst of the two.

Tooth Index

Single pitch deviation, f_{pt}. The single pitch deviation (sometimes referred to as pitch variation) is the difference between theoretical pitch and actual distance between two adjacent teeth. Earlier AGMA and DIN standards also discussed spacing variation, i.e. — the difference between two adjacent pitches. Both pitch deviation (variation) and spacing variation errors are frequently affected by the same contributors (Table 7).

Cumulate pitch deviation, F_p. Cumulative/total pitch deviation. (Table 8) provides some typical assignable causes for an incapable process. More often than not, radial run-out is the main culprit for excessive cumulative pitch deviation.

Tooth Thickness

Tooth thickness (or dimension over pins or span measurement) has a bilateral tolerance, so both Cp and Cpk should be determined; average tooth thickness should be analyzed to exclude the effects of run-out (Table 9).

Practical Applications and Recommendations

Figure 5 depicts a "real world" example of the multiple trial runs in the process to improve the capability of a tooth grinding operation, the goal being capability indices greater than 1.33. The first trial determined that the process was incapable — Cp and Cpk are mostly less than unity — (see red and yellow colors). This example shows that it took two additional trials to fully "de-bug" the process.

The process capability indices for gear characteristics, including profile and lead, can provide multiple benefits; a systematic approach to problem solving is just one of the benefits. Others include:

- Capability indices can qualify and quantify the capability of a new technology to consistently produce gears per required specifications.
- Capability indices can help compare and contrast capabilities of different technologies and/or processes.
- Capability indices can quantify existing processes that can help determine if a new technology is required.
- Processes that have capability indices greater than one can utilize a less-frequent inspection strategy, and therefore can benefit from improved efficiency and inspection cost reduction.
- When a quality issue arises, historical capability indices are powerful references that can help identify root causes with greater efficiency and confidence.
- Capability indices could also help more accurately predict the process cost — both fixed (machines) and variable (cutting tools).

Different gear cutting technologies have much in common. For example, an excessive gear blank "face-to-bore" run-out is the prime suspect for an assignable cause of an excessive lead slope variation,

Table 9 Tooth Thickness

Cp	Cpk	Tolerance example	Process assessment	Some typical assignable causes for an incapable process. Other assignable causes may exist depending on specifics of the machining technology.	Recommendations for improvements.
Cp>1	Cpk>1	±0.025mm	The process is capable and well centered.		Machine, fixture, blanks, cutting tool, & cutting conditions, inspection procedure are capable of making gears of specified quality.
Cp>1	Cpk<1	±0.025mm	The process is capable, but not well centered.	Setup issue.	Adjust the center distance between hob and workpiece accordingly.
Cp<1	Cpk<1	±0.025mm	The process is incapable.	1. Hob cutter issues: flute sharpening error, exesssive cutter wear. 2. Machine hob shift mechanism and hob axes have excessive parallelism error.	1. Resharpen the hob. Increase hob shift frequency or shift distance. 2. Reduce parallelism error between the hob axis and machine shifting mechanism.

Figure 5 Three sets of the Cp and Cpk indices show the progress of process improvement efforts.

		Trial 1				Trial 2				Trial 3			
Feature	Descripton	Meeting the spec	Fall-out /30 pcs	Cpk	Cp	Meeting the spec	Fall-out /30 pcs	Cpk	Cp	Meeting the spec	Fall-out /30 pcs	Cpk	Cp
1	Tooth Profile Total Average Error, right flank	No	5	0.36		Yes	0	1.68		Yes	0	6.17	
2	Tooth Profile Slope Average Error, right flank	Yes	0	0.68	1.26	Yes	0	0.66	0.69	Yes	0	2.38	3.54
3	Tooth Profile Form Average Error, right flank	No	3	0.43		Yes	0	5.22		Yes	0	7.41	
4	Tooth Lead Total Average Error, right flank	No	1	0.63		Yes	0	7.31		Yes	0	6.49	
5	Tooth Lead Slope Average Error, right flank	No	4	0.29	1.10	Yes	0	5.59	6.51	Yes	0	5.67	6.36
6	Tooth Lead Slope Variation, right flank	Yes	0	1.57		Yes	0	3.04		Yes	0	14.24	
7	Tooth Lead Form Average Error, right flank	Yes	0	1.45		Yes	0	16.45		Yes	0	24.72	
8	Tooth Lead Average Crown, right flank	No	18	-0.22	0.99	Yes	0	0.93	2.79	Yes	0	2.14	2.97
9	Adjacent Pitch Variation, right flank	Yes	0	1.06		Yes	0	1.81		Yes	0	3.94	
10	Adjacent Spacing Variation, right flank	No	2	0.57		Yes	0	2.06		Yes	0	3.22	
11	Cumulative Pitch, right flank	Yes	0	1.33		Yes	0	1.11		Yes	0	1.49	
12	Tooth Profile Total Average Error, left flank	No	2	0.51		Yes	0	3.25		Yes	0	6.42	
13	Tooth Profile Slope Average Error, left flank	Yes	0	0.69	0.72	Yes	0	0.84	1.16	Yes	0	1.92	1.98
14	Tooth Profile Form Average Error, left flank	No	5	0.28		Yes	0	5.20		Yes	0	6.13	
15	Tooth Lead Total Average Error, left flank	No	1	0.48		Yes	0	6.43		Yes	0	6.98	
16	Tooth Lead Slope Average Error, left flank	No	1	0.50	1.33	Yes	0	3.58	5.97	Yes	0	10.20	11.99
17	Tooth Lead Slope Variation, left flank	Yes	0	1.41		Yes	0	3.19		Yes	0	11.99	
18	Tooth Lead Form Average Error, left flank	Yes	0	1.28		Yes	0	16.45		Yes	0	5.15	
19	Tooth Lead Crown Average, left flank	No	29	-0.83	1.23	Yes	0	0.94	2.94	Yes	0	3.83	5.40
20	Adjacent Pitch Variation, left flank	Yes	0	0.81		Yes	0	3.10		Yes	0	4.00	
21	Adjacent Spacing Variation, left flank	No	5	0.23		Yes	0	2.50		Yes	0	4.22	
22	Cumulative Pitch, left flank	Yes	0	1.53		Yes	0	1.15		Yes	0	1.55	
23	Dimension Over Pins	Yes	0	0.59	0.60	Yes	0	0.29	0.54	Yes	0	1.32	2.06
24	Total Composite Error	No	1	0.62		Yes	0	0.80		Yes	0	1.41	
25	Tooth-to-tooth Composite Error	Yes	0	1.27		Yes	0	1.42		Yes	0	5.23	

regardless of whether the gear was produced on a grinding, hobbing, shaving or shaping machine.

However, every technology has its own peculiarities. For example, one needs to address a grinding wheel, a shaving cutter or a shaping cutter when a profile form error needs to be reduced on a grinding, shaving or shaping machine, respectively.

Once again, the (common and assignable) root causes and recommendations for improvements suggested in this article are just starting points that could be expanded and tailored for specific machines, fixture, blanks, cutting tools, set-ups, and experiences.

In rare cases it is possible that after all assignable causes are explored and eliminated, the process becomes in control — but remains incapable. Since both assignable and common causes derive from the same contributors (i.e. — machine, fixture, blanks, cutting tool, set-up, and cutting conditions), one could attempt to find a dominant common cause contributor(s) by following the same process as the one described above. After the dominant, common cause contributor is identified, one could attempt to improve the process by tightening the tolerances of that contributor. For example, one could tighten the tolerances of blanks, or workholding fixture, or use a higher-precision cutting tool, depending on what the dominant contributor is. But if improvement of the contributing factors is not possible, a different gear manufacturing process should be considered — or gear tolerances should be revisited.

In conclusion, customers continuously demand better quality, greater reliability, and lower cost. Application of process capability indices will not only support your process improvement efforts, but will also quantify the improvements with transparency and confidence.

Acknowledgments

The author would like to express his deepest gratitude to **John Beasley** *and* **German Alonso Acosta** *for their extensive technical support and encouragement. The author would also like to thank* **Mr. Acosta, Rochelle Zappia** *and* **Abe Dolgoff** *for their editing assistance.*

References

1. Sebetic, Robert L. Rockwell International. "Applying Process Control to Gear Manufacturing," ***Gear Technology*** *Magazine*, March/April 1992. *http://www.geartechnology.com/articles/0392/Applying_Process_Control_to_Gear_Manufacturing.*
2. Maiuri, Thomas J. "Buzz". Gleason, "Application of Statistical Stability and Capability for Gear Cutting Machine Acceptance Criteria," ***Gear Technology*** *Magazine*, November-December 2003. *http://www.geartechnology.com/articles/1103/Application_of_Statistical_Stability_and_Capability_for_Gear_Cutting_Machine_Acceptance_Criteria.*
3. Cluff, B. W., C. Lutz, G. Ashcroft, J. Lange, R. Phillips and Y. Kotlyar. "Gear Process Dynamics: Sources of Errors in Hobbed Gears and Their Interpretations," American Pfauter, 1992.
4. Cluff, B. W. "SPC Acceptance of Hobbing and Shaving Machines," ***Gear Technology Magazine***, September-October 1991. *http://www.geartechnology.com/articles/0991/SPC_Acceptance_of_Hobbing_~_Shaping_Machines.*
5. Schaler, B.A. "A Checklist for Correcting Errors in Finish Hobbed and Shaved Involute Gear Teeth," *AGMA Manufacturing Symposium,* 1987.
6. Kotlyar, Y. "Precision Finish Hobbing," ***Gear Technology Magazine,*** July-August 2000.
7. *Tool and Manufacturing Engineers Handbook*, Volume 4, Quality Control and Assembly, ISBN 0-87263-177-3, 1987.
8. AGMA 2015-1-A01 Accuracy Classification System – "Tangential Measurements for Cylindrical Gears."
9. AGMA 915-1-A02 Inspection Practices – Part 1: "Cylindrical Gears – Tangential Measurements," Information Sheet.
10. AGMA 915-2-A05 Inspection Practices – Part 2: "Cylindrical Gears – Radial Measurements."
11. ANSI/AGMA ISO 18653-A06 Gears – "Evaluation of Instruments for the Measurement of Individual Gears."
12. *Engineering Statistics Handbook*, 6.1.6. "What is Process Capability?" *http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/pmc/section1/pmc16.htm.*
13. Process Capability Handout, Purdue University, *http://www.stat.purdue.edu/~jdobbin/stat301T/admin/ProcessCapabilitySpr07RevC.pdf.*
14. ANOVA Gauge R&R: *http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ANOVA_gauge_R%26R.*

Yefim Kotlyar is a technical specialist at Navistar, responsible for the design and validation of gearing systems. His broad experience in the art of gearing includes the development of various gear cutting technologies, analytical inspections, and evaluation technologies for gears and hobs. Kotlyar has served on a number of AGMA technical committees, and he has authored numerous articles on gearing.

Fabrication of Directly Designed Gears with Symmetric and Asymmetric Teeth

Alexander L. Kapelevich and Yuriy V. Shekhtman

Introduction

When compared with the traditional gear design approach — based on pre-selected, typically standard generating rack parameters — the alternative Direct Gear Design (Ref.1) method provides certain advantages for custom, high-performance gear drives. Among them are increased load capacity; efficiency; length-of-service; reduced size and weight; noise/vibrations; and cost. However, the manufacture of such non-standard gears requires custom tooling and certain alterations of known gear fabrication processes.

This paper presents specifics of application main methods of gear fabrication, i.e. — form and generating machining (cutting and grinding); gear forming injection molding technology; net forging; powder metal (PM) processing; die casting; and wire EDM gear prototyping. It also describes tooling profile definition, dependent upon the selected gear fabrication method. It presents the Genetic Molding Solution technique for compensation of differential warpage and shrinkage for plastic injection molding tooling — that enables enhancement of gear accuracy and shortens the process development cycle.

Table 1 Main machining processes used for spur and helical gears

Type of process		Type of tooling
Form Machining	Cutting	Form disk or end mill cutter, broach, etc.
	Grinding	Grinding wheel
Generating Machining	Cutting	Hob, shaper cutter, rack cutter, shaver cutter
	Grinding	Grinding wheel
Contour Machining	CNC milling	Cylinder or ball mill cutter
	Wire-cut EDM	Wire
	Laser cutting	Laser beam
	Water Jet cutting	Water or water and abrasive media mixture stream

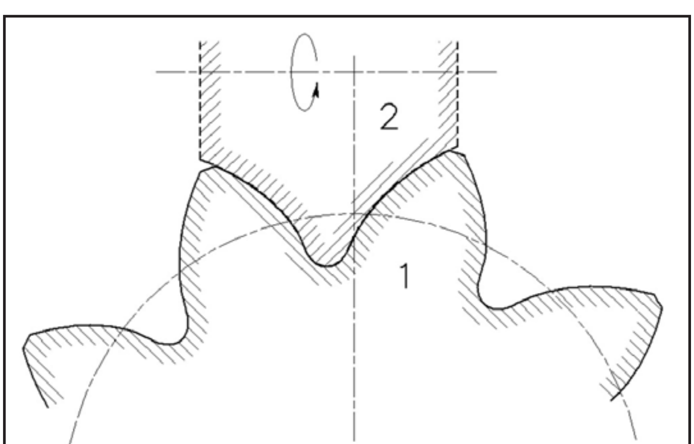


Figure 1 Gear form machining: 1) gear profile; 2) tool profile.

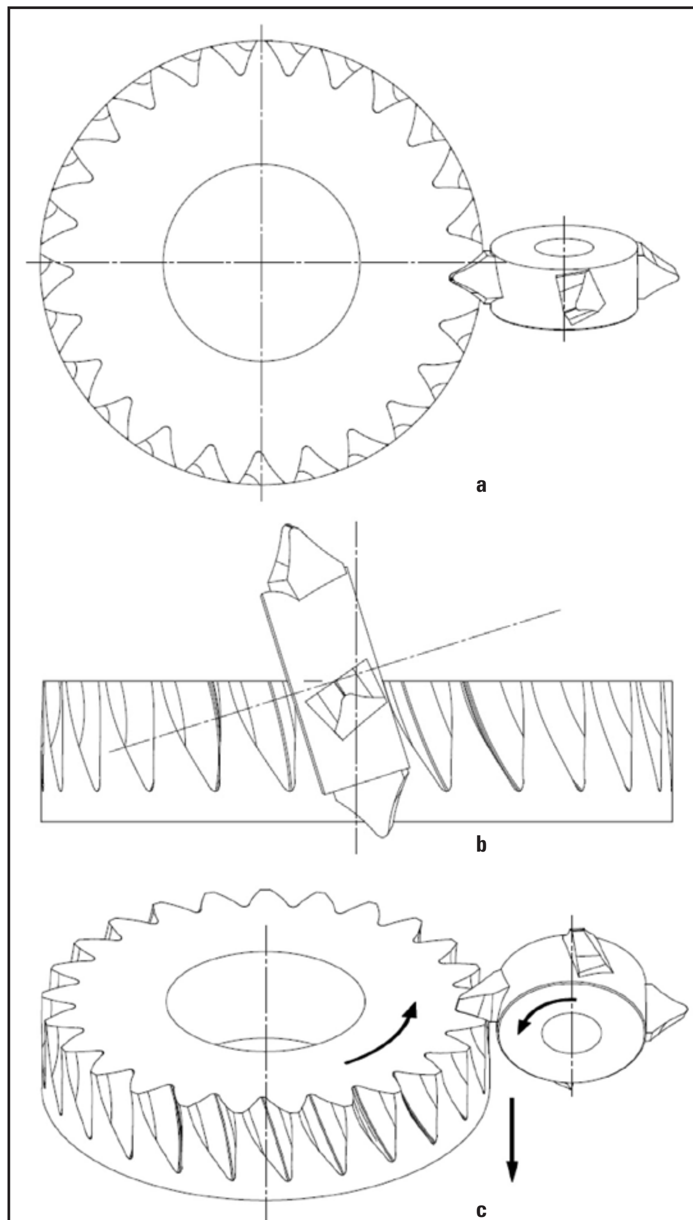


Figure 2 Gear fly cutting schematics: a) top view; b) right view; c) isometric view.

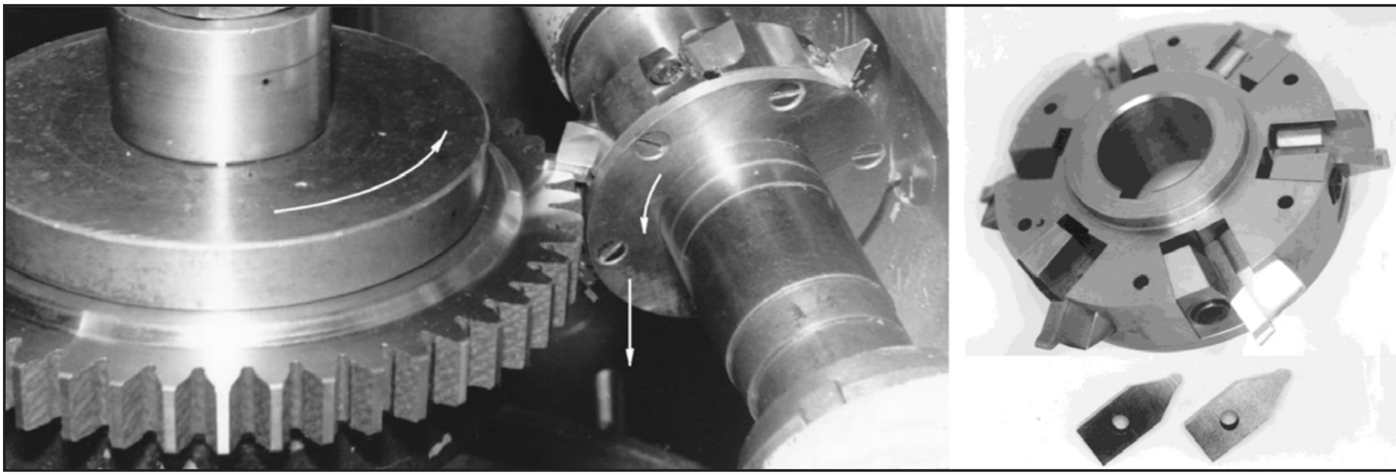


Figure 3 Gear fly cutting: a) hobbing machine set-up; b) adjustable fly cutter with inserts.

Gear Machining

Form machining. In the form gear cutting or grinding process (Fig. 1), a tool profile is the same as a space profile between gear teeth; this process is applicable for spur and helical gears. A form machining tool is unique for every gear tooth profile and its cost is practically the same for standard or custom-directly designed gears. *Note*: *accuracy of form-cutting-tool-positioning relative to the gear blank is critically important*.

In gear form machining, usually one tooth is machined after another. When machining of one tooth is completed, the indexing device (rotary table) positions a gear blank for the next tooth cutting. But there is one type of form machining process, i.e. — gear fly cutting (Ref. 2) — that has a tool (fly cutter) in mesh with the gear blank (Figs. 2–3). It uses conventional gear hobbing machines that have a cutter and gear blank in constant synchronized rotation. However, unlike the gear rack generating process, the space between teeth is shaped by a whole cutter tooth profile — exactly as in conventional form machining with the disk cutter (Fig. 1).

The gear fly cutter also looks similar to the conventional gear disk cutter, but all cutter edges are turned at the start angle ϕ that is defined as:

$$\phi = arcsin\frac{m_n n_t}{d_t} \quad (1)$$

where:

m_n is the normal module of the gear
n_t is the number of the fly cutter teeth
d_t is the fly cutter pitch diameter

A gear fly cutter also can be considered as the multi start gear hob that has just one tooth in each start. The cutter set up angle ϕ relative to the gear plane is defined the same way as for gear hobbing:

$$\varphi = \beta \pm \phi \quad (2)$$

where:

β gear helix angle, sign "+" if the gear helix and cutter start angle have similar directions (right or left); and sign "–" if the gear helix and cutter start angle have opposite directions.

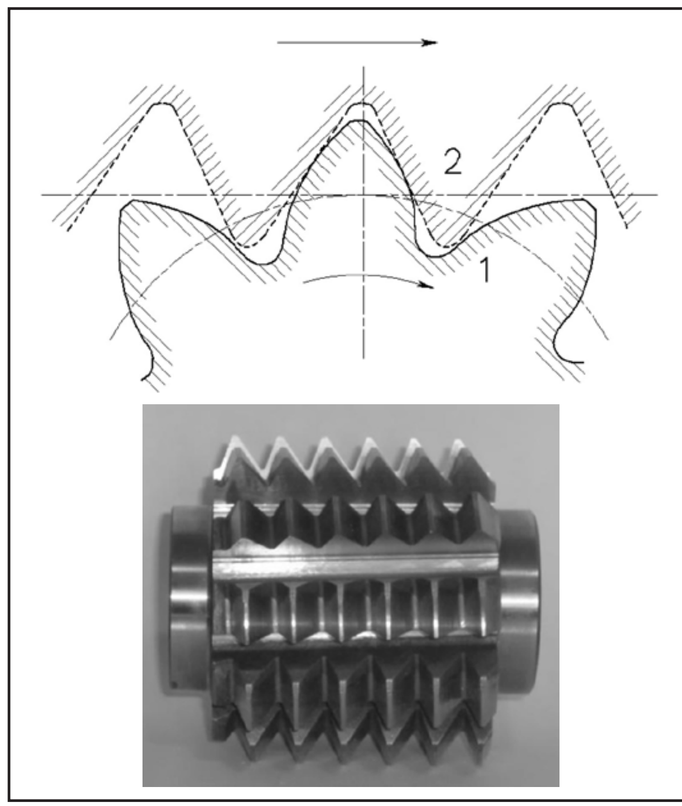


Figure 4 a. rack generating: 1) gear profile; 2) hob or rack cutter profile; b. asymmetric gear hob cutter.

The adjustable gear fly cutter is shown in Figure 3b; it makes possible the machining of gears with different numbers of teeth and modules by using replaceable cutting and angle inserts.

Generating machining. Schematics of the rack generating gear cutting or grinding process are shown in Figure 4. In this process a gear blank and tool are engaged in a mesh, and all gear teeth are machined practically simultaneously. In traditional gear design the tooling (a hob or rack cutter) profile is determined early on in the gear design procedure. In combination with its position relative to the gear center (addendum modification or *X*-shift), the tooling rack profile defines the gear tooth and whole gear profiles.

Direct Gear Design applies a different approach. The optimized gear tooth and whole gear profiles are described without use of any redefined tooling rack parameters. Next, the reverse-generating technique is applied to find the tooling rack profile, using the known gear profile. This technique assumes that in the rack/gear mesh, every point of the gear tooth profile has its mating point on the rack tooth profile. Figure 5 illustrates how the tooling rack profile point A_t position is defined from the gear tooth profile point A_g position. In order to find the generating rack profile point A_t corresponding to the gear tooth profile point *Ag*, the line A_gB_g perpendicular to the tooth profile in the point A_g is constructed. The point B_g lays in an intersection of the line A_gB_g with the gear pitch circle. The gear tooth profile and line A_gB_g are rotated on the angle X_g, relative to the gear center until the point B_g reaches its pitch point position B_g', where the gear pitch circle 3 is in tangent with the rack pitch line 4. Then the point A_g is in the position A_g' where the gear tooth profile 1' is tangent to the rack profile 2'. The line A_g'B_g' is moved parallel to the rack pitch line 4 on distance B_g'B_t that is equal to the length of the arc B_gB_g'. This movement puts the point A_g' in position A_t at the rack profile that is corresponds to the point A_g at the gear tooth profile. This approach allows for the defining of any generating rack profile point that is related to a certain gear tooth profile point.

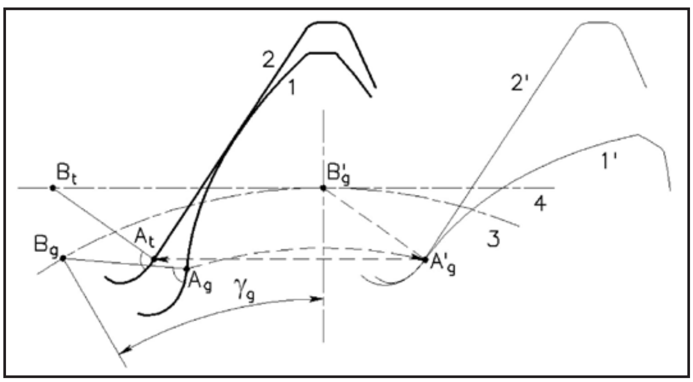


Figure 5 **Generating rack profile definition: 1 and 1' – gear profile positions; 2 and 2' – rack cutter profile positions; 3 – gear pitch circle in mesh with rack; 4 – rack pitch line in mesh with gear.**

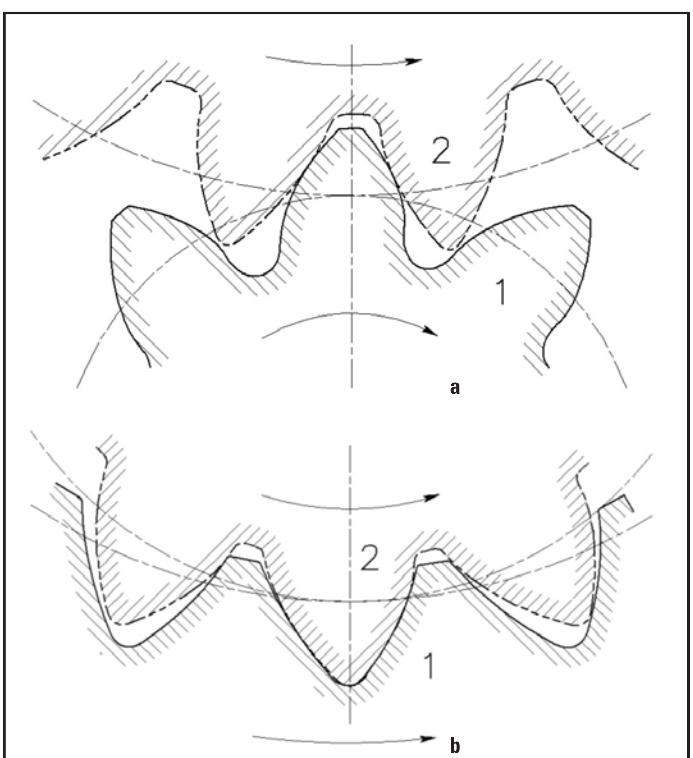


Figure 6 **Generating of external (a) and internal (b) gears: 1) gear profile; 2) shaper cutter profile.**

In those cases where a gear is made by shaping cutting, traditional gear design suggests that the shaper cutter parameters and profile are known prior to gear design. In combination with its position relative to the gear center (addendum modification or *X*-shift), the shaper cutter profile defines the gear tooth and whole gear profiles (Fig. 6).

In Direct Gear Design, the shaper cutter profile is also defined after the gear profile is already known. This gear profile is used for the shaper cutter profile reverse-generating, using the similar technique as for the rack-type tooling profile definition. It assumes that in the shaper cutter/gear mesh, every point of the gear tooth profile has its mating point on the rack tooth profile.

Figure 7 demonstrates how the shaper cutter profile point A_t position is defined from the gear tooth profile point A_g position. In order to find the shaper cutter profile point A_t corresponding to the gear tooth profile point A_g, the line A_gB_g perpendicular to the tooth profile is constructed. The point B_g lays in an intersection of the line A_gB_g with the gear pitch circle. The gear tooth profile and line A_gB_g are rotated on the angle γ_g relative to the gear center up until point B_g reaches its pitch point position B_g, where the gear pitch circle 3 is tangent to the shaper cutter pitch circle 4.

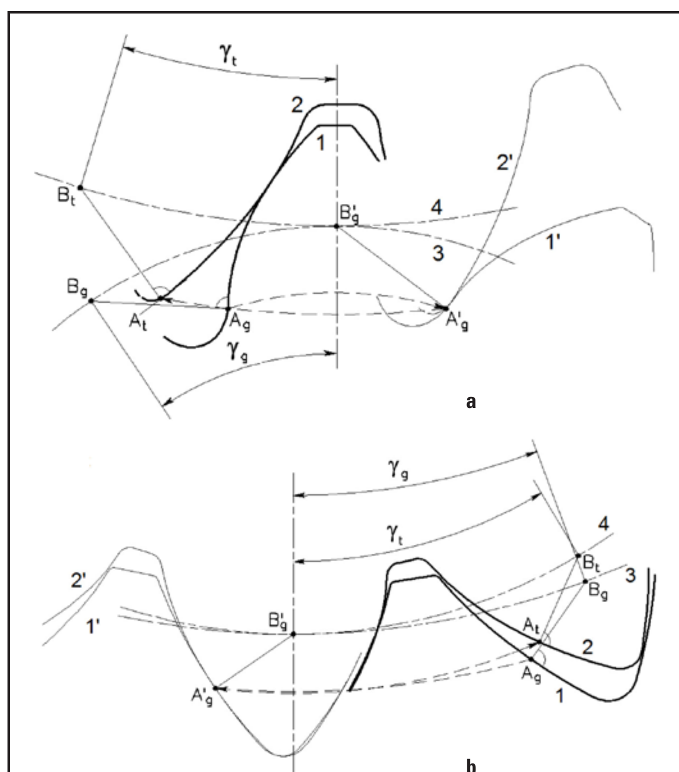


Figure 7 **Generating gear shaper cutter profile definition for external (a) and internal (b) gears: 1 and 1' – gear profile positions; 2 and 2' – shaper cutter profile positions; 3 – gear pitch circle in mesh with shaper cutter; 4 – shaper cutter pitch circle in mesh with gear.**

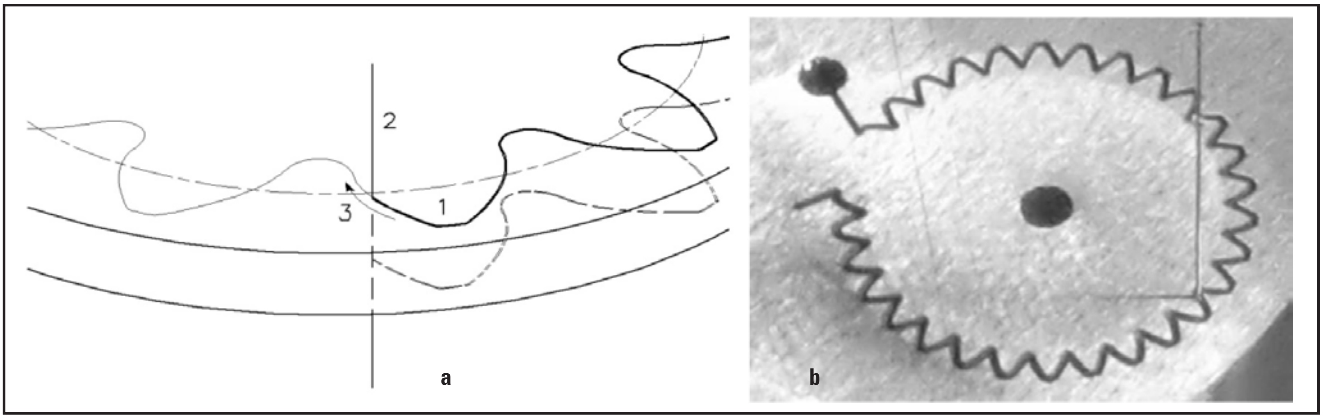


Figure 8 **a. schematic of contour gear machining: 1) gear profile; 2) cutting tool; 3) cutting direction; b. wire EDM gear cutting.**

The angle γ_g is:

$$\gamma_g = \frac{B_g B_g'}{d_{pt}} \quad (3)$$

where:
$B_g B_g'$ is the length of arc $B_g B_g'$
d_{pg} is the gear pitch diameter in the mesh with the shaper cutter

Then the point A_g is in the position A_g' where the gear tooth profile 1' is tangent to the shaper cutter profile 2'. The line $A_g'B_g'$ is rotated back relative to the shaper cutter center on angle γ_t that is:

$$\gamma_t = \gamma_g \frac{d_{pg}}{d_{pt}} \quad (4)$$

where:
d_{pg} is the gear pitch diameter in the mesh with the shaper cutter.

This movement puts the point A_g' in position A_t at the shaper cutter profile that corresponds to point A_g at the gear tooth profile. This approach allows definition of any shaper cutter profile point corresponding to a certain gear tooth profile point.

The gear pitch diameter in mesh with generating tooling (hob, rack or shaper cutters) is not necessarily equal to the operating pitch diameter with the mating gear. Accordingly, the pressure angle in mesh with the generating tooling can differ from the operating pressure angle. The pressure angle in mesh with the generating tooling selection is important. An extreme pressure angle (close to zero) results in a tooling profile that cannot sustain the required gear profile, due, for example, to the pointed tooling tooth tip or its overly small radius. It also adversely affects cutting condition, gear tooth profile surface finish, and tooling life.

One of the benefits of the generating gear process is the ability of using one tool (hob, rack or shaper cutter) for machining gears with different numbers of teeth. This allows reduction of tooling inventory and cost of low- and medium-volume gear production where tooling-share-per-one-gear is relatively high. In general, traditionally designed mating gears are machined with the same generating gear cutter; however, in mass gear production, gear cutting (or grinding) machines are typically set up to machine one gear and they use a dedicated set of tools — including the gear cutters.

Directly designed gears require a custom-dedicated generating tool for every gear with a different number of teeth. This increases tooling inventory and gear cost when production volume is low. Although, even in this case, application of directly designed gears can be beneficial if their improved performance justifies a production cost increase — like, for example, in aerospace and racing transmissions. In mass gear production, a share of custom-dedicated-machining-tool-per-gear is low and, as a result, the cost of directly designed gears becomes practically equal to traditional gears. This makes them applicable and sensible for automotive, agriculture, and other industries. Reverse-generating of the tooling profile from the gear profile is applicable for involute as well as for non-involute gears.

Contour machining. Contour machining (Fig. 8) is not a highly productive gear fabrication method; but, unlike form or generating machining, it does not require special tooling. This makes it very useful for gear prototyping and the quick fabrication of a relatively small quantity of gears.

The contour gear machining processes include CNC milling, wire-cut EDM, laser cutting, water jet cutting, etc. In many cases, in order to achieve higher accuracy and surface finish, the contour machining process may require several passes, with the final pass removing just a small amount of material. While most of these processes are used only for spur gears, the CNC ball cutter milling can be used for helical gears as well. The contour cutting path (Fig. 9) is defined with off-set S from the nominal (average material condition) gear profile. This off-set contains one-half of the cut width W_c and some additional off-set that depends on the machining process. The additional off-set

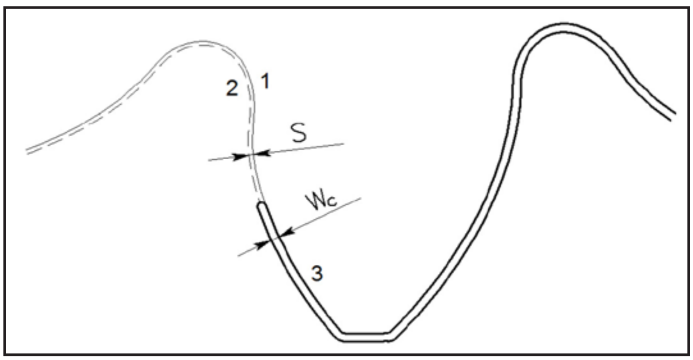


Figure 9 **Contour cutting path: 1) nominal (average material condition) gear profile; 2) tool path; machined gear profile; W_c – cut width; *S* – tool path off-set.**

may include a stock for final machining, over-cut or over-burn (for wire EDM and laser machining), and/or a defective layer that should be removed by a tooth surface treatment operation; e.g. — polishing.

Gear Forming

Forming gear fabrication processes. Plastic and metal injection molding; powder metal processing; net forging; stamping; die casting; extrusion; gear and worm rolling; etc. are very cost-efficient for mass-produced gear drives. Most of these forming gear fabrication processes have a similar tooling component that actually defines a gear shape and its accuracy, i.e. — a tooling (mold or die) cavity. Any gear forming process cavity is dedicated to a particular gear profile, which makes Direct Gear Design very acceptable for gear forming technology, as the production cost of the custom-optimized gears is practically the same as that of the similar-sized, standardized gears.

The cavity has a profile similar to the gear — but adjusted for shrinkage and warpage (Fig. 10) that greatly affects both gear size and shape accuracy. This makes the accurate prediction of shrinkage and warpage critical for all gear forming technologies — but *particularly* for the plastic injection molding process. Plastic gears often have intricate body shape, including ribs or spokes to maintain limited, maximum material thickness to exclude voids, and/or for weight and cost reduction. They also are often incorporated as one piece with other mechanism components such as, for example, shafts, cams, etc. These design specifics, in combination with a huge variety of available gear polymers and enhancing additives (for increased strength, thermo resistance, lubricity, etc.) make prediction of gear shrinkage and warpage an extremely difficult process. In many cases, gear molders rely on a sometimes costly trial-and-error method — with varying degree of success. Typically, this "educated guess" method works better for gears with relatively simple body shapes (like, for example, the flat uniform disks with small central holes) that are made out of generic unfilled polymers.

A totally different approach to molding distortion compensation is proposed in the literature (Ref. 3), referred to as the Genetic Molding Solution. Similar to how DNA contains genetic information about the entire living organism, the shape of the molded part reflects the originally designed profile, polymer material properties, tooling design, and molding process parameters. The Genetic Molding Solution method is based on mathematical prediction that defines a transformational function describing relations between the initially molded sample gear profile and its actual, initial cavity profile. Once this function is defined, the target gear profile replaces the first molded sample profile as the transformational function variable to calculate the final cavity profile. The transformational function is based on a system of trigonometric and polynomial functions.

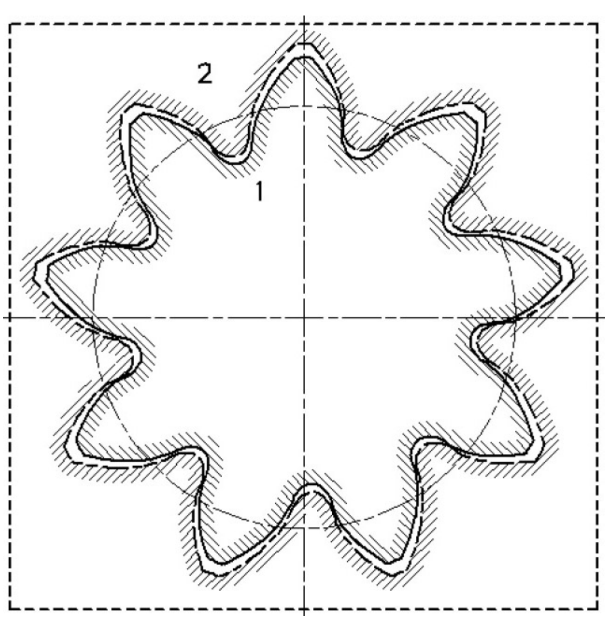


Figure 10 Gear molding; 1) gear profile; 2) mold or die cavity profile.

The initial cavity profile coordinates are:

$$M_1 = K_{sh} \times D \tag{5}$$

where:

D target gear profile data set, presented as X,Y coordinate points of the 2D CAD model typically constructed for average material conditions

K_{sh} polymer linear mold shrinkage coefficient provided by the material supplier. These initial cavity profile coordinates M_1 can be also presented as:

$$M_1 = f(P) \tag{6}$$

where:

P initial sample gear profile data set, presented as X,Y coordinate points provided by the CMM inspection of actual molded gear

f transformation function describing relations between the initial cavity and initial sample gear profiles

Then the final cavity profile coordinates are:

$$M_2 = f(D) \tag{7}$$

Unlike previously mentioned approaches, the Genetic Molding Solution method is based on the "black box" concept and uses only gear and cavity inspection results and math that define transformation function between them. It does not require knowledge of any specific data related to polymer material, tooling, and molding process parameters.

Practical application of this method entails eight steps:

(1) ***Target gear profile definition (data file #1).*** The X,Y coordinate points extracted from the gear CAD model present a desired nominal gear profile at average material condition. A number of these coordinate points are typically several-hundred-per-one-gear-tooth.

(2) ***Initial cavity profile definition***. Initial cavity profile is the scaled up target gear CAD profile using the polymer linear mold shrinkage coefficient K_{sh} from its specification.

(3) ***Fabrication and inspection of initial mold cavity (data file #2).*** CMM inspection produces the X, Y coordinate points (several-hundred-per-one-tooth-space) accurately describing the initial cavity.

(4) Molding process optimization. Gears are molded using the initial cavity, without concern about the gear shape. A goal here is to achieve a stable and repeatable molding process with the part dimensional variation significantly lower than the required accuracy tolerances. Any material flaws — voids, for example — are unacceptable. Once this goal is reached, the molding process must be "locked in" and certified; no changes to the process are now allowed. Using the optimized process, several dozen gears are molded.

*(5) **Representative gear specimen selection.*** All molded gears are roll tested and inspection data is analyzed. The single-most representative preliminary gear specimen is selected. This specimen should have average statistical tooth-to-tooth and total composite errors (TTE and TCE).

*(6) **Gear specimen inspection (data file #3).*** CMM inspection produces the X, Y coordinate points (several-hundred-per-one-gear-tooth) accurately describing the initial cavity. Inspection data of the initial cavity and the gear specimen must have the same axes orientation to provide the each gear tooth and its cavity space accordance.

*(7) **Final cavity profile definition and fabrication***. The Genetic Molding Solution software uses the gear specimen and initial cavity data (files #2 and #3) to generate a transformation function *f*. The target gear data (file #1) is then used as the variable of this transformation function to define the final cavity profile, or output data set. The same axes orientation of all three data file is absolutely critical. Any angular rotation or mirroring of the data points totally compromises the mold cavity adjustment results. The final cavity manufactured and then undergoes a CMM check-inspection.

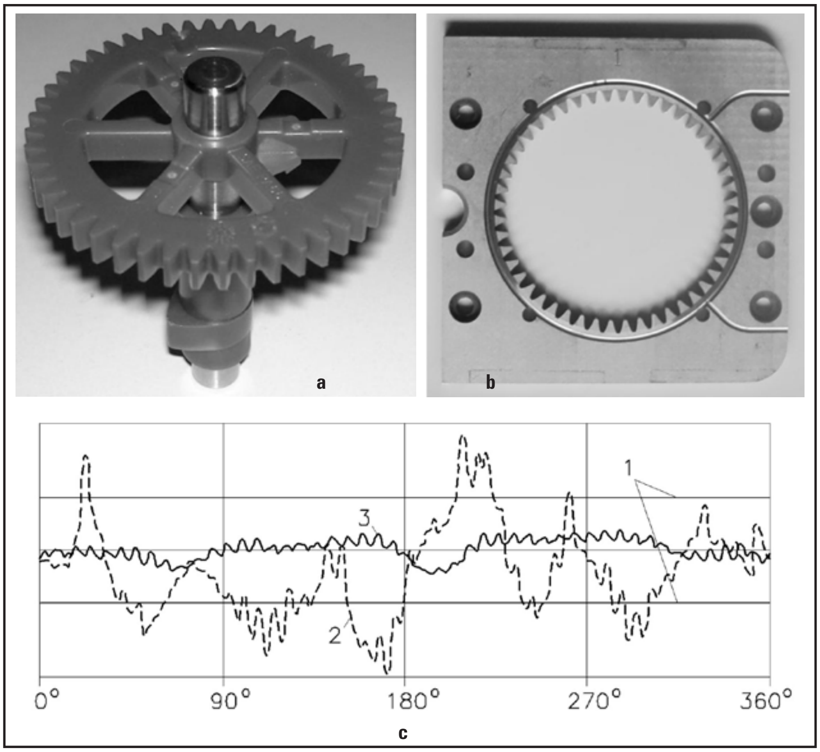


Figure 11 **Genetic Molding Solution application: a) camshaft gear; b) gear mold cavity; c) roll rest chart overlay; 1) total composite tolerance limits; 2) initial specimen chart: 3) final gear chart.**

*(8) **Final gear profile.*** And last, gears are molded using the final mold cavity. The CMM data of the molded gears should be identical to the specified gear profile, within the molding process accuracy variation.

For successful application of the Genetic Molding Solution method, the initial and final gear molding must be done with the same-batch polymer, on the same molding press, using the same tool. The current version of the software uses the 2D data sets and works well for spur plastic gears with relatively low face width. For helical and wide spur gears, this method should be used for several (typically 2 – 3) gear sections.

An example of this application method for the camshaft gear is shown in the Figure 11a. This gear is not particularly molding friendly; it has a metal, over-molded shaft, two cams, six spokes, and three injecting gates located in the middle of these spokes. Mold development for this gear using traditional methods requires considerable time and guesswork, and several mold cavity iterations. The Genetic Molding Solution method develops the desired cavity in short order by *direct calculation* — with only *one* extra (initial) cavity.

Figure 11c shows a comparison of roll test graphs of the initial, most representative gear specimen with the final gear sample. The initial gear roll test measurements (TTE and TCE) greatly exceed the required accuracy level, but the final gear roll test results fit well inside the TTE and TCE tolerance limits.

The Genetic Molding Solution method significantly accelerates the injection plastic mold cavity development by eliminating the "guesswork" component of the final cavity prediction and providing its profile definition by use of direct calculation. It also can be considered for other gear forming processes that use mold or die cavities, such as power metallurgy, die casting, net forging, and more.

Summary

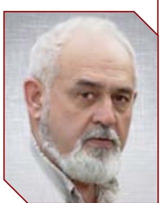
- Main methods of the directly designed gear fabrication are described
- Fly gear cutting process is illustrated
- Reverse-generating method for definition of the custom hob and shaper cutter profiles is presented
- Genetic Molding Solution technique for compensation of differential warpage and shrinkage for plastic injection molding tooling is explained

References

1. Kapelevich, A. L. *Direct Gear Design*, CRC Press, 2013.
2. Kapelevich, A. L., A. I. Tolchenov and A. I. Eidinov. "Application of the Fly Cutters in Experimental Production," *Aviatsionnaya Promyshlennost*, #3, 1985, pp. 39–40.
3. Kapelevich, A. L., Y. V. Shekhtman and T. M. McNamara. "Turning an Art into Science," *Motion System Design*, August 2005, pp. 26–31.

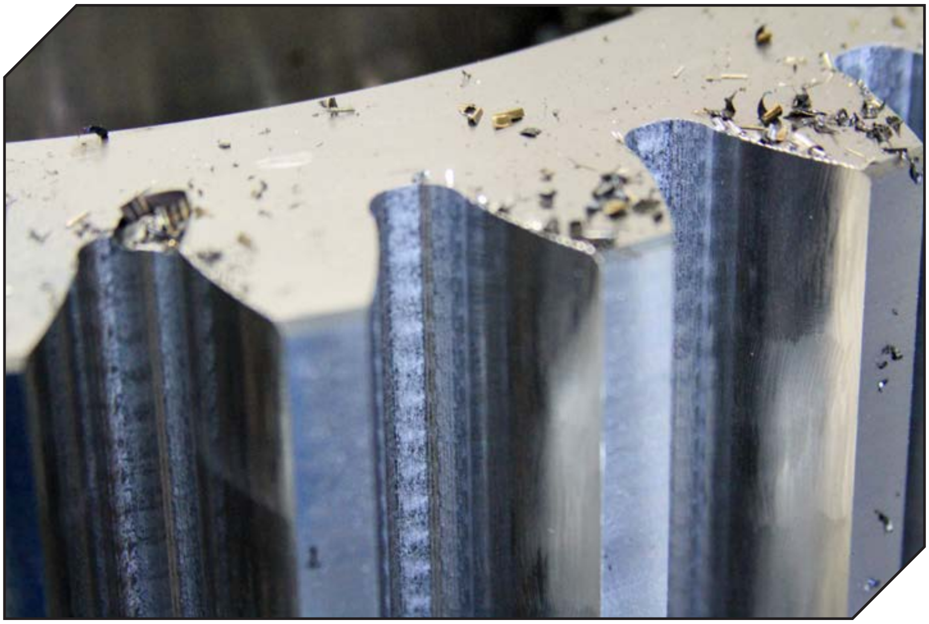
Dr. Alexander L. Kapelevich is the owner of the consulting firm AKGears, LLC, developer of modern Direct Gear Design methodology and software. He has over 30 years of experience in custom gear drive development. Kapelevich is the author of the 2013 book — *Direct Gear Design* — and has presented/published dozens of technical articles at gear conferences and symposiums worldwide. *(ak@akgears.com)*.

Given his 40-plus years of experience, **Dr. Yuriy Shekhtman** is an industry expert expert in mathematical modeling and stress analysis. For example: he has created a number of FEA- and other numerical methods-based computer programs. A software developer for AKGears, Shekhtman has in addition authored many technical publications *(y.shekhtman@gmail.com)*.



Making it in Mobile

Alabama manufacturer puts InvoMilling to the test



"If it's broken, bring it on in." That's the advice offered by Roy Parker, president and owner of Jones Welding Company Inc. Since 1911 the Mobile, AL machine shop has enjoyed a reputation for taking care of whatever parts need fixing. It's no wonder. With 11 Mazak CNC lathes and machining centers — several with 5-axis or multitasking capability — along with a full complement of gear hobbers and shapers, and a handful of skilled machinists to run them, Jones Welding (JWC) can deal with most anything that comes through its doors.

JWC sits not far from the Port of Mobile, the only deep-water port in the state. David Deering, power transmission specialist at Jones, explained how the company benefits by its close proximity to the water. "We service much of the shipping industry in the area. There's a lot of service and repair work, and quite often we have to analyze and reverse engineer one-of-a-kind parts."

Aside from replacing the broken components found in cargo ships and container handling equipment, JWC also does custom work for the steel and chemical industries. "We're quite versatile," Deering said. "We started in the pulp and paper industry and evolved from there. Today we service whatever industry we can sell a product to."

Despite its extensive CNC capability, however, Deering pointed out that JWC isn't a production job shop, specializing instead on quick-turnaround, low-volume work. "An order for 50 pieces is a large quantity for us."

With small production runs, changeover is a big factor in any company's profitability. To meet the need for reduced setup time, JWC invested in quick-change chucks and workholding, and outfitted its machines with Coromant Capto toolholders, a modular tooling concept from Sandvik Coromant Corp., Fair Lawn, NJ. The Capto system, Deering explains, allows JWC's machinists to change cutting tools in seconds, making this job shop very effective at producing parts in small batches.

Many of those parts are gears. JWC's equipment allows the company to cut gears between ½" to 88" in diameter. The problem, said Deering, is tooling up for all those different gears. "Each gear profile requires a specific hob. At a few hundred bucks a pop, it can really add up."

This means JWC invests in hobs that will quite possibly never be used again, a cost that is difficult to pass on to the customer. Adding insult to injury, many of JWC's jobs are emergencies — when a ship can't leave port because of a broken transmission gear, millions of dollars in automobiles, fuel oil or commercial merchandise become stranded. If the hob needed to cut that gear isn't sitting in JWC's tool crib, it frequently becomes necessary to overnight one in, further increasing costs and downtime.

Exploring New Waters

JWC's president is a big believer in continuous improvement. "We're always trying to push the envelope," said Parker. "That means increasing efficiency and production wherever possible." Because of this, the company started milling gears on its 5-axis vertical machining center, using carbide end mills to interpolate the tooth form. "We'd rough out the slot, then come back with a ball end mill and profile the face. But the only way you can get decent part quality and surface finish is by using very small stepovers, similar to 3D machining a mold cavity. It's very time intensive."

Despite the long cycle time, this was still the best option for some jobs, short of ordering an expensive hob that might be used once. Parker knew there had to be a better way. As it turns out, he was right. "We first saw the InvoMilling process at IMTS, and again at Gear Expo in Detroit. We recognized it as a way to drastically reduce our tooling inventory and cut down on the time spent waiting for hobs." Unfortunately, InvoMilling was only available on DMG/Mori equipment at that time, so adopting the modular tooling system would mean a move to new machine tools and controls.

So when Parker received the invitation to Mazak's 2013 Discover open house, he and his team boarded an airplane and headed to Kentucky. They were impressed by what they saw there. Mazak and Sandvik Coromant had recently reached a licensing agreement on InvoMilling, and before Parker left the show, he'd purchased the InvoMilling system and a shiny new Mazak Integrex i-630V Multi-tasking CNC to go with it.

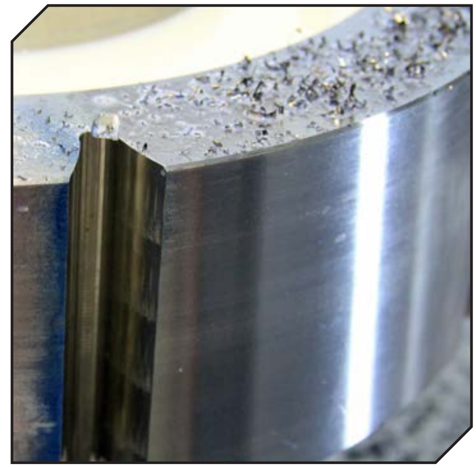
"Over the past few years, we'd gotten much better at gear making with our CNCs. We decided it made sense to jump in all the way." What convinced him most is InvoMill's ability to cut the complete range of helical and spur gears — module 1 to module 12 — with just 3 cutter bodies. In addition, a cutter with carbide inserts would run at spindle speeds 3–4 times faster than the HSS hobs they'd been using, and take heavier cuts besides. "We knew the combination of InvoMilling together with the Integrex would give us a higher quality gear with a shorter cycle time."

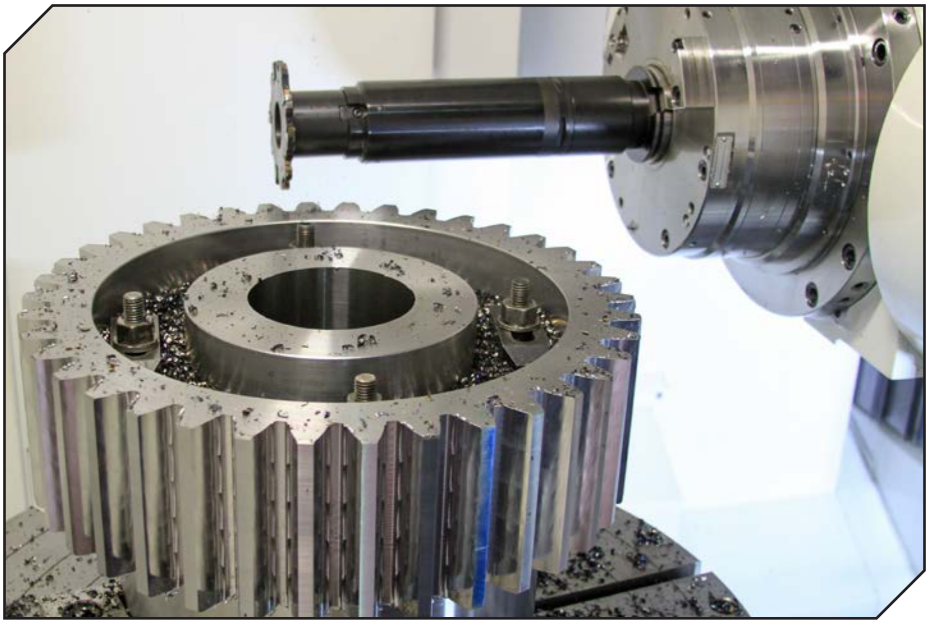
Putting InvoMill to the Test

The new Integrex arrived shortly after Parker and his team's return to Mobile and they got to work. Supporting them was Mark Briel, application engineer at Sandvik. He helped JWC with the initial setup and programming of its first job for the Integrex — the replacement of a 1045 steel spur gear off of one of the port's overhead crane systems. With a finished size of 18.9" diameter × 5.5" wide, there was plenty of metal to remove from the gear blank, giving machines and cutters alike a thorough test.

Briel recommended Sandvik's PVD-coated 1030-grade carbide, an insert well suited for gear milling applications. "Because it was such a large module size, we used one of our 331 slotting cutters to rough out the gear form. We took one pass straight down the middle, and another pass for each of the flanks. Once the majority of the material was removed, it only took one InvoMilling pass to generate the completed involute gear form. All they had to do after that was sandblast, nitride treat and ship to the customer."

Not every gear is this simple, Briel explained. Some customers will use InvoMilling to rough prior to heat treat and grinding, but it could also be used





for hard milling heat treated material. “The processing is largely determined by the amount of material removed, how the gear is going to be used, and what AGMA grade is required.”

Parker explains that this first gear was a beta test of the Invomilling process, and that JWC has used conventional HSS hobs to cut this particular gear a number of times in the past. This gave them a good baseline for comparison. That said, he was unable to share the actual before and after cycle times, except to say it produced “a better gear in less time.” Deering agreed. “The InvoMill’s radial cutting action allows you to plunge, mill and slot at the same time. There’s none of the back and forth profiling needed with an end mill. And we can use a greater portion of the cutter, reducing tooling costs. Compared to an end mill, it gives us a phenomenal increase in production rates.”

In all fairness to conventional hobs, Parker admitted they have their place, and many of JWC’s gears are still cut on manual machines. Quite often, this means set it and forget it—the machinist can walk away for a few hours while the hob does its work. The problem, Parker said, is that jobs at JWC have short shelf lives. “Customers come in and tell us their equipment has broken down. They need a new gear, maybe several of them, right now. Most of the time we can accommodate them, even if it means running the job overnight. But we can’t possibly keep every gear hob on hand, and they don’t have time to wait for us to order one.”

With InvoMilling, three cutter bodies and a few packs of inserts cover the lion’s share of gear profiles, without worrying about when the FedEx man will show at the door, or how many teeth that HSS gear hob will last. “There are only so many production hours in the day,” said Parker. “Our goal is to use efficient tooling and machines to produce parts more quickly, allowing us to get that much more through the door in a given time.”

Parker said JWC has invested in the future. Like many shops, production and customer service is their top priority. “Whether it’s for the steel mills or the shipping industry, we’re trying to stay ahead of everybody else. By becoming more efficient, we’re money ahead, and have time to move on to the next emergency. InvoMilling helps us do that. It’s an impressive tool, and an impressive process.”

For more information:

Jones Welding Company, Inc.
1926 Telegraph Road
Mobile, AL 36610
(251) 452-8796

Sandvik Coromant USA
1702 Nevins Road
P.O. Box 428
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
(800) SANDVIK
us.coromant@sandvik.com
www.sandvik.coromant.com

YOUR TEST DRIVE BEGINS *NOW!*

FREE SUBSCRIPTION

gear TECHNOLOGY

You have been selected to receive this FREE sample copy of *Gear Technology,* the world's leading publication on gear design, engineering and manufacturing. Please read through it, and if you like what you see, sign up for a **FREE SUBSCRIPTION** using the form below.

FIND THE EXACT SUBJECTS YOU ARE LOOKING FOR: Subscribers now get access to the 29 years of searchable articles in our online archive.

1

☐ **YES** I want to receive/continue to receive ***Gear Technology*** FREE**!**

☐ No thank you.

Name:______________________________ (print) JobTitle/Position: ____________________

Signature ______________________________ (required) Date: ____________________

2 → E-mail ______________________________ (So we can notify you when the online edition is available)

SAVE a TREE!
☐ I ONLY want the digital edition (e-mail required)

3 → Please update your contact information or attach you business cards here. (No Staples)

Company Name: ______________________________

Address: ______________________________

____

____

City: ______________________________

State/Province: ____________ ZIP/Postal Code: ____________

Country: ______________________________

Telephone: ____________ Fax:____________

E-mail: ______________________________

Website: ______________________________

4 → What is your primary JOB FUNCTION (check ONLY one)

- ❑ Corporate Executive (B)
- ❑ Manufacturing Production Management (C)
- ❑ Manufacturing Production Department (D)
- ❑ Manufacturing Engineering Management (E)
- ❑ Manufacturing Engineering Department (F)
- ❑ Product Design, R&D Management (H)
- ❑ Product Design, R&D Department (I)
- ❑ Purchasing (L)
- ❑ Marketing, Sales or Communications (M)
- ❑ Quality Control Management (P)
- ❑ Quality Control Department (Q)
- ❑ Other (Please describe) (N)

____

5 → How are YOU involved with gears (check all that apply)?

- ☐ My company MAKES gears (20)
- ☐ My company BUYS gears (22)
- ☐ I DESIGN gears (23)
- ☐ I am a SUPPLIER to the GEAR INDUSTRY (please specify product or service) (24)

____

Is there a colleague within your company that might benefit from having their own copy of ***Gear Technology*** magazine?

Name: ______________________________

Title: ______________________________

DIGITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

- ❑ **YES, I want to be notified each issue when *Gear Technology* is available online**
- ❑ **YES, I would like to receive *Gear Technology*'s monthly e-mail newsletter**
- ❑ **YES, I would like to receive *Gear Technology*'s twice monthly e-mail Product Alerts**
- ❑ **YES, I would like to receive 3rd-party e-mails from *Gear Technology*'s advertisers and partners**
- ❑ **YES, I would like to receive subscription renewal notices by e-mail**
- ❑ **No, I do not wish to be contacted by e-mail.**

FAX TO 1-847-437-6618 or
VISIT US ONLINE AT
www.geartechnology.com/subscribe.htm

OSG

DONATES NEW TOOLING TO CHICAGO-AREA COLLEGES

OSG recently announced that it is donating over $85,000 in new tooling to the College of DuPage in Glen Ellyn, IL, Joliet Junior College and the College of Lake County in Grayslake, IL to support their manufacturing technology programs.

As part of this effort, Mike Grzybowski, OSG regional manager, delivered over $30,000 worth of tooling to the Manufacturing and Machining department of the Business and Technology Division of the College of DuPage. Included with the tooling donation was other OSG training aids including wall and pocket decimal charts, catalogs and safety glasses.

"By giving these cutting tools to the colleges, OSG is providing students with the opportunity to be trained with industry-proven, high quality tooling, and OSG also enables the schools to save valuable funds that are not always available," said Grzybowski.

Grzybowski met with Jim Filipek, the associate professor and program coordinator at the College of DuPage, who will be teaching students with the tooling from OSG.

"This action by OSG allows us to train the work force of tomorrow with the tooling of today." said Filipek. "The manufacturing programs are vital to train a skilled workforce for the future, and OSG is committed to helping shape future manufacturers."

Modern Heat Treat

ADDS ITS SEVENTH AFC-HOLCROFT BATCH FURNACE

Modern Heat Treat, a commercial heat treating operation located in Richland Hills, TX, is prepared to take delivery of a new AFC-Holcroft Universal Batch Quench (UBQ) furnace, size 36-72-44. The UBQ furnace is scheduled to ship during the fourth quarter of 2014.

This addition brings the number of AFC-Holcroft UBQ furnaces bought by Modern Heat Treat to seven. Modern Heat Treat has systematically added one furnace per year for the past four years. The addition of this seventh AFC-Holcroft UBQ furnace further boosts the its production capability by another 6,000 pounds gross load capacity, and will be a duplicate of existing AFC-Holcroft furnaces already running production.

Modern Heat Treat selected the UBQ design to gain maximum flexibility in controlling their production. As production increased, Modern Heat Treat has benefited from the modular, flexible UBQ design to add new equipment to their facility incrementally. Individual furnaces can be idled, then restarted as needed for maintenance service, changes in process or production.

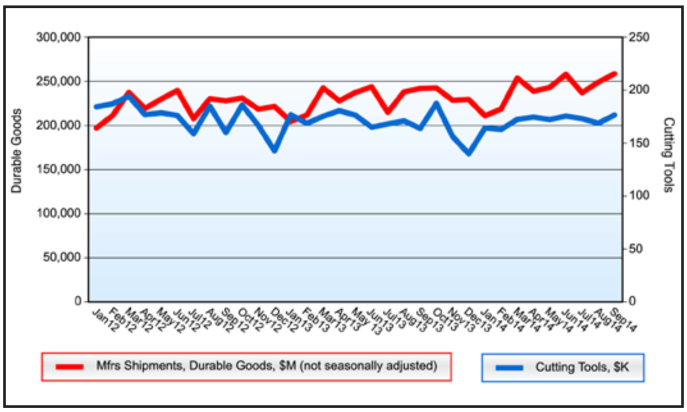
"The modular design of the UBQ allowed Modern Heat Treat to select the options that meet their specific needs. AFC-Holcroft is proud to be a part of the continued impressive growth of Modern Heat Treat," said Tracy Dougherty, sales manager of AFC-Holcroft.

Cutting Tool Market Report

REVEALS CUTTING TOOL CONSUMPTION UP 4.6 PERCENT

The cutting tool consumption in the United States for September totaled $176.5 million, according to the U.S. Cutting Tool Institute (USCTI) and the Association for Manufacturing Technology (AMT). This total, as reported by companies participating in the Cutting Tool Market Report (CTMR) collaboration, was up 4.6 percent from August's total and up 7.7 percent from September 2013.

These numbers are based on the totals reported by the companies participating in the CTMR program. The totals represent about 80 percent of the U.S. market for cutting tools.



"The 4.6 percent increase for September's cutting tool shipments was not a surprise as the market's expectations were for a strong finish in 2014," said Brad Lawton, chairman of AMT's Cutting Tool Product Group. "There is every indication that the momentum from the fall of 2014 is a harbinger of continued growth in industrial production and cutting tool sales for 2015."

The CTMR is jointly compiled by AMT and USCTI, two trade associations representing the development, production and distribution of cutting tool technology and products. It provides a monthly statement on U.S. manufacturers' consumption of the primary consumable in the manufacturing process – the cutting tool.

Arrow Gear

BECOMES DISTRIBUTOR FOR SAMP GEARS

Arrow Gear has signed an exclusive agreement with SAMP of Bologna, Italy to market and sell their gear products in North America. Arrow Gear, based in Downers Grove, IL manufactures open gearing for the Aerospace, Mining, Oil & Gas, Medical and other miscellaneous industries. SAMP manufactures gearing for the Robotics, Light Rail, Industrial Machinery, Textile and Pumps and Compressor industries.

Both companies supply spiral bevel gearing as well as spur and helical gearing for the various industries. SAMP's ability to manufacture spiral bevel, spur, helical and internal gearing in annual quantities between 500-10,000 pieces complements the existing business of Arrow Gear. Additionally, Arrow Gear will promote SAMP's line of small, custom made gearboxes. The agreement includes the countries of the United States, U.S. Territories, Canada & Mexico.

John Oller

NAMED ENGINEERING MANAGER BY RJ LINK

Rj Link International, Inc. announced that **John Oller** has been named engineering manager. Oller will be responsible for engineering, quality and business development support in the development of new markets.

Oller has over 25 years of product engineering, quality and manufacturing experience including a master's degree in both mechanical engineering and business. Most recently, Oller was a senior engineer in new product development at B/E Aerospace Ecosystems in Rockford, IL. Prior to that assignment, he was the director of manufacturing engineering and quality at Rockford Products, Inc.

Oller is a member of the Academy Support Team for Roosevelt High School and an active member of the Rockford Chamber of Commerce Manufacturing Council.

Rj Link International, Inc., headquartered in Rockford, IL, is a precision manufacturer of gears and gearboxes including speed increasers, speed reducers, transfer cases and custom designs for major industrial original equipment manufacturers world-wide.

Santasalo

RECEIVES ON-TIME AWARD FROM VALMET

In October, gear manufacturing company Santasalo received the award for "Most On-Time Delivery" at the Valmet Supplier Day in Helsinki, Finland.

The Valmet Supplier Day welcomed over 100 attendees from 64 companies worldwide. The aim of the event was to underline the partnerships with suppliers and to provide a more transparent view of the business. The day itself saw senior executives of the Valmet business present information on its current business, the future ahead and the key factors that Valmet expects from their suppliers.

The criteria for the "Most On-Time Delivery" award included a positive trend in on-time delivery with excellent communication, cooperation on all continents and a willingness to develop operations such as product transfer to China manufacturing.

"We at Santasalo have worked hard to achieve this award," said Pasi Jokela, senior vice president of Santasalo Finland & Global Capital Sales. "Our dedicated workforce was the biggest contributor to this success with a good understanding of our customer's needs. We continue to work closely with Valmet and ensure ongoing improvements to meet the customer's requirements."

OSG

SET TO OPEN NEW WAREHOUSE FACILITY IN GEORGIA

OSG Tap & Die, Inc. is expanding its presence in the Southeast by opening a new regional service center at 5324 Georgia Highway 85 in Forest Park, GA. The facility opened on Dec. 1.

The 21,198-square-foot facility will stock a complete line of cutting tools, with over 25,000 SKUs for OSG taps, end mills, drills, indexables, as well as other products including thread gages and holders. OSG expects to create at least 10 new warehouse and customer service positions with this expansion.

With the opening of this facility, OSG customer support is now available nationwide from the Eastern time zone through the Pacific, where OSG already operates a facility in Placentia, CA. The Atlanta facility also creates a second fully functional warehouse operation to service customers in the event of an operations outage at the main headquarters operation in the Chicago-area.

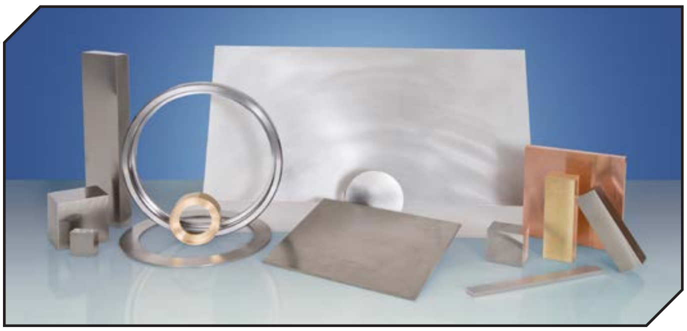
"We are very excited to expand our operations into the Atlanta area," said OSG president Mike Grantham. "This new facility will help improve our order fulfillment times to customers in the Southeast and give them another reason to look to OSG for their cutting tool requirements."

TCI

GAINS DUAL CERTIFICATIONS

TCI Precision Metals, a family-owned manufacturer founded in 1956 and a supplier of precision machine-ready blanks and contract machining services, announced on Nov. 11 that it has received ISO 9001:2008 + AS9100C Certification from SAI Global Certification Services.

The dual certification covers all of the ISO 9001:2008 quality management system requirements and specifies additional requirements under AS9100C for a quality management system for the aerospace industry.



"This dual certification reflects our commitment to constant improvement and quality processes that meet or exceed internationally recognized quality benchmarks," said Ben Belzer, president of TCI Precision Metals.

Keith Reim

JOINS SOLAR ATMOSPHERES AS CORPORATE MARKETING MANAGER

Solar Atmospheres, a contract vacuum heat treatment company with three locations, announced the recent hiring of **Keith Reim** as corporate marketing manager.

Reim, a graduate of Ursinus College with a master's degree in business administration, was formerly the marketing manager of an industrial automation company and has over 19 years of experience in business-to-business marketing. Reim is experienced in all aspects of marketing including marketing communications, business planning and marketing analysis.

In his new role at Solar Atmospheres, Reim will focus on providing strategic direction for all of Solar's marketing activities, such as corporate branding and communications, advertising, website development, trade shows, public relations and social media.

Gleason Hosts WZL Gear Conference USA

Randy Stott, Managing Editor

The 5th WZL Gear Conference USA took place October 22-23 at the Gleason Works facility in Rochester, NY. More than 130 gear technologists participated in the event, which included two days of technical presentations, guided technology demonstrations in the Gleason factory and various networking events.

The conference is a smaller version of the WZL Gear Conference, where members of the WZL Gear Research Circle have gathered annually to discuss the latest research in gear design, manufacturing and testing for more than 50 years.

Day one of the conference began with welcoming remarks by WZL's Prof. Dr.-Ing. Fritz Klocke and Gleason's VP Dr. Hermann J. Stadtfeld, CEO John J. Perrotti and VP Brian M. Perry. Each day of the event included guided tours of the Gleason factory, where Gleason experts explained various technologies and processes used in gear manufacturing. Attendees were divided into small groups, and each group visited nine stations each day, including stops in Gleason's R&D lab, gear inspection lab and machine tool assembly area. At each stop, visitors were encouraged to interact with the experts and ask questions related to the technology being demonstrated.

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Fritz Klocke, Director of the Chair of Manufacturing Technology at WZL-RWTH Aachen University, delivers the opening remarks at the 5th WZL Gear Conference USA.

Most of the participants of the WZL Gear Conference USA gathered in the Gleason auditorium on day two for this group photo.

After the factory tours, Gleason hosted a networking lunch, where visitors could interact with each other, with Gleason staff and with members of the WZL, who demonstrated the research circle's software capabilities during the lunch periods.

The afternoons were devoted to the presentation of technical papers and the exchange of knowledge. Visitors gathered in Gleason's auditorium to hear presentations on a wide variety of gear-related topics, including:

- Gear Research Activities at WZL, RWTH Aachen University, by Dr.-Ing. Markus Brumm
- Non-Involute Gearing, its Function and Manufacturing Compared to Established Systems, by Dr. Hermann J. Stadtfeld and Jasmin Saewe of Gleason
- Gear Design and Operating Performance, by Prof. Dr.-Ing. Fritz Klocke
- Virtualization and Cross-Linking in Production, by Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christian Brecher
- Pulsating Helical Gears and Calculation of the Tooth Root Load Carrying Capacity, by Dipl.-Ing. Markus Rüngeler
- Load Distribution, Root Stress and Efficiency Analysis of Face-Hobbed and Face-Milled Hypoid Gears, by Dr. Ahmet Kahramann and Dr. David Talbot of Ohio State University
- Robust Bevel Gear Design via Variational Calculus, by Dipl.-Ing. Peter Knecht
- Tooth Contact Analysis of Asymmetric Planet Gear Stages, by Dipl.-Ing. Daniel Piel
- Dynamic Transmission Error Measurement in Gear Applications, by Dr.-Ing. Markus Brumm

Gleason's Anthony Norselli describes some of the history and development of manufacturing tools for straight bevel and face gears, from traditional Coniflex cutting with interlocking cutters to Coniflex Plus and Coniface cutting on modern Phoenix machines.

- Trends in Bevel Gear Development, by Dr.-Ing. Markus Brumm
- Gleason 4.0, by Dr. Hermann J. Stadtfeld
- Smart Factories – Challenges and Potentials, by Prof. Dr.-Ing. Fritz Klocke
- Gear Finish Hobbing – Potentials of Several Cutting Materials, by Dipl.-Ing. Deniz Sari
- Process Analysis of Gear Honing of Transport Transmission Gears, by Dipl.-Ing. Marco Kampka
- Development of a Cutting Force Model for Generating Gear Grinding, by Dipl.-Ing. Florian Hübner
- Improvements in Manufacturing Related Surface Strength Increase and Rolling Contact Fatigue Simulation, by Dipl.-Wirt.-Ing. Christoph Löpenhaus

December 1-4 – DMC 2014 Grand Hyatt San Antonio and Henry B. Gonzalez Convention Center, San Antonio, TX. The DMC is the nation's largest annual forum for enhancing and leveraging the efforts of scientists, engineers, managers, technology leaders and policy makers across the defense manufacturing industrial base. This event brings together leaders from government, industry and academia to exchange perspectives and information about critical Department of Defense (DOD) industrial base policies, sector analyses and manufacturing technology programs for the production and sustainment of affordable defense systems. This is the premier national forum for presenting and discussing initiatives aimed at addressing enhanced defense and related national manufacturing capabilities and requirements. Since its inception in 1969 as the Manufacturing Technology Advisory Group (MTAG) Conference, DMC has provided the defense community with a forum for presenting the latest innovative manufacturing technology developments. Average attendance is well over 1,000, divided between government and industry participants, with a small complement from academia. DMC 2014 continues a long-standing tradition of presenting the requisite policy, strategic investment planning, program management, risk mitigation and workforce education and training efforts necessary for efficient technology adoption and resilient, force shaping impact in a period of shrinking defense budgets. For more information, visit *http://dmcmeeting.com*.

December 3-4 – Wenzel/Renishaw Open House Phoenix, AZ. Join Renishaw and Wenzel in a co-sponsored open house event. This event will feature topics such as Renishaw's process control, Wenzel's developments in CMM technology, high-speed comparative gauging with Renishaw's Equator and Renishaw's additive manufacturing system. Register to get free tickets and see how Renishaw metrology technologies and Wenzel machines work together to impact the Aerospace industry. Throughout the open house there will also be machine demos featuring Renishaw's latest technology like Revo, Equator and PH20. For more information, visit *www.renishaw.eventbrite.com*.

December 5-7 – Design for Manufacturability and Assembly (DFM/A) Workshop Pasadena, CA. This two-day workshop includes many examples to illustrate DFM/A principles and exercises to develop practical DFM/A skills analyzing a design for manufacturability. It also introduces a DFM/A assessment methodology that can be subsequently used within an organization to analyze products. Attendees will learn how to identify good and bad design for manufacturability, recognize how to reduce product costs before they are locked in, identify ways to simplify product architecture, and much more. On the second day of the event, participants will spend a significant amount of time analyzing a sample product in a hands-on exercise to reinforce one's understanding of DFM/A principles as they apply to products and to introduce and use manual evaluation methodology. Registration is $1,325 for SME members and $1,525 for non-members. For more information, visit *www.toolingu.com*.

December 8-11 – CTI Symposium Berlin. The 13th International CTI Symposium is the place to get updated on latest technical developments and applications on automotive transmissions for conventional and alternative drives. Exchange experiences and discuss technologies and strategies with automotive experts from USA, Asia and Europe. For more information, visit *www.transmission-symposium.com*.

December 11-13 – PRI Trade Show 2014 Indiana Convention Center, Indianapolis, IN. Billed as "the three biggest business days in motorsports," the 27th Annual Performance Racing Industry Trade Show will feature 1,100 companies that will display the latest advances in racing products and race engineering. Engine parts, suspension components, data acquisition, safety gear, new metal alloys and coatings, machining equipment and race electronics are all part of the world's largest racing trade show. Arriving from over 70 countries and all 50 states, buyers can scour the displays to source the new technology that will be winning races next year. Attendees are pre-qualified. Admission is complimentary, but all attendees must prove they own, manage or are employed by a racing business. For more information, visit *www.performanceracing.com*.

January 5-9 – SciTech 2015 Kissimmee, FL. SciTech 2015 will draw more than 3,000 participants from 40 countries and feature more than 2,500 technical papers, including the best papers from students around the world. Bringing together 11 individual technical events at a single location, this forum is the place to engage with colleagues within each discipline and to interact with experts in those fields. Discuss the science, technologies, policies and regulations that are shaping the future of aerospace. Walk away with innovative solutions that will create new opportunities and overcome challenges. For more information, visit *www.aiaa-scitech.org*.

January 22-28 – IMTEX 2015 Bangalore International Exhibition Centre, Bangalore, India. An initiative of the Indian Machine Tool Manufacturers Association, IMTEX is a flagship event for the Indian Metal Cutting Industry. It is South and South-East Asia's apex exhibition showcasing the very latest trends, as well as technological refinements from India and other global players. The event attracts visitors from a wide spectrum of manufacturing and ancillary industries, starting with key decision and policy makers as well as industry captains who are keen to source latest technologies and manufacturing solutions for their production lines. IMTEX has become a one-stop forum where customers can experience live display of the products, enabling them in their decision making process to enhance their manufacturing capabilities. IMTEX 2015 will spearhead a wide range of opportunities for everyone connected to metal-cutting, machine tool users, manufacturing experts, technocrats, researchers, policy-makers, academia and even budding engineers and technology graduates. For more information, visit *www.imtex.in/imtex2015*.

February 24-26 – Houstex 2015 George R. Brown Convention Center, Houston, TX. Everything about Houstex 2015 is big, from the venue to the location to the opportunity. Exhibitors at Houstex 2015 can solidify their place in one of the nation's leading manufacturing regions, expand into new markets and industries, connect with decision-makers from diverse companies, demonstrate their products in a meaningful way, and network with the biggest thinkers and doers in Southern Manufacturing. Houstex 2015 is an immersive experience, featuring hundreds of exhibitors highlighting the latest manufacturing technologies and new interactive opportunities. Attendees will enjoy scores of new product demonstrations, hear experts share insights on industry trends and make connections that can take their company to the next level. For more information, visit *www.houstexonline.com*.

CORRECTION

In the September/October issue, page 18, we featured an article with the headline "SMT Releases MASTA Suite 6." Although SMT announced the planned release of their MASTA 6 software, the actual release has not yet occurred. We apologize for the confusion and ask readers to visit the company's website at *www.smartmt.com* for the latest information.

Like to Have Your Own Airplane?

Here's How to Do It.

Were Thomas Jefferson around today, he'd be all over the Double-A engine's development and everything it represents.

And what *is* the Double-A engine; what does its successful design and execution represent, you ask?

Well, *maybe* substantial progress towards the democratization of general aviation in our lifetime. If, that is, would-be "con-trailblazers" like Michael Arndt, an enterprising industrial engineer with a vision, can attract enough deep-pocketed investors into a brave new world of flight.

Arndt and some students at Virginia Commonwealth University (VCU) are involved in a work-in-progress, i.e.—The Double-A: The safe and affordable 200 horsepower aircraft engine. The project's goal: To build and ground test (No licensed pilots in the group!) the Double-A engine and make its construction plans and parts list freely available under the GNU open-source license so anyone can build it.

(Exciting as this prospect sounds—and indeed it is—the Dickensian "everything for everybody" concept is not a new one in personal transportation. Think Henry Ford and his Model T automobile: designed, manufactured and price-pointed (in 1914 an assembly line worker could buy a Model T with four month's pay) to make them affordable to more working stiffs than ever imagined up to that time. Nevertheless, that is ancient history. And besides—Ford was no Tom Jefferson. Then again, some historians would say Jefferson was no Jefferson. But we digress.)

High time to let Arndt take the controls from here—in his own words—perhaps informing us of some new history of his own in the making:

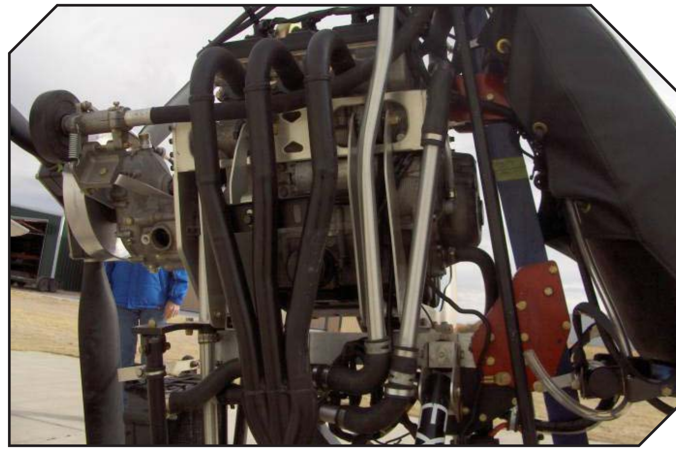
"General aviation (GA) and light planes are a great way to travel and are a lot of fun. But they can be very expensive. An experimental class aircraft body can be had for $15,000, an instrument panel for $2,000. But a new engine will set you back $40,000.

"(Yet even today) the standard engine for a typical two- to four-seater is an air-cooled, four-cylinder design very similar to a 1960 VW Beetle. It's fueled by a carburetor and fired with magnetos—like your lawn mower. Yet the price for this engine is what keeps many people from flying. So we are building this advanced technology prototype to give pilots and student pilots a way out and up.

"The Double-A is a twin-engine, twin-propeller, centerline thrust engine package that fits the place usually occupied by a single aircraft engine. It uses two 130 horsepower, liquid-cooled, fuel-injected engines—one-per-prop— to provide 200 horsepower at 77 percent power for takeoff and 150 horsepower at 58 percent power for cruise. In the event of an engine failure, pilots still have 130 horsepower at their disposal.

"The engines used in the Double-A have already seen aircraft use, and are valued for their reliability and robust design in the snowmobile community, where an engine failure in the bush can easily prove fatal.

"Each engine weighs about 110 pounds dry, and a typical single-engine installation comes in around 150 pounds. We have a target weight under 350 pounds for the Double-A in running condition, compared to the 300 pound *dry* weight (non-running) of a 200 horsepower IO-360C.



A 130 HP fuel-injected engine—similar to the engine 120 HP version pictured here—is considered ideal for one- and two-seater general aviation aircraft (Photo: Wikipedia).

"The first designers to pioneer this configuration (*http://www.infortel.com/cozy*) packaged two 100 horsepower Suzuki Swift engines weighing slightly over 400 pounds; their design is still flying today. Sixteen years of improvements in engine design allow us to shoot for a lower weight than was ever possible before.

"The Double-A package has one other important reliability feature, i.e.—it does not use an aftermarket engine control unit (ECU). A modern engine takes enormous effort—with millions of engineering man-hours to design—and too many aircraft conversions start with cutting off ±25 percent of that design—the original ECU. Most automobile engines leave no choice, as the original ECU will not run without the car. But snowmobile engines do not have this problem and will run just fine—in or out of a sled.

"(Beyond the benefits listed above, the Double-A runs on the same automobile and small-engine gasoline you buy at the pump—not pricey aviation gas. Detailed gallons per hour versus percentage horsepower measurements will be published after the test program.)

"Also, as a used snowmobile engine costs around $4,000—instead of *$40,000*—the cost of replacement parts and repairs is greatly reduced. The closed-deck snowmobile engine used in the Double-A is quite robust; it boasts the very latest fuel-injection technology and liquid cooling. Experimental and professional, certified aviation mechanics will find the Double-A much simpler, and an absolute treat to work on, because it's tighter tolerances, modern gaskets and liquid-cooled body are much more accessible, forgiving, and ergonomically approachable than certified aviation engines.

"So, as the plans will be released for anyone to use, it's possible that a bright spark with more money and a suitable plane (but no engine) might take our work rather quickly and put it into the sky. If anyone is interested in potentially being the first to fly with the Double-A, we encourage them all to contact us (*https://doubleaengine.wordpress.com*)."

OERLIKON
KLINGELNBERG
C 50

KLINGELNBERG
KLINGELNBERG
P 65